

JOURNAL

OF THE

AMERICAN WATER WORKS

ASSOCIATION

VOL. 27

DECEMBER, 1935

No. 12

CONTENTS

Emergency Work of the Division of Sanitation During the New York State Flood. By Anselmo F. Dappert. . .	1647
The Coast Range Tunnel of the Hetch Hetchy Aqueduct. By Leslie W. Stocker. . .	1670
Weed Growths in Reservoirs and Open Canals. By G. E. Arnold. . .	1684
Concrete Coating for Pipe and the Wilson Machine. By Sterling C. Lines. . .	1694
The Municipal Water Supply of Paris. By John B. Hawley. . .	1699
The Municipal Water Softening Plant at Glendive, Montana. By C. W. Eyer. . .	1704
Lewiston's Water System. By W. P. Hughes. . .	1708
The Determination of Sodium Chloride in Salt. By C. W. Foulk and John R. Caldwell. . .	1712
Interference of Algae with Tests for Residual Chlorine. By E. W. Johnston and W. R. Edmonds. . .	1717
Problems in Water Filtration Plant Operation:	
Brantford, Ontario. By F. P. Adams. . .	1725
Hamilton, Ontario. By D. H. Matheson. . .	1727
Peterborough, Ontario. By William G. Hunt. . .	1728
Comparative Studies of Media for the Determination of the Coli-Aerogenes Group in Water Analysis. By C. C. Ruchhoft. . .	1732
Report of the Committee on Water Works Practice for the Year Ending July 1, 1935. . .	1746
List of Section Papers. New York, Minnesota, New Jersey, California, North Carolina, Wisconsin. . .	1770
Abstracts. . .	1773

All correspondence relating to the publication of papers should be addressed to the editor, Abel Wolman, 2411 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland.

Because of the necessity for rigid economy, no reprints of articles will be furnished to contributors free of charge. Reprints may be purchased at the usual prices.

• FAMOUS VICTIMS OF WATER BORNE DISEASES



LOST to the Country's Highest Office Zachary Taylor, 12th President of the U. S. A.

WHEN in 1850, with scarcely half his term of office served, Zachary Taylor (famous Indian fighter, victorious invader of Mexico, successful candidate for his country's highest honor—12th President of the U. S.) succumbed to typhoid fever, one hundred people out of every hundred thousand met death from this preventable water-borne disease every year!

Today, with 85% of the nation's drinking water chlorinated, annual typhoid death rates approximate TWO in every hundred thousand and eighteen careful cities went through the whole of 1933 WITHOUT A SINGLE DEATH FROM TYPHOID.

Something more than mere coincidence must explain why seventeen out of these eighteen cities depend on W & T Visible Vacuum Chlorinators for successful chlorination, at an average cost of less than a penny per person per year—and why close to seven thousand other American municipalities relying on W&T Chlorinators agree with us that "The Only Safe Water is a Sterilized Water."

There is a W&T Chlorinator for every chlorinator purpose.
Send us a description of your supply and we will, without obligation on your part, select the one most suited to your needs.

WALLACE & TIERNAN CO., Inc.

Manufacturers of Chlorine and Ammonia Control Apparatus
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY Branches in



Principal Cities: Main Factory, Belleville, N. J.



JOURNAL

OF THE

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

The Association is not responsible, as a body, for the facts and opinions advanced in any of the papers or discussions published in its proceedings
Discussion of all papers is invited

Vol. 27

DECEMBER, 1935

No. 12

EMERGENCY WORK OF THE DIVISION OF SANITATION DURING THE NEW YORK STATE FLOOD

BY ANSELMO F. DAPPERT

*(Principal Sanitary Engineer, State Department of Health,
Albany, N. Y.)*

New York State's first major disaster and the events which transpired following it, are receding into the past. Now only the physical scars of this great flood remain, although it will be many years before some of these are obliterated.

Before the passage of time completely submerges this experience in the oblivion of forgotten events it is desirable that some record be made for posterity. There may be future floods and out of this story may come some suggestions that will prove helpful to sanitary engineers a generation hence. The story will never be told in its entirety. The part which engineers of the State Department of Health played in this emergency is only a small fraction of the total effort exerted in behalf of a stricken people, and even this cannot be told adequately. To the entire engineering staff of the Department the flood emergency offered an opportunity to demonstrate how it could respond and render service in a time of distress and the only claim made is that to the point of physical and mental exhaustion every effort humanly possible was exerted to protect the public health.

The threatened perils to health existent at the time did not mate-

realize. No epidemics of disease followed in the wake of this catastrophe. As a matter of fact health conditions throughout the flooded area were notably better in July and August, 1935 than for the corresponding period in 1934. This record has been the subject of much favorable comment and regardless of the extent to which the engineers may have been responsible there is satisfaction in recalling that this condition was in reality the single definite objective toward which they worked.

In time of disaster general concern grips the people; fears are accentuated, and situations are viewed with alarm. At this juncture it is fitting to inquire into the reactions at the time and to weigh them in the balance of a calm judgment. Were there real dangers to the public health? Were conditions created favorable to outbreaks of epidemic proportions? Frankly from the beginning those fears were entertained and it was not until 21 days after the flood, notwithstanding the fact that the efforts had been as prompt and effective as possible, that there was complete reassurance. Fears were engendered in the first instance by lack of knowledge as to what had happened.

From the beginning it was appreciated that, as is true in any disaster, local authorities in stricken communities may suffer from "disaster shock." There is a time when the local health officer or the water superintendent for example may be dazed or preoccupied with other matters which take on exaggerated import at the moment so that he fails to "see the forest because of the trees." Further, as is true of all disasters, there must naturally be some lapse of time before the details are known to the outside world. Fears were somewhat accentuated when some of these details were ascertained. There is always danger of an epidemic when public water supplies are subjected to serious contamination by polluted flood waters. Favorable conditions for transmission of waterborne disease always exist when simultaneous flooding of private and public wells, privies, cesspools and sewage treatment plants occurs. These conditions and several others did at one time or another exist in the affected area. Sewage polluted water did enter several municipal water systems. In some instances local water authorities under stress of the emergency did fail to take precautions that would have been a matter of routine under normal conditions. Hundreds of private wells were flooded with sewage polluted waters. In view of the wide area affected, the large number of communities involved and the large population that

was suddenly forced to resort to water supplies of unsafe or questionable quality it was almost too much to hope for the favorable record that was attained. No single case of illness occurred in the entire region which could be attributed to a polluted water supply, either private or municipal.

The excessive rainfall preceding and the appalling damage resulting from this flood are probably the striking features that will be most remembered. The man-hours of flood relief activity have already been taken for granted and somewhat forgotten.

METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS

The peculiar meteorological conditions that combined to make this flood a reality are an interesting part of the story. They cannot here be described in detail but in brief the stage was set when on July 6, after a rather sluggish passage northeasterly across United States and Canada, an immense low pressure area was deflected by a cold air barrier moving southward, southeasterly across the Great Lakes, so that it centered over New York State. Three general air movements were involved: (1) the passage of a "low" eastward across Canada, beginning June 28 over Alberta, crossing Hudson Bay on July 4, and passing to Atlantic Ocean on July 5, (2) the passage of an immense "low" area northeasterly across the United States from Nevada beginning July 3, its merger with another "low" area moving southeasterly across Montana, over Bismark, South Dakota on July 4 and deflection of the movement of the combined "lows" southeastward along the northern shores of the Great Lakes on July 5 and 6, by the cold air barrier that had moved in following the Alberta "low." (3) The passage of another "low" pressure area beginning July 7 over Atlanta, Georgia, northeasterly along the Atlantic Coast. The "low" area centered over Cortland, N. Y. and was held practically stationary by the effective cold air barrier. An explosion of continuous and severe thunderstorms occurred resulting in the cloud bursts which took place on July 7 and 8. Apparently new rainfall records were registered. Unofficial reports gave rainfalls in excess of 8 inches in 24 hours and totalling nearly 15 inches over a three day period at some stations. The area affected by this heavy rainfall extended roughly from the Adirondacks to Pennsylvania and from the Catskills to the Alleghenies.

Damage was naturally more spectacular in the hilly regions. In many places turf and soil was washed out to bed rock almost on the

very top of hills. The flood run-off poured down steep slopes and narrow valleys raising rivulets to raging torrents carrying with them trees, bridges, buildings and other obstructions. In many places where only shallow roadside gutters had previously existed deep gorges now remain. Dams along the streams gave way adding to the impact of the flood. Flat lands at the lower ends of these small valleys were buried with rock and debris, in some cases to depths of 10 feet. In some of the villages cars parked along streets were entirely buried with rock. Thousands of acres of fertile farm lands were destroyed. Only in the flat valleys as at Hornell and Binghamton did velocity of waters diminish sufficiently to produce the typical condition of inundation. In these areas the receding waters left a trail of damaged houses with basements flooded and floors covered with mud and silt. Houses were submerged in many places to attic floors.

DAMAGES TO WATER SUPPLY

The fury of the flood can be described somewhat by relating briefly the damage which a few of the public water supplies sustained.

At Delhi the filter plant was partially washed away. The 80,000 gallon settling basin was floated 1500 feet down stream. At Walton—The East Brook emergency pumping station, together with pipe lines at stream crossings within the village were washed out. At Otego a wash out in the main supply line left the village temporarily without water. Serious washouts occurred in the distributing systems of Lisle and Whitney Point, which were among the most severely stricken communities in the flood area. At Greene and Oxford main supply lines leading to storage reservoirs were washed out. At Newark Valley the pipe line crossing Owego Creek was washed away. The small supply line at Richford was washed out in many places. Wells of the Hillcrest water District and at Addison, Painted Post and Owego were flooded to depths of several feet. The sewage treatment plants at Corning and Ithaca were submerged. At Marathon the main supply line to the village was washed out. The spring sources of supply at Interlaken were flooded. At Cincinnatus lateral washouts occurred. At Hornell the lower reservoir dam gave way completely wrecking the two supply mains over a length of two miles; numerous breaks occurred also within the city. At Binghamton main supply lines over 2500 feet long laid in the bed of the river were destroyed. In addition the Susquehanna River at Binghamton

under the influence of the flood coming down the Chenango River reversed its flow causing grossly polluted water to pass upstream over the city's water supply intake.

Washouts occurred at Bath and Hammondsport. At Hammondsport flood waters in the lake put one of the pump motors out of commission and a further rise of 1 to 2 inches would have made it impossible to pump any water. Hammondsport was one of the communities that was virtually buried with rock, hundreds of tons being washed into streets and over yards and around houses to depths reaching 8 to 10 feet. At Arkport the spring supply was entirely buried with rock and the main supply line between the collecting reservoir and village washed out. This line had originally been laid along a highway leading to the village. After the flood only a portion of the macadam section of the road remained with a deep gorge along side with fragments of the pipe line in the embankment suspended fifteen to twenty feet above the bottom of the gorge.

At Watkins Glen due to numerous breaks which had occurred in the distributing system it was impossible to maintain pressures. Water lines were filled with mud and silt. At Montour Falls the main supply line leading from the filter plant was washed out. Washouts occurred at Trumansburg and several other places. Trumansburg was another community that was particularly hard hit. A considerable portion of the business section of the village was washed away by the raging flood waters. Damage of a proportionate nature occurred also in the smaller communities that were not served by public water supplies.

It was a matter generally of about 48 to 72 hours before it was possible for Department engineers to complete their check on all the public water supplies throughout the area which had been seriously affected. Hundreds of bridge and highway washouts had occurred making travel very difficult and uncertain. Some communities were completely isolated for a day or more. Telephone service had been disrupted and news was slow in reaching the Department.

The excessive rainfall which was responsible for the flood occurred on Sunday, July 7 and most of the damage was done late Sunday night and early Monday morning, followed by more rains and more washouts on Tuesday. First reports to the Department filtered in on Monday afternoon and by Tuesday morning it was fully appreciated that the State was in the throes of a major disaster.

FIELD ORGANIZATION

Several months earlier District Engineers had been established throughout the State, five of whom were in the area affected and were on duty from the beginning of the emergency. District State Health Officers with nursing staffs were also distributed throughout the area. With this organization in the field supplementing the work of local health and water authorities the Department was fairly well prepared and did render effective first aid to stricken communities. This field force was rapidly expanded by the assignment of engineers and nurses, from other districts which had not been affected and from the Central office. The exodus began on Monday afternoon at a time when it was impossible to reach some of the communities and was practically completed on Tuesday. By Tuesday night the seventeen Department engineers in the field had been able for the most part to check the public water supplies in the most severely stricken communities and take the proper steps to assure the restoration of water service and the delivery of safe water. On Wednesday, Engineer Dappert became the last of the available staff to take to the field for flood duty, having until this time been occupied with assisting in the administration of the work from the Central Office, which was a necessary, though less dramatic, feature of the service.

The organization of the field forces and their distribution through the area was simple and effective. Engineers Bates and Bernhardt were rushed from Buffalo to Hornell Monday afternoon to take care of Steuben, Livingston and the eastern part of Allegany Counties. Engineer Riley was stationed at Ithaca to serve Tompkins County. Engineer Wagenhals from Syracuse was assigned immediately for service in Cortland, Cayuga and Seneca Counties. Engineer Holdredge at Oneonta was already on duty in Otsego, Scholarie and Delaware counties. Larkin at Middletown was rushed to Walton, and Bennett from the same office was available for service in Ulster County. Engineer Allen was assigned to Binghamton to supervise and coördinate the work in Broome, Chemung, Otego, Chenango and Tioga Counties and to assist him were assigned Engineers Cox, Kerslake and Zollner. Engineer Erickson was assigned to assist in Delaware County and later to Binghamton to assist in that area. Engineer Agar assisted by Schermerhorn of the Central Office and Kelly from the Division of Laboratories and Research was dispatched to take charge of the work at Watkins Glen and in Schuyler and Yates Counties. Engineer Schreiner at Ticonderoga was imme-

diately available for service in Washington and adjoining counties. Engineer Thomson at Amsterdam was assigned to look after Fulton and Montgomery Counties. With some minor adjustments and re-assignments this was the organization and these were the men who bore the brunt of the Division's responsibilities in the flood area which embraced all or parts of twenty four counties. Excellent liason was maintained between field engineers and District offices and the Central Office. Frequent checks were made on the progress of work in each locality. It was possible to exchange information, deliver instructions and secure quick action on all matters requiring attention.

It is easily possible to summarize in brief order the general plan of the work, but it is impossible to give an adequate conception of what this work actually involved, the problems which developed and the many intricate and interesting details of the control measures which were applied. In the matter of checking over public water supplies alone and rendering emergency service in connection therewith it is surprising to note that by the end of the third day following the flood and in spite of difficult travelling conditions the field engineers had checked over the conditions of 93 public water supplies and had rendered aid in the case of 42 which had been damaged or washed out.

The protection to public water supplies, restoration of normal water service, services in connection with water supply emergencies—this was the first order of business. Washouts, many of them severe and resulting in the failure of water service, had occurred in 19 instances. The flooding of municipal wells and springs by high waters necessitating emergency measures had occurred in 23 communities, and in several the circumstances were such as to give rise to grave concern. Numerous breaks in water lines allowing the entrance of mud, silt and polluted water added to the public health hazards in most of the affected communities. To meet the public need and alleviate the dangers it was necessary to install or make arrangements for the installation of portable emergency chlorinators and emergency hypo-chlorite treatment plants in 16 communities. Many of these were installed by Department engineers. Existing chlorination and water treatment plants were checked and rechecked and no opportunity was overlooked to assure the delivery of safe water and to render aid of any kind. The work was done so thoroughly that by the end of the third day following the flood reports

from the field engineers received at Central Office gave assurance that there would be no epidemics attributable to infections of public water supplies acquired from that day on. It was clearly recognized, however, that real dangers had existed during the first two days of the emergency and the fears of an epidemic were not completely dispelled until sufficient time had passed to carry beyond the possible 21 day incubation period for typhoid fever. The absence of diarrhoea and gastro-enteritis, however, gave some indication on the third day following the flood that no particular difficulties were to be expected. The wide gap between the creation of the definite health hazards through the failure and flooding of municipal water supplies and private wells and the application of proper control measures was effectively bridged by taking full advantage of the general concern that prevailed during the first few hours of the emergency. Warnings were issued immediately and repeatedly over the radio and through the press to boil all drinking water. These warnings were issued by the Governor, by the State Commissioner of Health, and by local Health Officers and the cry was taken up by lay persons in the affected areas and rebroadcast by word of mouth between neighbors and friends. It is amazing that these warnings could have been so effective. It is frankly admitted that the matter of boiling water was over done. In several communities boil orders were issued when subsequent checks on the public supplies showed that throughout the period the municipal water had been of safe sanitary quality. But the error was on the side of safety. Checks made throughout all counties of the flood area at the time indicated that these warnings were being taken seriously and as a consequence few people in reality were exposed to the dangers of drinking contaminated water. The effective response given by the inhabitants of the flooded areas to the warnings thus issued marked the first and most important barrier set up to protect the people against disease. It was the alertness of local health officers in the first instance that made these warnings effective. Trained over a period of years to be on the look out for conditions of emergency the local health officers almost without exception responded immediately to the situation and employed every available means of communication to inform the residents promptly as to the necessity of boiling their drinking water. The warnings issued some hours later through press dispatches and over the radio by the State Department of Health and other central agencies of State Government added weight

to the warnings already generally issued by the local health officers and served to keep the people keyed to observance of the practice until normal conditions could be restored.

CONTROL OF PRIVATE WATER SUPPLIES

Public water supplies having been given the attention and service which their importance merited, work was then directed toward the disinfection of private wells which had been affected by the flood. The State Commissioner of Health secured authorization from the Temporary Emergency Relief Administration for a state wide project designed to make this possible. It became the function of the engineers to organize, supervise and carry on this work, which was started on the third day and practically completed on the tenth day following the flood. This work was started first in the small hamlets and centers of population and then extended into the farm sections. In some sections the work was carried on with personnel supplied by the Civilian Conservation Corps and the U. S. Soil Erosion Service. About 10,000 private wells were treated with strong solutions of chloride of lime. Few, if any, private wells throughout the wide flood region were missed. The work was accomplished for the most part by numerous truck details comprising crews of 6 to 8 men who worked simultaneously in the various valleys and sections as directed by Department engineers. These crews were thoroughly instructed as to procedures and there was no particular difficulty in having the work carried on efficiently, intelligently and completely.

Notwithstanding questions which might be raised as to the real value of these efforts it is believed that they were essential. Even in the case of driven wells where there is some doubt as to the efficiency of such treatment because of the difficulty of securing penetration of the chlorine solution into the water bearing stratum, it is felt that the energy expended was worth while. The program had been widely publicized and it was found that the residents generally were anticipating visits from these disinfecting details. It served to prolong the period during which time the residents would seriously adhere to the policy of boiling their drinking water. In many cases the treatments were effective in eliminating contamination introduced at the time the wells were flooded. The only real danger in the program was that it might develop a false sense of security in the minds of the owners with respect to their individual drinking water supplies. A single disinfecting treatment of a well subject to more or less continuous

pollution would be of value only as long as residual chlorine persisted, and in the case of driven wells the effectiveness of the treatment was somewhat questionable. These draw-backs were appreciated from the beginning and the program was undertaken as much for the purpose of educating residents as to fundamental requirements for safe well supplies as it was for the actual treatment of them, many of which were so located with respect to sources of pollution as to be unsafe for use under any circumstances. The disinfecting details were given a rudimentary knowledge of well sanitation in advance of their work. The men employed on this work were intelligent and were selected with these thoughts in mind. The dangers of nearby sources of pollution were pointed out to the owners of many wells. In some areas placards were placed on wells denoting that the water was unsafe or unfit to use without boiling. The purpose of the well disinfection program was carefully explained and the limitations of the work made plain. The psychological effect of this work upon people undergoing the strain of a flood emergency is worthy of serious consideration. The visitation of premises for the purpose of disinfecting private wells gave residents, at a time when most needed, assurance that no opportunity was being over-looked in the interests of their health and provided an opportunity of driving home lessons in sanitation that will have permanent values. Many of the well disinfecting details in connection with their work, were also employed in ascertaining cases of illness, accidents, and relief needs in families, which procedure greatly facilitated the functioning of other agencies.

GENERAL EMERGENCY WORK

Emergency work in connection with public water supplies and with the disinfection of private well supplies were the two matters concerning which the field engineers were given definite instructions. Assignment to flood relief duty, however, was with the understanding that services should be offered in any helpful capacity in furthering the interests of general sanitation and clean-up of the region. The work was to be organized and supervised in detail in sections where needed and in the areas where exceptional facilities existed for administration of this program or in areas where such work had already been effectively organized services were to be directed in seeing to it that the essential work was properly carried on. Thus, depending on the particular needs of each community and section the engineers' activities ranged from detailed direction of the work, involving super-

vision over payrolls and supplies, to assistance of a general and advisory nature. It did not matter how the work was accomplished so long as it was done. It embraced such matters as the following:

- (a) Organization and Supervision over water delivery services in communities where water supply failures had occurred.
- (b) Checking of public eating places to determine extent of compliance with "boil water" warning.
- (c) Removal and disposal of dead animals.
- (d) Supervision over temporary eating places provided for refugees and workers.
- (e) Distribution of chloride of lime for premise disinfection purposes.
- (f) Pumping and cleaning out of flooded houses and basements.
- (g) Disinfection of basements using portable and truck mounted spray equipment.
- (h) Disposal of refuse, debris from homes, and decomposing matter removed from basements.
- (i) Sanitary surveys in small hamlets and rural sections and reporting of illness and relief needs.
- (j) Liming and oiling of exposed mud flats.
- (k) Oiling of streets and calcium chloride applications to control dust.
- (l) Reconstruction and building of privies.
- (m) Drainage of impounded waters.
- (n) Transportation of people to typhoid immunization clinics.
- (o) Sanitation of railroad labor camps.
- (p) Investigation of nuisance complaints.
- (q) Restoration of sewer systems and sewage treatment plants to normal operating conditions.
- (r) Supervision over existing and emergency dumps and incinerators.
- (s) Limited mosquito control measures in some communities.

It is impossible to catalog completely the variety of services which were rendered, but the foregoing will serve to illustrate the principal elements of the sanitation program that was carried out generally in most sections of the flood area. At one time more than 5,000 men were employed on these phases of the general, sanitation program.

COÖPERATING AGENCIES

Lest the impression has been created that the State Department of Health looked after all these matters to the exclusion of other

agencies of Government it will be well to point out a few outstanding general observations with reference to this flood experience that are clearly recognized by all who rendered service in connection with it. This flood marked perhaps the first time in history when the agencies of Government were adequate to administer promptly and effectively to the needs of a stricken people in a major disaster. From a health standpoint the State Department of Health through its district plan of organization was fairly well prepared to meet such an emergency and it was possible to supplement and reinforce this service promptly through assignments of additional personnel from Central Office and other districts. From a supervising standpoint the force was adequate to prescribe the essential sanitary services and emergency measures which should be carried on but the Department lacked entirely the man power necessary to translate advice into action.

This man power, however, was supplied through both the regular and relief agencies of Government—The Department of Public Works, The Conservation Department, The State Police, The TERA, Civilian Conservation Corps, the Transient Division of TERA, U. S. Soil Conservation Service and various organizations such as the American Legion and Veterans of Foreign Wars. The existence of a relative large disciplined force as represented by these various agencies and others, who were thrown into the flooded section immediately, makes this disaster relief experience stand out as a classic. At least to some of the engineers whose experience includes service in connection with major disasters which have occurred in other States, there never was an emergency that was met more promptly, handled more efficiently, nor which occurred at a time when there was proportionately as much labor immediately available for disaster relief purposes. These disciplined forces were employed on every phase of flood relief activity. Their work began with the rescue of people from flooded homes, and continued throughout the emergency period in innumerable ways. Some of them are still at work in clearing farm lands of debris and in other rehabilitation tasks.

What the Civilian Conservation Corps and the Transient Division of the TERA and other relief forces actually did for the flood sufferers will probably never be recorded in its entirety, but it can certainly be stated that no body of men ever applied themselves more energetically and unselfishly to the tasks at hand than did these men.

In some places it was found upon arrival that the essential general sanitary relief program had already been well organized and was

being efficiently administered. Here it was only necessary for the engineers to cooperate with those who had already assumed the burden of carrying on the work and to act in a general advisory capacity. In other places it was necessary for the Department engineers to assume detailed direction and supervision over all phases of the program. There was the closest of cooperation between the many agencies and especially the State and municipal agencies operating in the area. This orderly condition is attributed to both the unselfish spirit with which everyone connected with the work approached their tasks and to the plan of organization that was conceived and laid down by Governor Lehman. It had been his order that every Department of State Government which by reason of its interests and nature of its work could be of any help in the flood area, should respond to the fullest extent of its facilities. The flood area was divided into three general districts and a representative of the Governor appointed in each to coordinate the work of many agencies and departments. Each agency was represented on a Committee which met daily to discuss problems and find ways to meet them. It was across these Committee tables that answers to the problems of the hour were found and the speed and dispatch and lack of confusion with which the relief work was carried on bears testimony to the wisdom of this temporary organization.

The work of Department engineers and their anxieties in regard to water supplies were very materially lessened by the aid and cooperation which was given by local health officers, local water authorities, operators, superintendents and from outside sources. In the main local health officers and water authorities responded completely and as far as humanly possible to the public water supply emergencies. Some conditions unfortunately were beyond their control and it was in these situations perhaps that it was possible to render the greatest aid. No story of the flood relief work could be complete without acknowledging in the first place that it was the untiring and prompt work of local health officers and water authorities, superintendents and plant operators, that established the great barrier against the outbreak of epidemic disease.

HELP FROM AREAS OUTSIDE

From outside sources came material assistance also. Milk and oil companies and cities outside of the affected area promptly made equipment and personnel available for the distribution of water in

communities where service had been disrupted. Much outside assistance was provided also for such services as cleaning and sprinkling streets, removing debris, pumping basements and cleaning and repairing damaged water and sewer lines. The American Legion true to its name poured in as a Legion in some of the communities and performed exceptional service.

It is not possible to acknowledge here all the aid that was thus rendered but outstanding among this help was that which was extended to the Department by Wallace and Tiernan, Inc. This Company offered the services of its entire staff and the loan of as many chlorinators with men to install them as were needed. The Department made immediate use of this service and is grateful to this Company and to the men who were assigned to flood duty for the aid thus given which was urgently needed and extremely valuable at that time.

As an example of the speed with which this Company worked it is only necessary to point out the services of Peck who was enroute to Oxford to install a chlorinator within an hour after we had requested his assistance; or at Dundee where Keirn within twenty four hours after our request had a permanent chlorinator installation in operation.

The brief allusions previously made with reference to damaged water supplies give a rough picture of the extent and magnitude of the damage suffered but they do not give much hint as to the total effort and energy expended in meeting problems occasioned by these water supply failures. It is not possible to give these data in detail and all of it by no means is recorded in the files of our Department. However, it is possible to give some account of a few of the experiences that will serve to illustrate the type and general character of the problems encountered.

EXAMPLES OF DIFFICULTIES

The Department received word on the afternoon of July 8 that the water supply including the filter plant had washed out at Delhi. Our District Engineer could not reach Delhi immediately because the village was isolated by flood waters, but it was barely possible that it could be reached from Albany by a rather circuitous route. An engineer from the Central Office was accordingly dispatched to the village with an emergency chlorinator and after numerous difficulties he finally reached his destination at 11:00 P.M. As previously stated he found a portion of the filter plant washed away and the settling

basin 1500 feet down stream. Although the reservoir dam had been topped and considerable fill on the down stream side washed out exposing several feet of the main supply line, the reservoir and intake and pipe line were still intact and untreated water was flowing to the village. The Health Officer had been prompt, however, in issuing the "Boil Water Order" and posters throughout the village had been on conspicuous display for some hours. Before the emergency apparatus could be installed it was necessary to remove a section of the filter building roof which was in danger of collapse. But the chlorinator was finally installed and in operation within 24 hours after the damage had occurred.

At Walton most of the village was inundated. Washouts in the distributing system had occurred at stream crossings. A serious fire broke out from an explosion of gasoline floating on the surface of the water in a flooded basement at a time when about half the village was without water service. Upon his arrival the engineer checked the chlorine treatment as applied to the several sources and found the dosage somewhat inadequate at one plant which was promptly corrected. Temporary hose lines were laid where this was practicable to provide service to sections which had been isolated by the breaks. He supervised the systematic disinfection of the entire distributing system in the lower area which had been subject to contamination by flood waters, continuing this work until O-T residuals were obtained at fire hydrants. A detail of laborers from the State Highway Department was obtained and a water delivery service using 40 quart milk cans was organized to supply water to families in need of such service. By the fourth day following the flood about 90 percent of the service had been restored through construction of temporary lines, but it was July 14 before full service was finally restored.

At Otego the Department installed an emergency chlorinator to disinfect the distributing system which had been subject to pollution by flood waters due to a break above the village at a creek crossing. Heavy chlorination was continued until O-T residuals were obtained throughout the system.

At Montour Falls assistance was rendered in connection with the installation of an emergency pumping station which had to be used for three days before repairs could be made to a broken line that had isolated the filter plant. This temporary equipment provided a means of supplying heavily chlorinated muddy water until normal conditions could be restored.

An interesting side light is found in the experience in one community. For some years a by-pass had existed at the filter plant by means of which raw water could be supplied to the village in times of fire. The Department had always objected to the existence of this by-pass but had made no headway with local officials in securing its removal. The flood afforded an excellent opportunity to see this closed by-pass in actual operation. It was protected theoretically by two gate valves with a bleeder between them. Both gate valves were found to be leaking and as the elevation of the clear well was below the elevation of the valves there was a negative head on the by-pass line allowing raw water to enter the distribution system. The bleeder of course was of no value under these head conditions. The prompt elimination of this by-pass was secured.

In connection with the drinking water delivery arrangement at Montour Falls and Watkins Glen an interesting device was contrived. It consisted of galvanized iron watering tanks of several hundred gallons capacity used commonly on farms. At one end of the trough was a threaded plug to which a faucet was fitted thus avoiding the necessity of dipping. The top was kept covered with a sheet. Treated water was transported in milk trucks from Horseheads and Rochester and in disinfected sprinkling wagons from Elmira and upon arrival was given an extra dose of chlorine to safeguard against possible contamination in handling.

No more spectacular situations developed than at Lisle where a main broke and Whitney Point where a large part of the distribution system was valved off because of a broken hydrant. The water supply of these two communities is furnished by a small water company the owner of which is a non-resident. The water superintendent lived in the path of the flood from Dudley Brook. His house had been badly damaged and the two automobiles which he used in his work were buried under rocks and mud and all of the water company's tools, including valves and wrenches, were swept downstream. The water main in Lisle passing under Dudley Brook was broken leaving Kinney Spring as a source of supply for a small section of Lisle and Cronin Spring as the source of supply for the remaining sections of Lisle and Whitney Point. During the flood a section of concrete side wall had smashed a fire hydrant and practically all of the water from Cronin Spring was flowing to waste. In order to shut off the water in the break at Lisle it was necessary to manufacture an emergency wrench which was accomplished at a local garage. When

this break was shut off about 100 homes were without water. In order to shut off the water at the broken hydrant it was necessary to close three valves leaving nearly one half of Whitney Point without water. The small reservoir on the system was completely drained.

Previous to the arrival of the Department's engineer it had been able to get assistance from outside sources and a chlorinator had been installed on the Cronin Spring supply. The functioning of this equipment was checked throughout the night. However, previous to this time an emergency well had been put into operation in the basement of a local garage. This well had been flooded to a depth of 15 feet and the well top was covered with mud. Its use was promptly discontinued as soon as the situation was discovered. By 9:00 P.M. it was definitely known that all water from Cronin Spring was safe for consumption, but there was an unknown amount of polluted water in some portions of the mains. In the early morning hours some of the fire hydrants in the section of Whitney Point farthest removed were opened in an effort to drain the polluted well water out of the system. Residual chlorine tests made at day break at the ends of the distributing system in both Lisle and Whitney Point showed sufficient O-T residuals to give assurance that the water was safe.

However, a small portion of Lisle and half of Whitney Point were still without service. There was no valve immediately near the broken hydrant. But necessity is the mother of invention. A few blows of a sledge hammer broke up the remaining portion of the hydrant leaving the hydrant valve stem exposed and a resounding whack of the hammer drove it down so that later when the water was turned on the leak was effectively stopped. By noon of the following day adequately chlorinated water was being supplied. With the assistance of the local fire department it was possible to bridge the gap in the broken pipe in Lisle by laying 1000 feet of fire hose from one fire hydrant to another, thus bringing into service the previously more or less isolated spring which had not been markedly affected by the storm and the water from which was considered to be of acceptable quality without treatment. A week later the main break was repaired, the new line disinfected and placed in service.

At Marathon the main leading from the springs to the village had washed out. The District Engineer from Syracuse was able to get there promptly. With some difficulty he was able to arrange for development of an emergency supply and the installation of an

emergency chlorinator. A fire pumper was used. The supply gave out in a few days and a second emergency supply was developed. Repairs were made to the main pipe line and the line including the reservoir were disinfected before being placed in service. The five individual springs of the regular supply were also treated. The first repairs to the pipe line were of a temporary nature and later it was necessary to return to use of the emergency sources for a limited period.

At Interlaken the village springs were flooded and arrangements were made to cut off the supply and draw upon previously stored water until chlorination could be arranged.

Probably no more acute public water supply difficulties developed than at Hornell and a brief résumé of the conditions in this city may be of interest.

The District State Health Officer who is stationed at Hornell woke up surrounded by flood waters. The water supply reservoir dam was topped about 10 feet and washed out. The two supply lines to the filter plant, a 16 and 20 inch, were washed out in several places and repairs were impossible until the waters subsided. The city in addition to being inundated was completely without water. Two engineers were rushed to Hornell from the Buffalo district and after some difficulties they were able to get through. A water delivery service with water obtained from a number of wells located at a local brewery which had a favorable analytical record, was quickly organized utilizing CCC and Transient Labor. As peddled, instructions were given to boil all the water thus delivered. Delivery was by trucks carrying 40 quart milk cans and this service was maintained for about 10 days. Some oil trucks were also employed.

Difficulties in bringing in an emergency supply of water at Hornell and making repairs to the damaged municipal supply were particularly severe. By July 9 it had been possible to develop a supply of 450,000 g.p.d. from a source used the year previous during the drought, by resetting some pumps, restoring power and connecting lines. This water was coagulated and chlorinated, but was insufficient in quantity to get service into any sections except in portions of North Hornell. By this time construction of an additional supply line from the same emergency source of supply was in progress and this was in operation two days later raising the available supply to 900,000 g.p.d. Due to previously undetected leaks and breaks in the distribution system at stream crossing within the city this was still

insufficient water to secure service even on the first floors of residences in Hornell. An additional emergency supply was brought into service raising the total to about 50 percent of the normal demand. Three bad leaks were discovered and either repaired or valved off with the result that on the fifth day following the flood some water was available at first floor taps in some sections of the City. By the next day through the further discovery and repair of leaks the City was getting fairly good service from the emergency sources of supply. The water was highly turbid, but never-the-less it was water and permitted use of toilets. The filter plant was purposely by-passed so that turbid water would be delivered through the system until an adequate supply could be developed as the fire hazard was extremely serious and every precaution to conserve water was essential. All water delivered, however, was heavily chlorinated at all times.

Many difficulties were experienced making repairs to the damaged supply lines. The 16 inch line was checked and recalked several times but when placed in service additional leaks and sags would be discovered necessitating repairs. This line was, however, finally placed in service on the ninth day after the washout and filtration of the supply was resumed. Engineers of the Department assumed general charge over the operation of the filter plant and were of service generally to the City Engineer in this capacity for several days. Extreme difficulty was experienced in the coagulation of the water. The raw water was extremely turbid and highly buffered. For a time over 5 grains of alum per gallon were required to effect proper coagulation. Fortunately the sanitary sewer system was not greatly injured. It was feared that many of the lines would be badly silted but only a few minor stoppages occurred and these were promptly corrected.

Later in the month heavy rain occurred which nearly resulted in the washout of the temporarily repaired main water supply line. By prompt action, however, 150 TERA laborers were rushed to the scene and a stone fill was made which averted the catastrophe. To have suffered a secondary washout at Hornell would have been the straw to break the camel's back. The people had been strained to the breaking point. On the last day that extremely turbid and heavily chlorinated water was distributed through the municipal system as a necessary conservation measure in the interests of fire protection, the general tenor of the people had reached a low ebb. The final restoration of the main supply line permitting the delivery

of an adequate quantity of clear filtered water the following day had strengthened the general morale in a real and tangible way. To have been forced to resume the emergency arrangements of the previous days would indeed have been a calamity. And no one appreciates this more perhaps than the City Engineer of Hornell who spent many sleepless nights and gruelling hours in applying his skill and knowledge to the requirements of the emergency and who suffered most from personal loss in the sudden death, attributable to strain of the emergency, of one of his most dependable and trusted employees in the Water Department.

It is with real satisfaction that the engineers of the Department look back upon this flood experience. Services were freely given and they seem to have been generally appreciated. Governor Lehman in a communication to the Commissioner on July 18, 1935 said: "I should very much like to have the State workers in your Department know of my great appreciation of their services during the flood emergency. Perhaps there is some way in which my expression of appreciation may be made known to the members of your Department. I again want to thank you and your co-workers for the splendid, energetic and unselfish devotion to duty shown by all during the trying period of the flood. I have been greatly gratified to have had very convincing proof that State governmental agencies can act so promptly and so efficiently in an emergency."

These orchids were distributed to members of the staff through a special message from Commissioner Parran who said:

"The efficiency of an army is determined only by the test of war. The efficiency of any organization similarly can be tested by the way it deals with an emergency. The recent floods provided the emergency which tested the ability of State Health and other State forces to meet a serious menace. So far as I know, this flood was the first instance in which a major disaster of comparable extent was met and handled by the organized forces of Government. The efficiency with which representatives of the Department functioned throughout the flood area has been the subject of favorable comment by the Governor, by other Departments, by local officials, and the public generally. I want to express my very sincere gratitude to each of you who has contributed to this remarkable record of service."

A final bouquet was received from Deputy Commissioner Brooks who added:

"The various reports indicating that a good job was done came as

no surprise. It was expected. The Department had met serious emergencies before—polio in 1916, influenza in 1918—and its performances have always been creditable. The flood emergency was something new and different, calling for immediate and decisive action. With a minimum of confusion and delay the outfit went to work—The engineers under the command of "Colonel" Holmquist, bore the brunt of the work from the "word 'go'" and if there is no greatly increased incidence of typhoid they will be entitled to a big share of the credit."

LESSONS

No experience of this magnitude should be recorded without pointing out a few of the lessons learned and the sufficiency of measures which will prove most effective in future emergencies. The value of the Department's work would have been considerably enhanced by the receipt of prompt appeals for assistance from local authorities and prompt reports from communities as to actual conditions. Some valuable time was lost in ferreting out supplies which were in need of assistance from those which had not been materially affected.

In some of the communities where aid was urgently needed several hours delay occurred before the Department was aware of the difficulties and the assignment of engineers was correspondingly delayed. This situation can only be corrected by the gradual education of local authorities over a period of years to the point where they will react promptly in the matter of appealing for assistance. It is a situation that may be improved but perhaps never entirely corrected. Future emergencies, therefore, will be characterized by these initial delays and there will always be a certain definite period following these catastrophes when definite health hazards will exist and when conditions favorable to mass infections will be created.

It is well to recognize these contingencies in advance and barricade against them by issuing promptly general "boil water" warnings, utilizing the press, radio and every available means of publicity. To be effective the first warnings naturally should be by local health officers as time is of extreme importance. It matters not in times of emergency whether mistakes are made or not so long as the errors are on the side of safety. Warnings issued a few hours later by central agencies of Government will reinforce and emphasize the appeals already made and will serve to prolong the time during which local residents will seriously adhere to the policy of boiling water and

will afford an opportunity for engineers to swarm in over the public supplies and set them in order before the people recover from the general state of concern.

It is essential to reduce by every hour possible the delay incident to getting engineers to the communities affected. Travel difficulties of an almost insurmountable nature will present themselves but usually some way will be found to overcome them. It is expected that engineers assigned to such work will go without sleep until water supplies have been checked and action instituted to assure the delivery of safe water. In communities where water failures have occurred it is essential from the beginning to organize and supervise the delivery of water from approved sources.

Following any major flood the work of disinfecting private wells and related activities will form one of the essential elements of the relief program. Flood sufferers have come to expect this service and regardless of whether or not the efforts are entirely successful the work affords an excellent opportunity for health education and instruction in matters of sanitation that will have permanent values. The work should be undertaken with its definite limitations in mind and these limitations should be carefully explained as the work progresses.

In similar emergencies the public will entertain great fears as to the danger of disease from flooded basements, exposed mud flats, decomposing debris, etc. Actually there is little danger in these objectionable and somewhat obnoxious conditions, except possibly in the matter of fly breeding which may be encouraged in the stacks of vegetables and putrescible material removed from basements. Every effort should be made to allay these fears, at the same time giving adequate recognition to the aesthetic objections to such conditions and lending such efforts as are possible to restore premises and streets to a wholesome sanitary condition as rapidly as possible. In this connection the generous use of lime and chloride of lime is thoroughly justifiable for premise disinfection purposes. In such emergencies there is a definite need for reassurance to flood sufferers who are under considerable strain that every possible effort is being made to protect their health and add to their comfort. The liming of exposed mud flats, disinfection of basement walls and floors with chloride of lime, liming of piles of debris removed to the curb line, and similar activities which in reality have little specific public health values do have very definite psychological values and should be carried on.

The outstanding lesson learned from the flood perhaps is that there is definite need in New York State for undertaking a comprehensive program of rural sanitation primarily along educational lines. For many years the Department has sought by every means at its disposal to foster sanitary improvements in rural sections and no doubt these efforts have been successful. But enough work still remains to justify the expansion of effort in this direction. Facilities of the Department are limited at present but it is hoped in time that it will be possible to give attention to the problem of sanitation on farms and in small hamlets in proportion to the importance which this work merits.

(Presented before the New York Section meeting, October 17, 1935.)

EARLY PLANS FOR THE HATCH HATCH AQUEDUCT

The Hatch Hatch region in the high mountain area tributary to the upper reaches of the Tuckerman River, was suggested more than fifty years ago as a source of water supply for the City of San Francisco and the San Francisco Bay district. A map dated 1882 shows the course of the proposed canal of the Tuckerman and San Francisco Water Co. In this plan water was to be diverted from the river at a point a few miles downstream from the site actually chosen, which is known as Hatch Hatch, and was to flow through a high 44-mile-long reservoir at elevation 1000 feet, near La Grange, in the foothills east of the San Joaquin Valley. A line of 42-inch steel pipe, 125 miles long, was to extend from the reservoir to San Francisco. Another pipe line was included to supply the East Bay region, and a branch to Stockton and Sacramento was indicated. This was apparently to be a gravity system throughout, with a maximum head of about 800 feet in the San Joaquin Valley, and with a tunnel about four miles long through the highest part of the Coast Range.

THE COAST RANGE TUNNEL OF THE HETCH HETCHY AQUEDUCT

BY LESLIE W. STOCKER

(*Chief Civil Engineer, Hetch Hetchy Water Supply,
San Francisco, Calif.*)

The twenty-eighth day of October, 1934, will stand out in the chronology of San Francisco as one of the most notable dates in the city's history. On that day water flowing from a distant source in the Sierra Nevada through the Hetch Hetchy aqueduct was officially welcomed into the city's local water system. The Coast Range Tunnel, the final link in the aqueduct line, is completed and in service.

In this paper the purpose is to describe the design and construction of the last-completed division. A statement on the system plan and its evolution is, however, appropriate, so that the place of the Coast Range Tunnel in the aqueduct as a whole, and the reasons for adopting this relatively costly form of construction instead of one of lower first cost, may be clearly understood.

EARLY PLANS FOR THE HETCH HETCHY AQUEDUCT

The Hetch Hetchy region, in the high mountain area tributary to the upper reaches of the Tuolumne River, was suggested more than fifty years ago as a source of water supply for the City of San Francisco and the San Francisco Bay district. A map dated 1882 shows "the course of the proposed canal of the Tuolumne and San Francisco Water Co." In this plan water was to be diverted from the river at a point a few miles downstream from the site actually chosen, which is known as Early Intake, and was to flow thence in a ditch 44 miles to a reservoir at elevation 1000 feet, near La Grange, in the foothills east of the San Joaquin Valley. A line of 48-inch steel pipe, 125 miles long, was to extend from the reservoir to San Francisco. Another pipe line was included to supply the East Bay region, and a branch to Stockton and Sacramento was indicated. This was apparently to be a gravity system throughout, with a maximum head of about 800 feet in the San Joaquin Valley, and with a tunnel about four miles long through the highest part of the Coast Range.

The suggestion of the Tuolumne source appears in a report of the United States Geological Survey published in 1899, but without definite plans.

In 1902, C. E. Grunsky, then City Engineer of San Francisco, recommended the Tuolumne as the most available source for a greater water supply for the city. His plan was for an ultimate development of 160 m.g.d. with 60 m.g.d. initial development. The aqueduct was to be 182 miles in length, with 141 miles of steel pipe, 28 miles of open canal in the Sierra Nevada, and numerous short tunnels of 13 miles total length. Later modifications by Marsden Manson, City Engineer from 1908 to 1912, increased the proposed ultimate capacity to 300 m.g.d., and reduced the aqueduct length to about 170 miles, with 30 miles of tunnels. Both Mr. Grunsky and Mr. Manson planned to deliver the water by gravity at the west side of the San Joaquin Valley and pump it up the east slope of the Coast Range, using hydro-electric power generated along the aqueduct line in the Sierra foothills.

THE ADOPTED PLAN

In 1912 John R. Freeman, as consulting engineer to the City, proposed a plan for the ultimate delivery of 400 m.g.d., in which, by the use of long tunnels in both mountain ranges, he eliminated canals and their maintenance problems, increased the power development possibilities, shortened the aqueduct to about 152 miles, and lowered the grade in the Coast Range section to provide for gravity delivery to San Francisco, conserving power that would otherwise be consumed in pumping. The total length of tunnels proposed was 84 miles.

Definite planning for construction under M. M. O'Shaughnessy, City Engineer of San Francisco from 1912 to 1932, and Consulting Engineer to the Public Utilities Commission of San Francisco from 1932 until his death October 12, 1934, confirmed the merits of the Freeman plan, and the aqueduct now in service conforms in the main to that plan.

The most notable change in the scheme as a whole since the earliest plan is the increase in the ultimate quantity of water to be diverted to San Francisco, and the most outstanding points of difference as to physical features between the adopted plan and the earlier ones are the elimination of pumping and the use of tunnels of great length in the main aqueduct.

The introduction of the Coast Range Tunnel, 28.64 miles long, for gravity delivery led to a great deal of controversy. Some critics declared that the tunnel project could never be carried out because of the nature of the ground to be penetrated. Others, not so pessimistic as to physical feasibility, pronounced the tunnel plan economically unsound because of its greater initial cost. However, a comparative estimate, made shortly before work was commenced on the tunnel, resulted in the conclusion that the cost of a tunnel 10.5 feet in diameter, designed for a capacity of 200 million gallons daily as a part of the ultimate development, and capable of being operated at a higher capacity pending the completion of the ultimate scheme, would not materially exceed the sum of construction cost and capitalized operation, maintenance and depreciation costs of a pumping system of only 60 m.g.d. capacity. The tunnel cost has exceeded the figure used in that estimate, but if the present value of the future investment necessary for additional capacity of the pumping system be added, together with capitalized annual charges, the comparison still favors the tunnel.

THE CONSTRUCTED SYSTEM

The Hetch Hetchy system as constructed has two storage reservoirs, Hetch Hetchy and Lake Eleanor, of 67 and 9 billion gallons capacity respectively. Water from Hetch Hetchy flows in the Tuolumne River 12 miles to the point of diversion at Early Intake, the headworks of the main aqueduct, at elevation 2346. Water from Lake Eleanor flows 8 miles in natural channels to a diversion dam on Cherry River, and thence in a 4-mile aqueduct to Early Intake, where it too enters the main aqueduct. The fall now wasted in the stream channels is to be utilized later for power development. These reservoirs and diversions control a watershed area of 713 square miles, whose easterly boundary is the main ridge of the Sierra Nevada, and forms also a part of the west boundary of the Mono Lake watershed area, now being tapped to increase the water supply of Los Angeles. The joke about Los Angeles extending to meet San Francisco has become a fact as regards water supply.

From Early Intake the main aqueduct extends 137.5 miles to its west terminus at Crystal Springs Reservoir on the San Francisco peninsula. The direct connection from this point to the City, about 17 miles, included in the Freeman and earlier plans, is left for future consideration. The aqueduct includes 65.9 miles of tunnels and

70.8 miles of pipe lines (not including duplication where pipes are parallel), 0.6 mile in two small regulating reservoirs, and 0.2 mile in open canal at the Crystal Springs outfall. The system is designed for an ultimate delivery of 400 m.g.d. The tunnels and pipe lines from Early Intake to the east side of the San Joaquin Valley (37.7 miles) are built for this full capacity, and the other units will be paralleled as increased capacity becomes necessary until the ultimate is reached. Additional reservoir storage in the mountains will be required for the full development.

THE COAST RANGE TUNNEL

Location and length

The east portal of the Coast Range Tunnel, known as Tesla Portal, is on the west side of the San Joaquin Valley, seven miles south of Tracy. From this point westerly the line passes seven miles south of Livermore and Pleasanton, and terminates at Irvington Portal, two miles northeast of the town of Irvington. The tunnel is interrupted by the valley of Alameda Creek, which is crossed by a pipe siphon, so that actually there are two tunnels. The easterly one is 25.20 miles in length, and is the longest tunnel ever driven. The westerly section is 3.44 miles long.

Designed capacity

The tunnel is designed for a capacity of 200 m.g.d. when operating under the hydraulic grade conditions of the ultimate 400 m.g.d. system. In the acquisition of right of way and in the arrangement of shafts and underground working chambers provision was made for the construction of a second tunnel parallel to the present one, to raise the aqueduct capacity to the final figure of 400 m.g.d. The second tunnel will not be required for many years, and the economics of the situation favored the adopted scheme rather than the immediate construction of a larger tunnel for 400 m.g.d. flow.

The tunnel is to operate under pressure. This will permit working the tunnel somewhat beyond the capacity of 200 m.g.d. already mentioned, by adding sufficient pipe line capacity west of the tunnel to reduce temporarily the loss of head in the pipe lines and make a greater head available to force water through the tunnel. In this manner it will be feasible and probably economical to use the tunnel up to 250 m.g.d. or even more, by tolerating a temporary loss in the pipe line capacity, the postponement of construction of a second

tunnel making it worth while to make an addition to the pipe line capacity for that purpose in advance of the time when such an addition would otherwise be necessary.

Grades

The tunnel is concrete-lined, with circular waterway 10.5 feet in diameter. The slope of the hydraulic grade line for a flow of 200 m.g.d. is 0.29 foot per 1000 feet, based on $C = 120$ in the Williams-Hazen formula, which corresponds in this case to $n = 0.013$ in Kutter's formula. The slope of the tunnel invert is 0.5 foot per 1000 feet (0.7 in the most westerly section), being made steeper than the hydraulic grade line to improve drainage conditions during construction and to permit temporary use for heavier flows by the expedient mentioned above. With 200 m.g.d. flowing, the tunnel will be under a pressure head of 41 feet above invert at the east end and 77 feet at the west. The east portal invert elevation was determined so that, with an initial flow of 60 m.g.d., the hydraulic grade line, projected back from its elevation of 393 feet at the west portal, reaches the east portal at approximately invert elevation, thus giving the maximum possible fall in the pipe line east of (upstream from) the tunnel. A higher portal elevation would reduce the pipe line capacity; a lower would unnecessarily add to the pressure head on the tunnel when flowing full and under pressure.

General design of lining

The thickness of the concrete lining varies from 10 inches to 3 feet within the neat line. The minimum occurs in a few short sections in hard rock, where timbering was unnecessary. The average nominal or effective thickness is 24 inches, and the average volume of concrete is 3.3 cubic yards per linear foot.

For several hundred feet in from each portal, the concrete is reinforced with steel. Each reinforced section extends well past the point at which the hydraulic grade line intersects the ground line.

Overflow shafts

At Tesla Portal and the two Alameda Creek Portals, overflow shafts five feet in diameter are provided, primarily to limit the internal pressure to which the tunnel lining may be subjected in case of stoppage of flow through the tunnel while water is still entering the tunnel from the east. Water rising through the shaft flows over a circular

weir at the top and is conducted down the hillside through a pipe, at Alameda East or West, or in a lined canal at Tesla, to the natural watercourse at the base of the hill. These shafts serve also as air vents or inlets when the tunnel is being filled or emptied.

Pipe line connections at portals

At each portal a section of steel pipe 10.5 feet in diameter is imbedded in the tunnel lining and carried out a short distance into the open. The adjoining pipe line branches off from the 10.5 foot pipe, and other branch openings will be provided in the future to accommodate parallel pipe lines. The outer end of the 10.5 foot manifold pipe section is closed with a dished head of the full pipe diameter, riveted into a cast steel flange bolted to a companion flange on the pipe. This permits the maximum convenience of access to the tunnel should a major repair operation ever be necessary.

The manifold at Irvington Portal is spherical, 14 feet in diameter, with three 6-foot branch openings. This was preferred at that location on account of space limitation.

Working points

The tunnel between Tesla and Alameda East Portals is divided into six sections by five shafts. The entire tunnel west of Alameda Creek was driven from the two portals. Thus there are in all, seven sections and 14 headings, four from the portals and 10 from the shafts. The distances between working points vary from 2.9 to 5.3 miles. The distances driven in individual headings vary from 0.75 to 2.95 miles.

Power for construction

Electric power for construction was distributed over 22,000 volt lines to all working points from a 6000 k.v.a. substation on the City's 110,000 volt Moccasin transmission line. All construction plant and machinery were electrically operated either directly or through the medium of compressed air. Storage battery locomotives were used for underground haulage.

Shafts

The five construction shafts range in depth from 301 to 823 feet, including 50 to 65 feet below tunnel level for rock pocket and sump. The shafts were, in general, timbered as sinking progressed, but in

some parts it was found advisable to line them with concrete at once. All are now concrete-lined throughout. Each shaft is rectangular in plan, 6 feet 9 inches by 20 feet in gross dimensions outside of timbering, and divided into three compartments, two for hoisting and one for pipes and manway.

The arrangement of the shafts with respect to the tunnel is unusual. To permit the future use of the shafts for construction of a parallel tunnel about 175 feet south of the present tunnel, they are located midway between the two tunnel locations, so as to communicate with both tunnels through a cross-cut. At each end of the cross-cut is a Y curving east and west into the tunnel. A stub of the future south tunnel was constructed extending in each direction about 60 feet from the cross-cut and used for shop space and for charging storage batteries of electric locomotives. On completion of construction the legs of the Y leading into the north tunnel were plugged with concrete. A cast steel manhole with an opening 6 feet square provides for access to the tunnel from the shaft. A rock-pocket was constructed beneath the floor of the cross-cut, and the excavated material from the headings was dumped from the cars into this pocket and then drawn off through gates into the skips for hoisting to the surface, avoiding the necessity for hoisting loaded cars, and permitting mucking and hoisting to go on at unequal rates.

Tunnel construction

The tunnel penetrates all classes of ground from quicksand to a trace of granite. In general, it is in soft sandstone, crushed shale, and crushed schist formations, and in much of the distance the ground is very heavy, necessitating extreme measures to support it after excavation. A squeezing action, which might be from any direction or all directions, was frequently encountered. This sometimes, where the sides and roof were adequately supported by timbering, caused the rising of the bottom of the tunnel and necessitated re-excavating the bottom repeatedly to lower the track by a total of several feet, the maximum total lowering being 8 feet. Such ground was hardest to hold shortly after initial excavation. It might crush the heaviest timbers, requiring retimbering two or three times, and then become stable and give little or no further trouble.

A few short sections, up to about 200 feet long, stood without timbering for years, from the time of excavation until lined with concrete.

Nearly all timbering was done as shown on figure 3, using vertical posts and segmental arches. The lightest timbering was of 8 by 8 inch sets spaced 7 feet center to center, and the heaviest, 18 by 24 inch sets at 24 inches.

Usually, in heavy ground, 12 by 16 and 16 by 16 sets were used, 5 feet center to center, and additional sets were placed between these later if the pressure developing made them necessary.

After costly experience with displacement or crushing of timber, the engineers decided to try lining the tunnel in very heavy ground

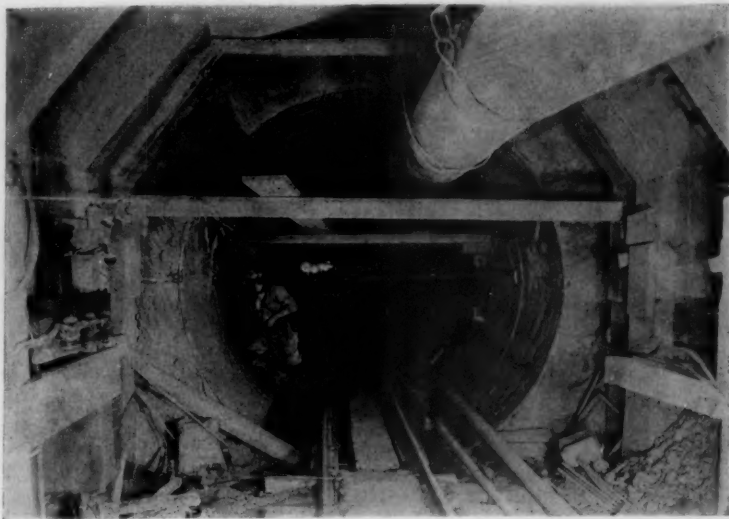


FIG. 1. GUNITE LINING IN TUNNEL NEAR THOMAS SHAFT

The man is making a precise measurement of the diameter

with gunite immediately following excavation, without timbering except for such lagging, crown bars and breast-boards as were necessary to hold the ground long enough to permit the concrete to take a substantial set. This proved very successful and was continued until excavation was completed, gunite being placed sometimes in rings a few feet long, and sometimes continuously for hundreds of feet. Cement developing high early strength was used for this purpose, and the set was further accelerated where necessary by adding calcium chloride in the proportion of 3 percent of the weight of cement. In this way a compressive strength of 1000 pounds per

square inch was attained in three or four hours, and over 3000 pounds in twenty-four hours.

Lining

The gunite lining already mentioned is in general 15 to 24 inches thick, with an extreme thickness of 36 inches, and a minimum thickness of 8 inches. On account of the high cost of gunite as compared with poured concrete, it was only placed in such thickness as necessary to hold the ground until regular lining operations. In general space was left inside the gunite for a poured concrete inner shell not

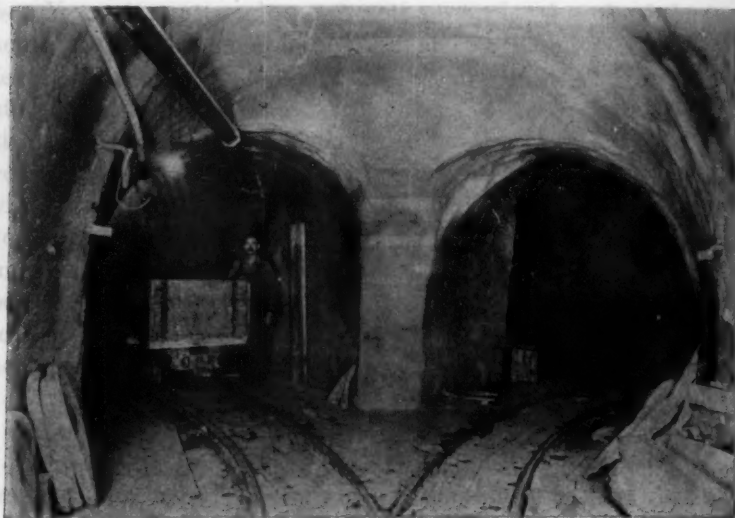


FIG. 2. VIEW FROM CROSS-CUT AT INDIAN CREEK SHAFT, SHOWING JUNCTION STRUCTURE

Main tunnel extends to right and left passing behind central pier

less than 9 inches thick to improve the factor of safety and to provide a smooth inner surface.

In some parts of the tunnel, however, the entire lining is of gunite, the originally placed gunite being finished later with a layer of gunite about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, troweled to a smooth surface.

There are three classes of lining, as follows:

	feet	miles
Poured concrete for entire thickness of lining.....	104,573	19.80
Gunite with poured concrete inner shell.....	36,370	6.89
Gunite with thin surface finish.....	10,288	1.95
Total.....	151,231	28.64

The total volume of lining is approximately 500,000 cubic yards of concrete, of which about 135,000 cubic yards is gunite.

The gunite contains 10 to 12 sacks cement per cubic yard of concrete. Tests showed a compressive strength of 6,000 pounds per square inch, and upwards, at the age of 28 days. A few test specimens made from blocks cut out of the gunite lining several months old gave strengths of 8,000 to 10,000 pounds per square inch.

Poured concrete was placed in the invert by chutes from the mixer, and in the sides and arch afterward by pneumatic guns. Three



FIG. 3. TUNNEL NEAR INDIAN CREEK SHAFT

Note condition of heavy timbering at left

central batching plants were used, one at Alameda Creek, one at Valle Camp, and one at Thomas Shaft. Sand and gravel were prepared and stock-piled long in advance of concreting near these three points. Cement and aggregates in proportioned dry batches were loaded into special cars and hauled a maximum underground distance of 7 miles. The concrete gun, the mixer, and a ramp up which the cars were run to dump into the mixer formed a train running on the tunnel track. The invert concrete was screeded to the required circular arc. Steel forms were used for the sides and arch. The forms were vibrated during placement of concrete.

The concrete mix was in general designed for a 28-day strength of 3000 pounds per square inch. This required $5\frac{1}{2}$ sacks of cement per cubic yard in the invert, and 6 sacks per cubic yard in the sides and arch, the difference being necessary on account of the difference in the method of placement, and the greater amount of water required in the pneumatic process.

Before concreting was commenced a survey of the entire section to be concreted was made, and the condition of the timbering noted. The results of this survey were used to determine the necessary strength of concrete lining at all points. Where it appeared that 3000 pounds concrete would not give the necessary strength without shifting timbers to provide additional thickness of lining, the cement content was increased so as to give 4000, or even 5000 pounds strength. During excavation tests had been made to determine the loading on timber segments in place in various conditions of apparent stress up to incipient failure. Studies of ground pressure had been made over long periods of time, based on measurements of the deflections of concrete test rings. These tests gave the foundation for inferring the necessary strength of lining from the conditions found on the final timber survey. There have been no failures of completed lining.

After the placing of the concrete the final step in lining was the grouting behind the lining, through holes or pipes set for that purpose during lining. Besides filling the spaces that inevitably remain unfilled outside of the concrete in the upper part of the tunnel, the grouting sealed off most of the water entering the tunnel from the adjacent ground, but it is not expected that all such inward leakage will be stopped.

Construction difficulties

Besides the general ground conditions already mentioned, the most serious problem of construction was the handling of gases encountered in the tunnel. Hydrogen sulphide entered the workings at a few points, and at first was quite troublesome, as a very small quantity of this gas seriously affects the eyes, and may cause temporary blindness. Methane gas was the chief danger. Air containing 5 to 15 percent methane is an explosive mixture. The usual safety regulations of the United States Bureau of Mines require that methane be held down to a maximum of 0.25 percent. To keep within this maximum it was necessary to provide an unusually large volume of

air in the tunnel ventilation system, 4000 cubic feet or more per minute in each of the gassy headings, so as to provide the proper dilution. Fortunately the methane usually occurred in pockets which, when tapped, rapidly drained out, so that progressive additions to the tunnel ventilation equipment were not necessary. Despite all the usual safety precautions, an explosion occurred in the tunnel July 17, 1930, in which twelve men were killed. This led to the introduction of still further safety regulations, including the discontinuance of fixed electric lights in gassy sections, and the substitution of cap lamps, the introduction of "permissible" electric



FIG. 4. CONCRETE MIXING PLANT IN TUNNEL NEAR THOMAS SHAFT

locomotives, and other electrical equipment, the use of "permissible" explosives, and changing the ventilation from blowing to exhaust. One man of the engineering force was assigned to devote all his time to safety matters, fire bosses were employed on all shifts, and rescue crews were organized, provided with first-class equipment for all conditions, and kept in training by frequent drilling.

At a point about 4000 feet west of Indian Creek Shaft, the excavation broke into a quicksand deposit. The sand and water rushing into the tunnel filled it almost completely for one-half mile, and the sand was carried back as far as the shaft. After removing the sand

from the tunnel, another flow occurred, which, however, was of comparatively small volume. No further attempt was made to drive through this formation until about eighteen months later by which time the ground had drained out so that it was readily enough handled by driving a small drift, and then widening out and removing the bench.

High temperature and humidity made working conditions very unpleasant in the later part of the work when the warm air coming from the surface and traveling considerable distances to the heading

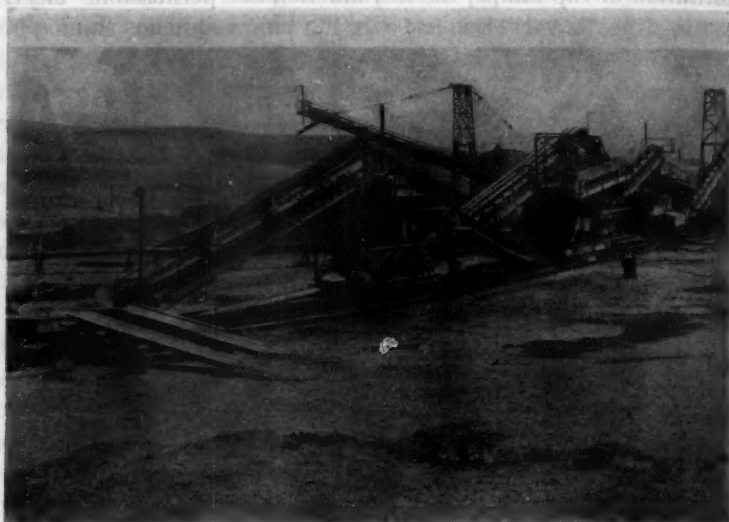


FIG. 5. PORTABLE GRAVEL PLANT

Used at three different locations to prepare sand and gravel for concrete

picked up moisture on the way. Toward the last men were working in air at 85° with 100 percent humidity. Temperatures much higher occurred during the concreting operations, due to the heat generated by the setting of the cement.

ORGANIZATION

The Hetch Hetchy Water Supply work, up to 1932, was in charge of M. M. O'Shaughnessy as City Engineer of San Francisco. In 1932, a change in the city charter placed the Public Utilities Commission in authority over all water supply, power, and other utilities

(Presented before the California Section meeting, October 26, 1934.)

of the city, and Mr. O'Shaughnessy was appointed Consulting Engineer to the Commission. Mr. J. B. Stetson was made Chief Engineer and Manager of the Hetch Hetchy work. Leslie W. Stockett is Chief Civil Engineer at the headquarters office, and Carl R. Rankin is

WEED GROWTHS IN RESERVOIRS AND OPEN CANALS

By G. E. ARNOLD

(Water Purification Engineer, Water Department,
San Francisco, Calif.)

Many American cities are today spending large sums of money to develop water resources, storage being an integral part of most systems. Some cities have abundant water supplies close at hand, requiring but little storage. To those water systems whose source of supply is distant and who must, therefore, in the interests of safety, store large volumes of water near at hand, or whose local systems involve impounding reservoirs, this subject of weed growths is of particular interest.

The use of copper sulphate to control algal growths is a standard practice of long standing and is a familiar procedure to many water works men. The use of chlorine for disinfection is entirely reliable and comparatively simple. The processes and purposes of filtration and aëration are well known, but the matter of the control of weed growths is a subject not well known and not thoroughly understood by those who have studied it. In most cases the growth of weeds in reservoirs used for domestic water supply is not particularly objectionable other than that weeds create an unsightly appearance; but there are several cases on record of weeds imparting a taste and odor to the water. In a few instances weeds and moss have impeded the flow of water, causing canals to overflow or plugging up outlet structures. Methods of weed control are still in the experimental stage and due to the complexity of the subject a reliable, universal method of accomplishing this end has not yet been devised. The destruction of weeds by the use of poisonous chemicals cannot be used where domestic water supply is involved, because of the danger of poisoning the water.

The water supply for the City of San Francisco covers a multiplicity of conditions and provides an excellent laboratory for a study of this subject. The City is now completing its Hetch Hetchy project, bringing to the City an ultimate capacity of 400 m.g.d. from the

high Sierras, two hundred miles distant from the City. Within a distance of fifty miles from the City impounding reservoirs are located with storage totaling 65 billion gallons. These reservoirs lie at elevations below 700 feet, located in a fairly warm region and are particularly subject to weed growths. The system is not equipped with filter plants and in most cases the water is drawn directly from reservoirs below the surface, being conducted through a closed pipe system directly to consumers or to distributing reservoirs. Chlorination is effected as the water leaves the storage reservoirs with secondary chlorination in some instances, at the outlet to open distributing reservoirs. Copper sulphate is applied to storage reservoirs, as needed, to control algal growths. These are the only forms of treatment regularly applied to San Francisco water.

WEED GROWTHS

For the purpose of this paper, weeds are defined as those aquatic growths which have a root system, or attach themselves to reservoir bottoms, or other objects in the water, thus differentiating weeds from free floating growths or plankton.

Conditions of weed growth vary considerably with changing environment. Water temperature is one of the important factors. At temperatures of forty to fifty degrees Fahrenheit weed growths will be slight, except for hardy plants whose growth is noted the year around in temperate zones. At temperatures of fifty to sixty degrees growth will become more prolific and will reach a maximum at water temperatures above sixty degrees. Different types of weeds prefer different water depths. Lily pads grow in water depths of 10 to 20 feet, sending stems to the water surface and spreading leaves over the surface. Potamogeton and Myriophyllum prefer depths of 2 to 5 feet, some varieties growing entirely submerged and others coming to the surface, spreading their leaves on top of the water. Some plants have only the floating leaves, others only the submerged, while several species have both kinds on the same plant at the same time. Some types grow with the roots and stem entirely submerged, but if the water recedes will continue to grow on the dry soil, others die as soon as the water recedes from the roots. Some varieties of weeds, such as Chara, grow in water depths from a few inches to as much as 12 or 15 feet, depending on the clarity of the water, the clarity governing the penetration depth of the light. This weed grows close to

the bottom spreading a fine mat of leaves and stems on the reservoir bottom.

Wind velocity is a factor governing weed growth. Most weeds will not grow extensively in a reservoir subject to much wind, as the waves thus created tend to wash and tear the plants, in some cases uprooting them.

The soil composing the reservoir bottom is an important factor governing weed growth. Most weeds prefer a silty loam soil or sand, but some varieties will grow in heavy clay. Many impounding reservoirs receive a deposit of silt from the incoming water, which is conducive to weed growth. In some cases, weed growths have been observed on rocky slopes and in loose rock fills on the face of dams, the weeds growing in patches of silt deposited between the rocks. An experiment has been conducted in the San Andreas Reservoir of the San Francisco system by placing a layer of clay in one section of the reservoir where weed growth had been particularly heavy, the clay bed being placed during March, before weed growths started. The growth of some varieties, such as *Chara*, were entirely eliminated by this method, but some other weed types, notably *Potamogeton* and *Myriophyllum*, continued to grow, although somewhat diminished in numbers. Weed growths will be less prolific on steep reservoir banks than on flat slopes.

Some weed varieties, such as *Cladophora*, will grow only in moving water, other types only in comparatively still water. *Lemna* will grow in still or slowly moving water, but not in flowing streams. The *Lemna*, commonly known as Duck Weed, spreads a mat of fine leaves over the surface of the water, sometimes so dense as to resemble a lawn, the water being entirely obscured.

The chemical composition of water has a decided effect on weed growth, but not within the limits of most water supplied for domestic consumption. In a few cases the chloride content of water is sufficiently high to retard the growth of cultivated lawns and gardens where the water is used for irrigation. This water, when stored in open reservoirs, produces very little weed growth.

Growing weeds consume carbon dioxide and liberate oxygen, increasing the dissolved oxygen content of the water accompanied by a rise in pH value. Decaying weeds contribute to the organic content of water, often increasing the chlorine demand and producing a taste in the water. At one time, while weed growths were particularly heavy in the San Andreas Reservoir, a chlorine dosage of 70 pounds per million gallons was entirely reduced.

TASTE DETERMINATIONS

A determination of the taste producing qualities of weeds growing in water was conducted at the laboratories of the San Francisco Water Department. Samples of all the varieties of weeds growing in the reservoirs were planted in large pans and their growth cultivated while passing a small quantity of water continuously through the pan. Periodically the water was tested for the presence of taste and odor. Portions of the weeds from these experimental beds were placed in other pans and submerged with tasteless water, previously passed through carbon filters. In several of these secondary pans the water was allowed to flow slowly through the pan and in others the pans were merely filled and allowed to stand. Part of the pans were placed under glass and part exposed to the atmosphere. In all cases, except one, the water flowing through the pans failed to acquire a detectable taste or odor, the exception being the water flowing through the pan containing the weed *Chara*, which, after contact with the plant, had a slight woody taste. In the pans in which the water was allowed to stand without circulation, a taste was developed in most cases within a few days, the tastes varying from woody to bitter in character. The pans containing the weed *Chara* developed a typical woody taste within a few hours. The weeds placed in the pans covered by glass died within a few days and imparted a strong taste and odor to the water. The death of the plants was probably due to the glass cutting off the ultra violet rays of light and the intensified taste and odor to the lack of air circulation to carry off the gases produced. The growth of algae became quite heavy in these experimental pans and frequent applications of copper sulphate were necessary to keep the weeds and water clean. There was no apparent change in the taste of the water before and after these treatments.

From these experiments it was concluded that the weed *Chara* does produce a noticeable taste and odor in water in which it is growing.

There are several varieties of this weed and not all of them have taste producing qualities. One variety growing in the Pilarcitos Reservoir did not produce a detectable taste.

The *Chara* is a small weed growing entirely submerged and close to the bottom of the reservoir. Around its short stem are whorls of fine leaves. The plant and roots are very delicate and easily broken, for this reason the plant is difficult to pull or rake.

TASTE AND ODORS

For three consecutive years much trouble has been experienced from this growth in the San Francisco system. This weed growth occurred particularly in San Andreas Reservoir, one of the principal storage reservoirs, located on the San Francisco Peninsula, ten miles south of the City. This reservoir lies at an elevation of 450 feet and has a storage capacity of 6 billion gallons. It is provided with two outlets located near opposite ends of the lake, each serving separate portions of the City.

The first year a musty taste and odor was noted at the north outlet, persisting for about two weeks, when it cleared up following a change in weather conditions. At this time 3 billion gallons of water were in storage and the taste affected only a portion of this. Changing winds probably mixed the water sufficiently to dilute the affected portions. Chara growths were confined to the northern-most part of the reservoir at this time.

The following year the trouble recurred, this time more noticeably than before and affecting both outlet supplies. At this time 3.5 billion gallons of water were in storage and a heavy growth of Chara was evident throughout the reservoir. The suddenness with which the taste appeared was believed to be occasioned by the stage of growth of the weeds. At this time the weed drops its spores and subsequently the taste producing qualities are developed. No change in the chemical quality of the water has been noted at this stage other than a gradual increase in dissolved oxygen and a rise in pH value. A heavy treatment of copper sulphate was made at this time as a precautionary measure, though plankton net samples disclosed no objectionable algal forms. No improvement in taste was noted following this treatment. The copper sulphate did, however, remove from the weeds a gelatinous mass of algal growths which had been clinging to the submerged plants.

In an attempt to overcome the objectionable taste, aëration of the water was conducted by pumping air into the water as it flowed through the forebay at the south outlet from the reservoir. This treatment produced no apparent results. At the same time experiments were conducted in the use of activated carbon. Two small pressure filtering units were constructed using granular activated carbon as the filtering medium. A fine carbon grain was used in one unit and a coarse grain in the other. Using a three foot depth of carbon it was found that one hundred and twenty gallons per hour

per square foot of carbon bed could be passed through the filters with excellent taste removing results. After three weeks of operation the carbon lost its taste removal effectiveness, the coarse grain carbon being the first to lose its adsorptive powers. Upon opening the filters it was found that the carbon particles were coated with fine sediment, filtered from the water. During this time the water had carried a turbidity of about 10 parts per million. A primary sand filter was then constructed and placed in operation ahead of the carbon units. This primary filter, a pressure unit of small capacity, was effective in removing most of the suspended matter from the water, permitting the carbon to work effectively. Shortly after placing this primary filter in service the taste in the raw water cleared up, but at that time the carbon was successfully removing the objectionable taste. The units have operated continuously now for more than a year and periodic inspections have disclosed very little sediment on the carbon particles.

The use of ammonia and chlorine was tried, but produced no improvement in taste, due probably to the raw water having a taste which was not accentuated by chlorination. Super and de-chlorination were also tried without beneficial results.

Soon after the taste appeared in the reservoir, the lake level was lowered eight feet by stopping the pumping into the reservoir. This uncovered 80 acres of bottom, most of which was overgrown with Chara. The exposed weeds soon died and the uncovered area was thoroughly burned over, using kerosene torches with a compressed air blast to produce a scorching heat. It was hoped that by burning the exposed weeds while the reservoir was at a low level, the spores would be destroyed and upon bringing the water up to a high level the burned area would be sufficiently submerged to prevent re-growth the following year. Unfortunately, the following winter was a dry one in the Bay region and insufficient rain fell to bring the reservoir up to a high level. The third year there was some recurrence of growth, but confined to the north end of the lake and the taste persisted for only a short time, affecting only the north outlet.

The application of powdered, activated carbon directly to taste affected reservoirs has been used in a number of places with apparent success, notably in several small water systems in Pennsylvania. In each instance it has been possible to take the reservoir out of service for a time until the carbon settled. As the San Andreas Reservoir could not be taken out of service, it was felt that the application of

carbon directly to the reservoir entailed some hazards from increased turbidity and the deposit of carbon in the distribution system. The application of two parts per million of powdered, activated carbon to the San Andreas Reservoir would have necessitated the use of 55,000 pounds of carbon, the uniform application of which would have been very difficult.

Some water systems, equipped with filters, have successfully applied activated carbon to the water ahead of the filters, the carbon being removed on the filters, but as the San Francisco system is not equipped with filters, this method of taste removal could not be used. Laboratory tests have indicated that either of these methods would be successful in removing this particular taste from the San Francisco water, requiring two to three parts per million of carbon. As no successful method has been devised for the use of carbon in this system it appears that the only means of combating this taste problem is by controlling the weed growth.

CANAL GROWTHS

There are a number of canals and flumes carrying water between reservoirs on the San Francisco system. In the early days the Spring Valley Water Company constructed redwood flumes, roofed over. As these flumes have been replaced in recent years, concrete lined, open canals have taken their places. No growths of weeds or moss have been noted in the covered flumes, but the open canals have developed quite a growth of moss and water weeds. The variety, *Cladophora*, was the most troublesome growth, producing long strings and mats on the bottom and sides of the canal. It has been observed that the growth does not occur under narrow bridges or other obstructions to direct sunlight.

The writer observed a number of irrigation canals in the tropics, notably in Honduras, Central America, where weed growths choked the flow of water in unlined canals. Several of these canals were later lined with asphalt to lessen seepage losses, after which it was observed that weed growth was very much diminished. The same phenomenon was observed in concrete lined canals in the San Francisco system where tar and asphalt used in expansion joints was spread over the adjoining concrete, preventing the growth of moss.

There are probably two contributing factors to this phenomenon, the smooth surface of the tar or asphalt provides few recesses in which the weeds may root and the black surface may absorb sufficient

light to retard growth. Finishing the concrete lining of a canal with a smooth surface will aid in preventing growths.

At times canal growths may become extremely troublesome. One concrete lined, open canal in the San Francisco system produced such a heavy growth of *Cladophora* that the canal overflowed while carrying only 25 percent of its rated capacity. The growth of *Cladophora* may occur very rapidly at times. One canal in the San Francisco system after being scraped and brushed clean of all growths and sediment produced a heavy re-growth of this weed in three weeks. An adjoining section of the same canal, further downstream, was cleaned in a like manner, but treated with a small dose of copper sulphate applied continuously. This section produced no re-growth.

Experiments have been conducted in the use of copper sulphate to prevent canal growths. Intermittent application of this chemical was found to be ineffective even when used in high concentrations. A device was designed and placed in operation feeding a small dose of copper sulphate continuously. By experimentation it was found that the application of one pound of copper sulphate per million gallons of water was effective in killing weed growths present in the canal, as well as in preventing new growths. A killing effect on the weeds is first noticed after the application of copper sulphate, and after a time portions of the dead weeds break loose and float along with the water. New growths are prevented. This inhibition of growth has been effective throughout the full five mile length of the Crystal Springs Aqueduct. Recently some of these canals have been covered, eliminating all growths.

WEED CONTROL

It has been our experience that the prevention of weed growth in reservoirs is a difficult matter. The control of growths may, however, be exercised. Covering a reservoir to the elimination of direct light will prevent practically all weed growths. In open reservoirs, where the volume of water in storage is changed once or more in twenty-four hours, weed growths may be controlled to some extent by the application of copper sulphate with the incoming water. Using a copper dosage of two pounds per million gallons of water, some weed growths have been killed and new growths prevented. Where the volume of storage is large, or where the water in sections of the reservoir does not change frequently, the control of weed growths by this method is more difficult, as copper sulphate loses its effectiveness

within a few hours after application. Intermittently dosing a reservoir with copper sulphate produces little or no effect, even when used in high concentration, but continuous application does produce a desirable killing effect. Some varieties of weeds require such a high concentration of copper sulphate as to render the water dangerous for human consumption. The killing of weed growths already maturing in water is not always successful with the use of copper sulphate, but the prevention of new growths is often accomplished by this means, provided the application of the chemical is continuous and reaches all portions of the reservoir within a few hours.

The cutting and pulling of weeds growing in water is probably the most effective means of controlling their growth. Some types of weeds can be readily pulled or raked from the water, but with some types raking is almost impossible. Tall weeds that grow above the water surface, such as cat tails and tulle grass, can be cut at or below the water surface and raked out. Some types, such as Potamogeton, lilly pads and Myriophyllum, that grow only to the surface, can be removed with spiked drags pulled along close to or on the bottom. Other types, such as Chara, that grow close to the bottom, are difficult to remove with rakes or drags.

Burning over the exposed shores and bottom of a reservoir, while the water is low, has a beneficial effect in retarding weed growth, but is not altogether preventive, as some weeds grow from seeds or spores that are transported by the water and the burned over areas are apt to be re-seeded by the rising water.

It has been observed that weed growth is more prolific in reservoirs that are maintained at a uniform depth. If a reservoir can be kept at a high level during the spring and early summer and then rapidly lowered ten feet or more in the late summer, the weed growth will be left dry, whereupon it will quickly wither and die, after which it can be burned. A slowly receding water level will frequently permit weed growth to flourish ahead of the receding water. Quickly raising the water level will often drown out weed growths.

A reservoir lining of concrete or brick will frequently prevent weed growths, unless the water carries a high turbidity, which, if deposited in the reservoir, will provide soil for roots. Asphalt or tar lining may produce the same results as concrete or brick, but care should be exercised to prevent the imparting of phenol compounds to the water with attendant bad tastes following chlorination.

Stripping the top soil from the sides and bottom of a new reservoir

will often diminish weed growth. The top few inches of soil contain fertilizing material conducive to growths. Stripping an old reservoir may diminish growths, but stripping would involve moving much material if there were a silt deposit in the reservoir. Placing a clay lining on the bottom and sides would probably reduce growths, but in a reservoir subject to much wave action, the clay may be difficult to keep in place.

The continuous application of copper sulphate to the incoming water to a reservoir aids, not only in keeping down weed growths, but is also a preventive to the development of algal forms. Since the incoming water to San Andreas has been thus treated, the number of copper sulphate treatments applied to the whole reservoir have been reduced to one-third their former annual number.

In a few instances other chemicals than copper sulphate have been used to control weed growths, but the results have not been altogether successful. Some chemicals impart a detectable taste or color to the water and some are dangerous to use in a domestic supply. The use of chlorine is not satisfactory, as a sufficient dose to kill weeds would be difficult to obtain and practically impossible to maintain in stored water. The use of ammonia and chlorine in combination is not successful, as the ammonia provides nitrogen, which is conducive to weed growth.

CONCLUSIONS

Weed growths present a serious problem to the satisfactory operation of a water system where open reservoir storage is used. One of the best methods of controlling growths is by varying the water level. Another method is that of burning exposed reservoir banks when the water is low, or that of cutting and raking weeds from the water. The continuous application of copper sulphate is satisfactory for use in canals or small reservoirs, but is not altogether successful when used in large reservoirs.

If weeds impart a taste to the water, the best method of combating it is with activated carbon. Aeration may also help.

The subject of weed control is one of interest to water works men and is worthy of further study and experimentation.

(Presented before the California Section meeting, October 25, 1934.)

CONCRETE COATING FOR PIPE AND THE WILSON MACHINE

By STERLING C. LINES

(Consulting Engineer, Los Angeles, Calif.)

There came to my office several years ago crude sketches of a machine for extruding an encasement of concrete on pipe, the thought being that some such machine might introduce an improved method of applying concrete to pipe, and at a very low unit cost. The theory of operation was that through the application of great grinding pressure concrete might be made to stick to the pipe in a dense, uniform, intimate manner, sufficient for all practical needs in field operation. This meant that the design of machine and the extruding action had to permit of movement of machine on the pipe as result of pressure on the green annular ring of concrete, without injury, as it was deposited. In other words, the machine would move, because of reaction to the continued process of extruding, and only through such reaction.

Several years have been spent in the study and building of such a machine, until today it may be said to meet every important requirement in low cost operation and simplicity of design and construction. While concrete, as an encasement material in pipe protection, is not being applied generally, there is no apparent reason why its use should not be encouraged, referring particularly to permanent or semipermanent pipe lines subject to soil stresses, corrosion and/or electrolysis. In fact the A. P. I. and A. G. A. tests indicate clearly that concrete should be more widely used.

The machine is a very simple mechanism as shown in figure 1. A light steel frame is supported on the pipe by dollies; on the frame is mounted a small gasoline engine which actuates a revolving drum and cone; a housing encompasses the cone, concentric with and surrounding the pipe, with a hopper for receiving the concrete. As the screw on the revolving cone surface forces the concrete from between the outer surface of the pipe and the inner surface of the housing, the machine is compelled to yield to the reaction of the thrust, backing away from the completed coating as it emerges. It is only after

the coating or encasement has been extruded to a density able to resist the increasing pressure of the machine that motion to the machine is imparted. Hence, there is automatic regulation of concrete density, and the operator may be sure that he cannot successfully apply a worthless coating.

The interesting question answered by the successful operation of this machine was: "Could concrete be made to adhere to the lower arc of a horizontal pipe to the degree necessary for practical handling in the field, while sustaining the pressure necessary for movement of the machine?" We find that the concrete on the under side is the densest, most uniform, and it is surprising the amount of abuse it

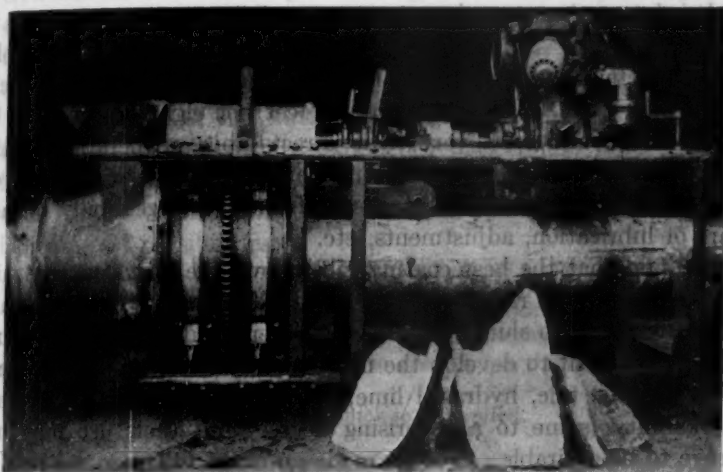


FIG. 1

will suffer without damage. If put on properly it is an excellent job of encasement; if not put on properly it will not adhere to the pipe.

In this we see the importance in deposition of grinding, rubbing, pressing contact with the pipe surface. If the least film of air or moisture remains on the pipe there is no close contact and the job fails.

If, on the other hand, the proper contact is made, one can take liberties with the fresh coating. In field work, with continuous operation, the pipe with fresh coating can be placed immediately after deposition upon suitable cradles, without appreciable deformation. At such points of support we advise wrapping the concrete

with waterproof paper over a length of several feet, as a precautionary measure. Hence, it is entirely possible, so far as the machine is concerned, to place several thousand feet continuously and at a rate of four feet per minute.

The question of speed is naturally an important one. We find that relatively high speed may be attained. Hence, that which will best meet the field problems of supply of materials, handling of pipe, etc., should lead to lowest unit costs. In our studies to date we believe that about four lineal feet per minute, for smaller pipe sizes is a suitable speed. This should permit doing a thousand feet per day, with generous time out for the many duties incident to pipe handling in the field. The crew should not exceed five men.

It is interesting to conjecture as to possibilities of low unit costs in yard operation. With pipe and concrete immediately available, the concrete flowing automatically to the machine as it travels backward and forward, several thousand feet per eight hours could be easily done, and with very little direct labor. Operation of the machine itself requires but one man, his duty being to steady it on the pipe and to see that it moves uniformly, and generally to take care of lubrication, adjustments, etc.

We find that the best coating job follows the best concrete mix. The water-cement ratio is all important. There can be no tendency of the concrete to slump, and on the other hand sufficient moisture must be present to develop the necessary workability. Admixtures of crystalline talc, hydrated lime, bentonite, etc., tend to increase workability (some to a surprising degree) but their use may not prove to be desirable. Yet we made no effort to cover this field of research and pass no final comment at this time. Suffice to say that the best concrete will yield the best result, careful attention being given to the water-cement ratio. We like the result from a mix, by volume:

1	cement
1.5	graded sand
2.5	roofing (pea) gravel
0.5 to 0.6	water cement ratio.

We have used up to 4 parts gravel and 2.5 parts sand. However, it is our observation that it would be questionable wisdom to depart to any appreciable degree from the above mentioned mix. The slight gain in cost of materials by any such departure would not justify the attendant risk of quality of final encasement. In every case the pipe, if needing protection, is entitled to the very best mix.

In the course of experimentation, coating thicknesses ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch, have been applied, apparently with equal facility and resulting in the same character of concrete. At no time has there been evidence of segregation, cracking or spalling, irrespective of concrete proportions and water-cement ratio. Just what the ultimate capacity of deposition as to thicknesses might be has not been determined. A minimum of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch and maximum of 2 inches are indicated as limits of machine capacity in this regard.

The necessity of quick handling of the machine in the field has been fully recognized and the operation of locking the few parts together on the pipe is a matter of a few minutes only. The trained crew will have no difficulty in coating ten or more separate portions of a pipe line as part of a day's work. They will find no difficulty in following the line up-hill or down-dale and in negotiating curves of very short radii.

No discussion of this kind is complete without some reference to unit costs. Frankly, since experience background in operation is lacking, we cannot venture definite figures of cost. Much will depend upon conditions to be met. It is necessary however that we at least indicate cost possibilities:

Assume:

Welded 8-inch pipe in fairly level terrain raised 8 inches in the trench.

Pipe is roughly clean (no sand blast or close scraping needed)

Conditions will permit machine to coat in lengths of 200 feet without interruption.

Concrete encasement one-inch thick to be applied.

Five men form the crew.

Machine operates at rate of 3 feet per minute

180 feet per hour

1080 feet in 6 hours

allowing 2 hours for contributive work.

Materials:

Cost of concrete, 1000 feet, 8-inch pipe: 2200 square feet, 1-inch

thick (2200×2.5 cents)..... \$55.00

Machine maintenance and depreciation..... 15.00

Total..... \$70.00

(or 7 cents per lineal foot)

Labor:

Crew 5 men..... \$25.00

Overhead..... 25.00

\$50.00

(or 5 cents per lineal foot)

Total cost \$120.00, 12 cents per lineal foot, or 5.5 cents per square foot.

THE MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OF PARIS¹

By JOHN B. HAWLEY

(Consulting Engineer, Fort Worth, Texas)

Further development of water supply was resumed after a lapse of about four years, with Belgrand as Chief Engineer. His staff included men whose names, like his, will live in water supply annals: e.g., Prony and Bazin.

The Somme-Soude project was examined in greater detail, and abandoned in favor of underground and spring waters in the "Marne-Chalons" neighborhood, 70 miles easterly from Paris, and requiring a slightly shorter aqueduct.

The valley of the Vanne had been studied by Belgrand for several years, and now, with more authority and more funds, he and his staff entered upon intensive studies of the region, geologically and hydrologically.

The studies of the Vanne territory culminated in a firm decision and report recommending the use of the water bearing sands southerly from Fontainebleau as the principal source of water supply for the City. Plans were approved in 1861 and construction started in 1864.

Hydrological records showed that the Vanne had been least affected by all droughts. Its head is in the Department of Aube at Fontranne, near Estissac, nine miles from Troyes, in the "Cretaceous" Valley between the latter and Sens. At Estissac it receives its first two surface influents.

In passing it may be stated that all the underground waters of the Paris aqueducts are derived from sand strata of the Cretaceous Period, (Upper and Lower) or from the lower sands of the Eocene germane to the "Carrizo Springs" formation in Texas. Practically all these "spring waters" as the French call them, are in chemical content quite like those of similar formations in Texas, soft and agreeable to the taste, and nearly sterile as to pathogenic bacteria.

¹Continued from THE JOURNAL, August, 1935.

Quoting Col. Georges Bechmann "the four sources of underground water supply of Paris are: The Dhuys, Vanne-Loing-Lunain and Avre (valleys), with filtered river water from plants on the Marne at Saint-Maur and at Ivry on the Seine, when the spring waters are temporarily insufficient."

Col. Bechmann's book, "Assainissement de Paris" was published in 1900, and his statements were doubtless correct as of that date, but today the filtration plants are in constant operation, furnishing about 50 percent of the total daily supply. The St. Maur filtration-

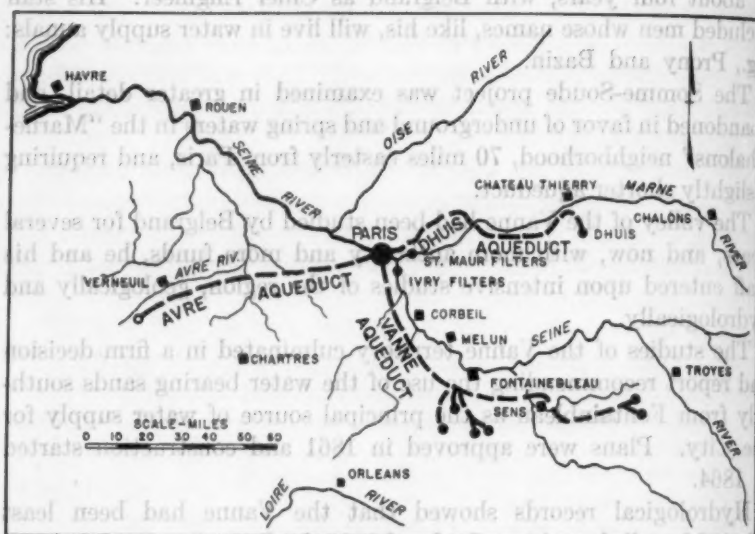


FIG. 1. WATER SUPPLY OF PARIS—GENERAL MAP

pumping plant is located a short distance above the confluence of the Marne and Seine, and the Ivry plant just south of Paris, in the suburb of that name. Both plants were of the slow-sand type, but both are being improved year by year, so that today they are rather difficult to define; the old "sand-scraping-sand-washing-sand-replacement" process is being gradually supplanted, in fact has been largely replaced, by "jet-washing" that is, by injecting filtered wash water (into the sand-beds) under pressure, through a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch pipe perhaps four feet in length acting as nozzle for a 1-inch hose, manipulated by a laborer, and by the remodeling of many filter beds

which now somewhat resemble "rapid sand" beds with combined collector and wash systems on their floors. The Ivry and St. Maur filtration plants are rated at about 76 m.g.d. each, but as improved are probably nearer 100 m.g.d. each.

"Javel water" has been more or less replaced by the "Verdunization" process (first installed at Verdun during the World War), of Bunau-Varilla. This "Verdunization" process has been adopted by many cities, including Paris. The inventor charges no "royalties." The two Paris filtration plants are also equipped with apparatus for "American" chlorination, with dosing apparatus and cylinders of liquid chlorine.

By the way, only a few of the French water and sewer engineers and managers have been outside the borders of their native land. I found none who had English, American or German books on his shelves, and but one, now Chief Engineer of Bridges, Highways, Rivers, etc., Monsieur Jean Parmentier, has visited America to inspect our works and methods. He spent two months in the United States, several years ago, and being blessed with a linguistic brain, acquired in addition to his University studies of English a fairly good grasp on our vernacular, which statement indicates that with my "very sorry" French, we got along quite well on our several inspection trips and in various interviews at his office.

The chemical content of the Marne and Seine waters is quite like that of the Mississippi, the Trinity (Texas) or of the average American river.

The main "Vanne" conduit is about 110 English miles in length and varies in diameter from $6\frac{1}{2}$ to $8\frac{1}{2}$ English feet. The Dhuis conduit is $82\frac{1}{2}$ miles long and of slightly less diameter. The Avre conduit is 64 English miles in length and averages about the same as the Dhuis conduit in diameter.

All these works are what we may well call "up-to-date," as Belgrand lived till 1878, seeing the Vanne supply brought into Paris in August, 1874; his successors followed "Belgrand methods" in the design and construction of the other aqueducts.

All have three types of construction: (1) underground plain and reinforced concrete pipes; (2) those carried on "arcades" some of which are of 3 "stories" like those of ancient Rome, and (3) "inverted siphons," these last usually carried on "one story" arcades, though some are underground, or underneath water courses.

WATER CONSUMPTION

Monsieur Frederick Diénert, for 28 years in charge of the purification of Paris' water supply, told me in October, 1932, that the usual (average) water consumption was 378 liters per capita per 24 hours, divided about 50/50 between the underground sources and filtered water from the St. Maur and Ivry plants, and exclusive of the "non-potable" water from the Oureq canal.

The "spring waters" and filtered waters are delivered to consumers through the same pipe system. (It happens that the 378 litres per capita is almost precisely 100 U. S. gallons.) Oureq water comes to the low-lying streets through its separate pipe lines (every hydrant or hose nozzle thereof bears a large sign, "Non-Potable").

RESERVOIRS

The several sources of supply are well provided with "receiving" and "service" reservoirs: (a) Vanne-Loing-Lunain waters are received by the Montsouris Reservoir near the south city line; (b) Dhuis waters enter the east city limits at the Menilmontant Reservoir; (c) Avre water arrives at the St. Cloud (or Montretout) Reservoir, west of the Seine and of the City proper. In addition to these three there are the "service" and "high service" reservoirs on Montmartre, in Passy, not far from the Trocadero, and several minor reservoirs.

The water levels (full) of all reservoirs vary considerably, those of greatest elevation being served by "booster" pumps. Capacities are ample to cover all variations of demand.

The "reseau" or pipe system, seems scientifically (and admirably) designed, and honestly constructed. The great sewers of Paris, especially in the "Right Bank," carry a considerable percentage of the large cast iron water pipe, 20- to 48-inch, on brackets, or corbels, or suspended from their arches. All "fire-hydrants" are underneath the sidewalks, set in what looks quite like an American cast iron meter box.

During Belgrand's time, underground water, coming to the surface, was first developed at Artois, in northeast France. In the years 1834-1841, before he was placed in charge of all water supply for the City, a well about 8 or 10 inches in diameter had been drilled into sands similar to those of Artois, at Grenelle, in the southwest part of Paris.

Col. Bechmann says of other noted artesian wells in the City: "At the time the Bois de Boulogne was transformed into a park, it was thought wise to procure, at some suitable level, water needed for the (park) lakes and for general (park) watering.

"Toward this end the Passy artesian well was dug. . . . The digging was let by contract to a Monsieur Kind, of Saxony, at about 350,000 francs, and was started in 1855. The 'spud-in' casing diameter was (about) 48 inches and the final casing diameter, top to bottom, about 32 inches. (Depth 1800 feet.)

"But an important cave-in of the (deep) clay strata having gravely damaged the casing, necessitating considerable repairs, completion was delayed till September, 1860. (M. Kind was bankrupted by the cave-in, but was retained, on salary, by Belgrand, and completed the well.) At first the well flowed (about) 4,000,000 U. S. gallons per 24 hours, but cave-ins at the base of casing and other troubles reduced the flow to about 1,500,000 gallons, which, however, is sufficient to furnish all needed water for the Bois de Boulogne."

Col. Bechmann also mentions two other artesian wells, undertaken by the City after completion of the great Passy well.

METERS

All services are metered. Meters are well designed and beautifully "finished." The ordinary dwelling-house meter reads to a single litre.

RATES

I have no "tariff sheet" of water rates, but from the memory of studying the water bills, (payable quarterly), of several friends, they are somewhat lower than those of the average American city.

OWNERSHIP (AND OPERATION)

The entire system (except meters, which are the property of the owner of the building) is owned by the municipality, but operated by a private corporation (la Compagnie generale des Eaux) under a rather complicated lease contract.

THE MUNICIPAL WATER SOFTENING PLANT AT GLENDDIVE, MONTANA

By C. W. EYER

(City Engineer and Water Superintendent, Glendive, Mont.)

The City of Glendive draws its municipal supply from the Yellowstone River. The raw river water is moderately hard in the Summer and objectionably so during the Winter months, with a yearly average of 14 grains per gallon. The water is usually very turbid, requiring considerable chemical treatment for sedimentation.

The task of promoting the Glendive softening project proved quite difficult, but extremely interesting. It was necessary first to educate the consumer to the fact that the lime added for softening would not come to him through the tap. The layman considers chemistry as more or less a mystery and believes anything termed a "chemical" to be unusually harmful to the human system.

It actually became necessary in some cases at Glendive to treat a small sample of hard water with lime and show the precipitate formed, in order to prove that we were actually taking something undesirable out of the water rather than merely adding a new element for no good purpose.

Through this type of education, supported by a studied campaign of publicity in the press and at public gatherings, the Glendive project was finally undertaken under the loan-and-grant provisions of the Public Works Act.

The community authorized an issue of \$15,000 in 4 percent bonds, to be supplemented by a grant of approximately \$6,100 in Federal funds.

Those of you who have conducted the negotiations necessary to final approval of a PWA project will readily understand the difficult and protracted procedure involved.

As a matter of fact, we finally found it necessary to buy our own bonds in order to expedite construction. Actually, this has proved to be a wise move, as we invested in these 4 percent bonds a surplus in our Depreciation Reserve Fund, using a dead balance returning

but $\frac{1}{2}$ percent interest. To date we have not received any of the 30 percent Federal grant, but by the means above described we have been able to complete the plant in a prompt and satisfactory manner.

The construction contract was awarded October 12, 1934 in a total of \$19,235.00. It provided for the remodeling of the mixing and sedimentation sections of the old plant to adapt it for the softening process.

The plant was completed March 11, 1935. It has now been in operation so short a time that we cannot yet determine accurately the final operating results. We have, however, already gained a general estimate of the results and benefits to be realized.

CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT

Our plant uses the lime-soda process of softening, but has one unusual feature in that we obtain the soda-ash supply from a deep well drilled and equipped deliberately for that purpose. So far as we can learn, ours is the only plant using this unique method of procuring one of the essential softening chemicals.

The principal features embodied in the construction of the plant were:

1. Installation of a rate-of-flow controller in the raw-water line.
2. The rebaffling of the mixing chamber to insure a more thorough mixing of the softening chemicals, the raw water, and the well water.
3. Installation of two dry chemical feeders.
4. The building of a new concrete basin with installation of a "flocculator" or paddle-wheel type mixing device.
5. The rearranging of the first settling basin and erection of a siphon feed clarifier and sludge removal pump.
6. Installation of a recarbonating unit with a distribution grid in the basin just after clarification.
7. The drilling of a 100-foot well equipped with a deep-well turbine type pump and rate-of-flow controller.

THE TREATMENT PROCESS

The process consists of feeding hydrated lime and sodium aluminate in correct proportions to the incoming raw river water. Sufficient well water is added to provide the required amount of soda-ash. The baffle mixing chamber accomplishes the mixing in a fairly satisfactory manner. The flocculator builds up the floc so that it readily settles out in the clarifier.

08 A portion of the clarifier sludge is now being returned to the mixing chamber, and this plan is proving highly advantageous. Before starting this recirculation of sludge a considerable portion of the calcium carbonate remained in suspension in a state so fine that it carried over to the filters and caused complete stoppage in a short time.

With the addition of a large amount of sludge to the mixing chamber, even in highly turbid water, the nearly colloidal precipitate of calcium carbonate is settled out in the clarifier and the filter runs become normal.

We also noted that lime requirements were reduced nearly 10 pounds per hour as a result of sludge recirculation.

After clarification the water is recarbonated, settled and filtered. Chlorine and ammonia are then added for purification.

Our raw water varies in turbidity from 50 to 50,000 p.p.m., and the hardness ranges from 8 to 24 grains per gallon, with approximately one half the hardness in the non-carbonate form, combined with a considerable quantity of magnesium.

Our purpose is to produce a water with 5 to 6 grains of hardness per gallon, with as low an alkalinity as possible and carrying just a trace of hydroxide. The residual hardness is then chiefly calcium sulphate, the least objectionable of the various forms of hardness. The magnesium is all removed, as it is the most objectionable. When combined with soap this magnesium forms the gummy scum which is so unsightly and so difficult to remove from bathroom fixtures.

RESULTS

Since putting the plant in operation, results have been somewhat erratic due to mechanical causes which we are gradually rectifying by careful adjustment of the equipment.

At present the water is being softened from approximately 20 to 5.5 grains per gallon. Due to the large amount of magnesium hydroxide and magnesium aluminate formed in the process our filter runs have been doubled, with half the wash water required for washing as compared with previous clarification practice.

Alum is no longer necessary to aid sedimentation. Before softening, our filters were heavily over-burdened due to lack of adequate sedimentation space. Now, however, the influent water to the filters is practically clear.

By carrying a hydroxide alkalinity in the flocculator and clarifier,

the bacterial load is materially reduced on account of the sterilizing action of the lime. The chlorine now necessary for purification is about two-thirds the amount required previously, with the probability that it may be reduced still more.

Thus far the chemical cost averages about 3 cents per thousand gallons. Or, on a comparative basis, we use about 11 pounds of lime per million gallons of water per part per million of hardness removed. This does not include the cost of recarbonation, which we have not yet accurately determined.

The difference between the cost of alum and aluminate for plain sedimentation, and the cost of lime and aluminate for softening is about double. However, the savings realized from soft water will, of course, offset the additional cost many times over.

The unique feature in operation of our plant is the procuring of the soda-ash from our own well water. This well water carries 7.2 grains per gallon of free sodium carbonate and 35.2 grains per gallon of sodium bicarbonate, which latter is changed to soda-ash by adding lime. The well water also carries a small amount of chlorides; some iron, a trace of hydrogen sulphide, and about 12 grains per gallon of sodium sulphate which is not sufficient to be objectionable.

PUBLIC REACTION

When all is said and done, the worth of any project must be measured in terms of customer and public reaction. Personally, I have never worked out anything of a public nature that has been so universally accepted. When the majority of the public not merely approves but actually becomes enthusiastic, it is highly gratifying to a public servant.

Of course, a few remain who object and are more than willing to criticize, but that is to be expected in any public undertaking. A few complaints have been registered, one claiming stomach trouble and a few complaining of skin eruptions and roughness. In all probability none of these alleged ills were caused by the water.

One lady who had been skeptical of the predicted saving in soap attempted to use the customary amount of soap with the new soft water, with the result that she had soap suds boiling out of the washing machine and piling up on the floor. At first quite a few objected to the flatness of taste, but after a few days could detect no difference.

All in all, the citizens of Glendive are very well satisfied with their new municipal supply of soft water.

(Presented before the Montana Section meeting, April 12, 1935.)

LEWISTON'S WATER SYSTEM

By W. P. HUGHES

(City Engineer, Lewiston, Idaho)

The development of the Lewiston water system is not a great deal different from that of any other old western town. The town was incorporated in 1863, but it was in existence a few years before that time as an outfitting point for the mines in the adjacent country. At the City Hall we have the register of the old Luna House, the town's first hotel, and the owner or clerk made marginal notes in regard to the town's activities, and a fairly comprehensive history can be built around his observations. From these notes we gather that several boats plied between Portland and Lewiston and almost every day from 50 to 100 men arrived who later passed on to the mines into the Florence and Pierce mining districts.

During the early years, water supply was apparently of minor importance. The inhabitants were supplied by shallow wells and later by a ditch which supplied water to a mill located a short distance from where the Lewis-Clark Hotel now stands. It was not until 1890 that the first public utility, a water and light company was organized. The water plant was located on the bank of the Clearwater River in the eastern part of the city, on the site of the present water plant. They secured their supply from the river and pumped from a one million gallon capacity reservoir. This system supplied the present down-town section for a number of years at which time the business area occupied only a few blocks, the remaining area was composed entirely of residences and acreage. Those of you who have examined the perspective drawing of Lewiston made in 1898 will have a pretty good idea of the size and character of the town. After a few years of operation of this privately owned water company a few residences were constructed on Normal Hill on the bench immediately south of the present business district. One of the owners in this new residence district constructed a wooden main to supply a few homes in that section.

The city purchased the water system in 1902 and the following year

made extensive improvements installing a motor driven pump to replace the old steam unit, constructed a high service reservoir to supply the Normal Hill area and installed several miles of wooden mains. At this time the supply mains were wood, galvanized and black pipe. In 1907 it became necessary to increase the size of the distribution main in the business district so a 12-inch steel line was laid. From that time the wooden mains were gradually replaced with steel. For several years following the system just grew without any definite plan as residence building on Normal Hill expanded. Mains were laid hither and thither as the demand arose, additional pumping units were installed as the need existed. Taxes were low so when money was needed for replacements, repairs, etc. it was transferred to the water fund, general fund or a bond issue was voted. Apparently no effort was made to study the water rates in view of increasing the revenue or increasing the efficiency of the department to make it self supporting. Haphazard methods were employed in pipe installations and no record was kept of pipe lines or gate valve locations.

All through these years whenever there was a freshet and during the spring run-off the people were served with muddy water. For several miles above Lewiston the Clearwater River is fed by streams which drain farming areas. Several towns are located on the banks so that when the water reaches Lewiston it is highly polluted. The people used this polluted water during the early years accepting muddy water in the freshet period and epidemics of typhoid fever as a matter of course. The "Guess" system of chlorination was started in 1918. Finally tiring of these conditions in 1923 the people voted a water bond issue for extension and replacements. A firm of nationally known consulting engineers were employed for preliminary investigation, design and construction. Out of the bond issue were constructed a modern filtration plant, two new concrete reservoirs with a combined capacity of 7,600,000 gallons, 7 miles of cast iron pipe replacements and the installation of new pumping equipment. The pipe lines laid during this replacement were the first cast iron installations in the system.

In 1925 a short time after the new plant was put in operation the Water, Street and Engineering Departments were combined and placed under one executive. The City Council desiring to protect the investment in the new water plant and to remove the public works and utilities from the influence of politics as much as possible

placed the City Engineer at the head of three departments. This move resulted in increased efficiency as it made possible the employing of fewer, but a higher type personnel resulting in a lower cost of overhead. This plan has worked out very well as all of our employees are familiar with the details of all three departments and are capable of doing any detail of the work that may arise. An additional advantage is that our field crews are familiar with the work of both the water and street departments and may be employed in emergencies that rise in connection with either division.

The water flows by gravity to our pumping plant through two 24-inch cast iron mains from the center of the river channel to the suction well or grit chamber. From here a battery of three low service pumps lift it to the mixing chambers where sulphate of alumina and hydrated lime are added by three chemical dry feed machines. The low service pumps are of different sizes so that the plant can be operated at the rate of 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 million gallons per day according to the unit or combination of units of raw water pumps employed.

From the mixing chamber the water flows slowly through the sedimentation basins, the retention period being $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours when operating at full capacity. From the sedimentation basins it flows by gravity to the four filters. These filters are of rapid sand type 18 inches of graded gravel supporting 30 inches of sand. Through the filters the water passes to the clear well where liquid chlorine is added at the maximum rate of 2 pounds per million gallons. From the clear well the water is pumped to the four reservoirs about one mile distant and 300 feet in elevation.

The pumping equipment consists of a two stage centrifugal 8-inch pump delivering 2100 gallons per minute to the high reservoir with an emergency or stand by unit a 10-inch pump of 2800 gallons per minute. The low reservoirs are served with a 10-inch pump with a capacity of 1600 gallons per minute with an emergency or stand by unit of the same capacity. The cost for the entire process from the time the water leaves the river until it reaches the reservoir is slightly over 5 cents per 1000 gallons.

Practically the only trouble we have had with the plant during its 11 years of operation was a slight disruption of the filter beds. This occurred three years ago. We rebuilt the four beds at a cost of \$1200 using 6 layers or graduations of gravel instead of the four in the original specifications. This change has eliminated all the troubles from that source.

The only other additional work was the installation of a capacitor which has reduced our power bill \$2000 per year.

We have an up to date laboratory and tests of raw and filtered water are made daily. Periodical tests of water are made from various parts of town.

We have 40 miles of mains from 2- to 16-inches controlled by 800 gate valves. Since 1924 all our replacements and extensions have been of cast iron of larger size and now 46 percent of our lines are of this material. All of our new services are copper.

We have 4 reservoirs, two on low service and two high service. The low service consists of a 1,000,000 gallon brick structure, the oldest in the system, and a 4,000,000 gallon concrete structure. The high service are a 1,000,000 gallon brick and a 3,600,000 gallon concrete.

We have a well equipped shop for our line crews including a complete meter testing outfit.

(Presented before the Pacific Northwest Section, May 17, 1935.)

THE DETERMINATION OF SODIUM CHLORIDE IN SALT

By C. W. FOULK AND JOHN R. CALDWELL

(Department of Chemistry, The Ohio State University, Columbus, O.)

The usual method of analyzing an approximately pure substance, such as salt for the regeneration of zeolite, is to determine the impurities and subtract their sum from the total. There is, however, another way that deserves more attention than it receives in spite of its limited application, namely, the precipitation of the greater portion of the pure substance and then the determination of the smaller portion by a method adapted to small amounts. The success of this plan depends on finding conditions of precipitation that will result in a very pure precipitate, in other words, completeness of precipitation is sacrificed in the interests of purity of precipitate. The analysis of salt (sodium chloride) as given below is a case in point. It consists in the precipitation of about 94 percent of the sample as sodium chloride by means of concentrated hydrochloric acid and the remaining portion, after expelling the excess of acid, as sodium magnesium uranyl acetate.

Richards and Wells (2) have shown that the precipitated sodium chloride is very pure, and Caley and Foulk (1) have demonstrated the applicability of the magnesium uranyl acetate method to small amounts of sodium.

PRECIPITATION OF SODIUM CHLORIDE

One gram of sample is dissolved in 5 ml. water. If an aliquot part of a solution is used it should be evaporated to 5 ml. Ten milliliters of concentrated hydrochloric acid, sp. gr. 1.19, is then added slowly with agitation to cause the formation of large salt crystals, and the mixture evaporated to 4 or 5 ml. cooled, and 5 ml. of concentrated hydrochloric acid added, after which the precipitated salt is filtered in a crucible with a porous bottom. Jena glass crucibles with sintered glass bottoms were used. The salt is transferred to the crucible with the minimum amount of concentrated acid. A rubber tipped rod may be used. Filtrate and washings, about 30 ml. in all, are

received in a test tube in the filter flask. After the removal of the crucible, its support should be rinsed with a fine stream of water and the rinsings added to the test tube. The crucible containing the salt is heated very slowly at first and finally to dull redness for 30 minutes. It is then cooled and weighed. In order to prevent possible loss by decrepitation it is best to keep the crucible tightly covered during the first period of heating. The weight of salt obtained in this precipitation with acid will be approximately 94 percent of the total.

PRECIPITATION OF SODIUM AS TRIPLE ACETATE

The preparation of the reagents and method of precipitation are described in several places (1, 3), but for convenience they are repeated here.

Magnesium uranyl acetate reagent (3)

Solution A		Solution B	
Uranyl acetate ($2H_2O$)...	90 g.	Magnesium acetate ($4H_2O$).....	600 g.
Glacial acetic acid.....	60 g.	Glacial acetic acid.....	60 g.
Water to.....	100 cc.	Water to.....	1000 cc.

Each solution is heated to about $70^\circ C$. till everything is dissolved, and then the two solutions are mixed at this temperature and allowed to cool to 20° . The vessel containing the mixture is then placed in water at 20° and held at that temperature for one to two hours till any excess of salts has crystallized out. The reagent is next filtered through a dry filter into a dry bottle. It keeps perfectly.

PROCEDURE FOR PRECIPITATION

About 0.5 g. ammonium chloride is added to the filtrate and washings from the precipitated sodium chloride above, to prevent the separation of any calcium sulfate, and the solution evaporated to dryness. The residue is then dissolved in 5 ml. water and 200 ml. of the magnesium uranyl acetate solution added. The flask containing the mixture is at once immersed in water at $20^\circ C$. and the solution vigorously agitated for 30 to 40 minutes, during which time the temperature should not be allowed to vary more than 0.5° from 20° . The yellow crystalline precipitate is then filtered into a weighed filtering crucible and washed with successive 5 ml. portions of 95 percent alcohol, after which crucible and contents are dried at 105 to $110^\circ C$. for 30 minutes and weighed. The weight of the precipitate

in grams plus 1 mg. for each 5 ml. portion of alcohol used in washing, times the factor 0.0389 gives the amount of sodium chloride.

NOTES

1. The agitation of the solution during precipitation must be vigorous and continuous in order to effect complete precipitation and to prevent the precipitate from adhering to the sides of the flask.

TABLE 1

Tabular statement of test analyses

NUMBER	NaCl TAKEN	ADDED SALTS	PRECIPITATED NaCl BY HCl	PRECIPITATED NaCl IN FILTRATE	TOTAL NaCl RE- COVERED	TOTAL ERROR	ERROR UNAC- COUNTED FOR
	gr.	gr.	gr.	gr.	gr.	percent	percent
1	1.0009	0.03 CaSO ₄ 0.05 MgCl ₂	0.9204	0.0796	1.0000	-0.09	-0.04
2	1.0001	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.03 MgCl ₂	0.9473	0.0522	0.9995	-0.06	-0.01
3	1.0000	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.05 MgCl ₂	0.9545	0.0467	1.0012	+0.12*	
4	0.9998	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.05 MgCl ₂	0.9405	0.0587	0.9992	-0.06	-0.01
5	1.0000	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.02 FeCl ₃	0.9496	0.0497	0.9993	-0.07	-0.02
6	1.0000	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.02 FeCl ₃	0.9387	0.0604	0.9991	-0.09	-0.04
7	1.0000	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.04 KCl	0.9360	0.0633	0.9993	-0.07	-0.02
8	1.0000	0.05 CaSO ₄ 0.04 KCl	0.9451	0.0541	0.9992	-0.08	-0.03

* This sample was evaporated to 2 ml. instead of 4-5 ml. The precipitated sodium chloride gave a strong test for sulfate, showing that CaSO₄ or MgSO₄ was carried down.

2. The washing correction can be avoided by using 95 percent alcohol saturated with the precipitate.

3. Other details can be found in the papers under reference (1).

4. It is obvious that the volumetric method of Furman, Caley and Schoonover (4) could also be employed for measuring the amount of the sodium magnesium uranyl acetate precipitate.

TEST ANALYSES

To test the accuracy of the method, it was tried on several synthetic mixtures that simulated specimens of commercial sodium

chloride. The impurities, however, were added in larger quantities than are ordinarily found in salt. The sodium chloride was prepared by twice precipitating a C. P. grade from solution with concentrated hydrochloric acid, and may therefore be considered pure. Results of the test analyses are shown in table 1.

In order to test the purity of the sodium chloride precipitated by the hydrochloric acid, the salt was removed from the crucible in each case and dissolved in water. The solutions thus obtained were tested with the appropriate reagents for contaminating ions. Samples 1 and 2 gave a perceptible turbidity with barium chloride. When examined with a turbidimeter, the quantity of sulfate was found to be below 0.05 mg. calcium sulfate, or out of the range of ordinary analytical methods. Sample 4 gave a barely perceptible test for calcium with ammonium oxalate, and the clear filtrate from this precipitate showed a trace of magnesium when treated with ammonium phosphate. Sample 6 showed a slight color when tested for iron, with potassium ferrocyanide. Samples 7 and 8 were treated with sodium cobaltinitrite and allowed to stand for several hours. At the end of this time, a very light film of potassium-sodium cobaltinitrite had settled out, just enough to be perceptible and corresponding to a quantity of potassium chloride well below 0.05 mg. Sample 3 shows the effects of too much evaporation and points to the fact that the volume must be kept between 4 and 5 ml. to obtain a good separation.

DISCUSSION

In table 1 the percentage error was calculated by the equation,

$$\text{Percentage error} = \frac{\text{Deviation from true value}}{\text{True value}} \times 100$$

In the column marked "total error," the actual error of the procedure is given. However, this can be accounted for almost entirely by the magnesium uranyl acetate precipitation. As shown by Caley and Foulk (1), the method has a negative error of about 0.2 mg. for quantities of sodium in the region of 20 to 50 mg. This corresponds to 0.5 mg. sodium chloride, and when subtracted from the total error, it is seen that the quantity of sodium chloride unaccounted for, as recorded in the last column, becomes vanishingly small, and it is evident that sodium may be determined in this way with a greater certainty than by the usual difference method.

The practical application of the method in water technology is in the examination of salt for use in the regeneration of zeolite softeners.

REFERENCES

- (1) CALEY AND FOULK: J. Am. Chem. Soc., *51*, 1664, 1929. Also This Journal, *22*, 968, 1930.
- (2) RICHARDS AND WELLS: A Revision of the Atomic Weights of Sodium and Chlorine. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1905.
- (3) CALEY AND SICKMAN: Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., *52*, 4247, 1930.
- (4) FURMAN, CALEY AND SCHOONOVER: Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., *54*, 1344, 1932.

INTERFERENCE OF ALGAE WITH TESTS FOR RESIDUAL CHLORINE

BY E. W. JOHNSTON AND W. R. EDMONDS

(Assistant Sanitary Engineers, Department of Health, Ontario, Canada)

Modern practice in the chlorination of water utilizes chemical tests for the adjustment of dosages, the most common procedure being that which involves the ortho tolidin test. The starch iodide test has also had a wide application in this work, but has largely been superseded now by the former method. The ortho tolidin test is a color reaction, and it indicates the presence of residual or free chlorine after a definite period of contact between the chlorine and the water. This method is subject to certain defects, the main ones reported being due to the presence of iron, manganese and nitrites. No instances apparently have been recorded previously where algae in water treatment plants have caused interference in the reactions with either of these chemical tests.

The Ontario Department of Health, when conducting some tests in the summer of 1934 at the water filtration plant at Belleville, Ontario, was faced with an unusual condition in the raw water. When ortho tolidin was added a distinct color was immediately produced, equivalent to that obtained with a residual chlorine content of about 0.3 p.p.m. When this same water passed through the filters, and the ortho tolidin was added no color resulted. While this phenomenon has no significance as far as this plant is concerned, since the chlorine is applied after filtration, it may have a very disconcerting effect on supplies which are chlorinated only and where this test or the starch iodide test is utilized for adjusting the dosage of chlorine.

ACTION OF ORTHO TOLIDIN WITH CHLORINE

The color produced by the action of free chlorine on ortho tolidin is due to the oxidation of the latter. Other oxidizing re-agents shown to produce color reactions with the ortho tolidin solution are as follows:

Ozone, nascent oxygen, sodium nitrite, ammonium persulphate, ferric chloride, ferric alum, potassium permanganate, potassium

bichromate, sodium peroxide, lead peroxide, hydrogen peroxide, bromine, iodine, and nitric acid.

THE BELLEVILLE PLANT

The water treatment plant at Belleville is a modern design of the gravity mechanical type and consists of 4 filter units with a total designed capacity of 4 m.g.d. The population supplied is 14,500 and the average daily consumption is 1,800,000 Imperial gallons. The source of supply is the Bay of Quinte on Lake Ontario. The raw water differs a good deal from that of the Great Lakes, and is influenced by the colored water of the Trent River which empties into the bay about 10 miles west, or upstream, and at certain times by the Moira River located about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile downstream. The raw water, from the intake, enters the low lift pumpwell which also forms the screen chamber. The alum is applied in front of the screens by dry-feed equipment. From the screen chamber the water is pumped by low lift pumps to spiral flow mixing tanks and coagulation basins consisting of three separate units, which provide in all a retention period of 3 hours. The settled water passes to the influent line of the filters. The rate of flow through the filters is hydraulically controlled. After filtration the water passes into a clear water reservoir of 250,000 gallons capacity. High lift electrically driven pumping units and gasoline operated pumps for emergency, deliver the water from the well to the distribution system and stand pipe. The filtered water is chlorinated in the channel leading from the clear well to the high lift pump suctions. An elevated tank over the coagulation basins provides wash water for the filters. A chemical examination of a sample of the raw water secured at Belleville on August 15, 1934, showed the following results in parts per million, unless otherwise noted:

Nitrite.....	0.0	Oxygen consumed.....	4.4
Nitrate.....	0.0	Chlorine as chlorides.....	3.5
Fe.....	0.2	Total hardness.....	84.0
pH value of raw water.....	8.4	Manganese.....	0.0
pH value of tap water.....	7.2	Colour.....	Yellowish brown

Shortened filter runs

The average filter runs had been such that washing was required only 3 times a week, that is runs of 60 hours were readily attained under normal conditions. Beginning about July 12, 1934, the loss

of head increased so rapidly, with "breaking" or "cracking" of the sand beds, that the filter runs were reduced to approximately 3 hours. These shortened runs in July, during a very dry season, placed such a demand upon the plant as to occasion considerable concern for the officials in charge. The filters had to be operated at full capacity to meet the demand. This condition coincided with the appearance in the raw water of a high concentration of algae, identified for the most part as *Clathrocystis*, one of the *Cyanophyceae* group or blue green algae. In 1933 also the filter runs were reduced beginning with the "algae period" in late September. The *Clathrocystis* was not removed in the coagulation process, but was carried through the mixing and settling basins to the filters. This material may be aptly termed "green paint" as the sides of the filters soon became coated with a pea green colored slime.

Microscopic examination

During this "algae period" the raw water showed a definite reaction with the ortho tolidin solution. At other times no change was noticeable. Since the material or substance in the raw water causing this color reaction was apparently removed in the process of filtration, laboratory tests were made to confirm this action. Raw water was passed through analytical filter paper. The filtrate gave no color reaction with ortho tolidin indicating that suspended rather than dissolved matter was responsible. A sample of the precipitate was washed with distilled water, and then placed in a tube containing distilled water. With the addition of ortho tolidin a strong color reaction took place.

The suspended matter from a sample was concentrated by passing about 200 cc. of water through a disc of bolting cloth supported in a Sedgwick-Rafter type funnel filter. A microscopic examination of the retained particles revealed the bulk of the material to consist of blue green algae with a lesser amount of green algae and some diatoms. Those identified are as follows:

Class	Genus	Non-technical description
Cyanophyceae	<i>Microcystis</i>	Blue green algae
	<i>Clathrocystis</i>	
	<i>Anabaena</i>	
Diatomaceae	<i>Staurois</i>	Diatom
Chlorophyceae	<i>Spirogyra</i>	Green algae
	<i>Zygema</i>	

Other laboratory tests

Other laboratory experiments were carried out using different kinds of algae, as well as samples of the Belleville supply which had been kept in an amber bottle with no special care, and likewise samples preserved with formaldehyde. The results indicate that some algae do interfere with the ortho tolidin, and also the starch iodide tests used for detection of residual chlorine. Experiments were made jointly by the Provincial Department of Health and the Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratories of the University of Toronto.

Most of the laboratory tests were made during the winter season when it was difficult to obtain the various kinds of algae. Therefore only an interim report of the findings is being presented at this time. Further experimental work in a study of this phenomenon during the algal season may provide additional data at a later date.

Some of the tests made in this investigation are as follows:

About 200 cc. of a sample of the Belleville water held for about two months without special care, was centrifuged at a speed of 20,000 r.p.m. The centrifuged material gave a positive reaction when suspended in 10 cc. of distilled water and ortho tolidin added. The water which went through the centrifuge was negative in reaction.

A sample was passed through plankton silk. Again a strongly positive reaction was obtained with material removed by the silk. The causative agent, however, was not completely removed by the silk as a slight but positive test was obtained with the water which passed through it.

Boiling this water did not destroy the substance causing the positive reaction with ortho tolidin. The substance, however, was destroyed when a sample was boiled with hydrochloric acid. Merely washing the suspended matter, retained on a filter paper, with warm dilute hydrochloric acid seemed to have little effect, and did not destroy the coloring substance.

Several leaves of *Elodea* were crushed and the ortho tolidin added. The positive test was very faint.

A number of plants of duck weed were tested producing a deep yellow color. Some species of duck weed were again examined later and gave negative reactions.

A few miscellaneous samples were examined. A piece of dead moss, taken from the bottom of an aquarium, gave a strongly positive reaction. A green leaf of a tree of undetermined species gave a

slight but positive reaction, but no change occurred when a dry leaf was tested.

Tests as to the cause of the reaction

Further investigations have been conducted to ascertain if the resulting color in the previous experiments was the result of a straight solution change brought about by the addition of acid or whether it was an oxidation of the ortho tolidin. The samples of algae in the following experiments were examined, with the ortho tolidin test, hydrochloric acid, and the starch iodide test.

A green algal suspension, composed chiefly of *Scenedesmus*, was tested with ortho tolidin and gave a strong positive reaction producing a deep yellow color. The procedure was repeated using 10 percent hydrochloric acid instead of ortho tolidin. The reaction was negative. The starch iodide test was then performed. The solution turned a light blue indicating a similar reaction by the algae.

A species of green algae, *Mougeotia*, was examined. This sample was taken from a fish aquarium exposed to a 40-watt electric light bulb. Upon the addition of ortho tolidin a deep yellow color occurred. It gave a negative reaction to hydrochloric acid. The green coloring matter from the plant, dissolved in distilled water, gave a positive reaction to the starch iodide test. This reaction, however, was not positive in every instance.

A filamentous alga identified as *Cladophora*, gave a very strong positive reaction to ortho tolidin. This alga grows as a felt-like mass and was taken from an aquarium in the Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratory. When ortho tolidin was poured upon a small portion of this plant, the ortho tolidin rapidly changed to a deep yellow and the color was dispersed throughout the entire specimen. There was no color reaction to hydrochloric acid.

The water in contact with this alga showed a slight trace of nitrites. The alga was removed, washed, placed in tap water, and left overnight. Next morning it gave a positive reaction, but not as uniformly strong as that which occurred the previous day. No nitrite was present in this water. The alga was then left exposed to the sunlight and when the sample was tested later in the day a strong, positive reaction with ortho tolidin was readily obtained on all tests. There was a slight trace of nitrites present. The alga was then carefully washed until no trace of nitrites was found. It still gave a strong positive reaction with ortho tolidin.

Further work on this species of alga revealed the fact that if washed with cold water or placed in cold water the speed of the action of the ortho tolidin upon it was greatly delayed. On the other hand, if the alga were placed in hot water to which ortho tolidin was added a strong positive reaction took place rapidly.

A leaf of the water plant known as *Vallisneria* was examined. The leaf of this plant was covered with a slimy green algal growth composed of *Oscillaria*. It gave a strong positive reaction with ortho tolidin. The *Oscillaria* was then scraped off and the leaf thoroughly washed after which ortho tolidin was poured directly upon the leaf. A slight positive reaction occurred. The *Oscillaria* also gave a slightly stronger reaction than the leaf of the *Vallisneria*.

Water containing some *Cladophora* was tested as follows:

1. Chlorine was added to a sample and upon the addition of ortho tolidin a color reaction took place.

2. A second sample was chlorinated and sodium thiosulphate was added to neutralize the chlorine. Half of the algae was removed, thoroughly washed and placed in water and allowed to stand in the sunlight for about 4 hours. Ortho tolidin was added to each sample. There was no reaction in the first but a color reaction took place in the washed sample.

3. A third sample was treated with sodium thiosulphate alone. Half of the algae was removed, thoroughly washed and placed in tap water and allowed to stand in the sunlight for 4 hours. Ortho tolidin was added to each sample. No reaction occurred in the first but there was a reaction in the washed sample.

ENZYMES AND THEIR ACTION

Since this phenomenon may be associated with the action of enzymes it might be well to briefly describe some of their characteristics and properties.

An enzyme is an organic catalyst elaborated by a vegetable or animal cell and whose activity is entirely independent of any of the life processes of such a cell.

There are various classes of enzymes such as proteolytic, deamidizing, oxidizing, reducing, etc. The class name indicates the individual type of enzymatic activity which that class is capable of accomplishing.

Enzymes are very difficult to prepare in anything like a condition approximating purity, since their nature often changes during the

process of isolation. Their presence may be proven from the nature of the end products of their reaction, and not through the agency of any chemical tests. They are colloidal and non-diffusible.

Many of the important enzymes do not occur preformed within the cell, but are present in the form of a zymogen or mother substance. In order to yield the active enzyme this zymogen must be transformed in a certain specific manner and by a certain specific substance.

Enzymes are very specific as to the character of the substrate or substance acted upon. The enzyme and its substrate must have an inter-relation, such as the key has to the lock or the reaction does not occur.

Classification of enzymes

NAME OF AND CLASS	DISTRIBUTION	SUBSTRATE	END-PRODUCTS
Oxidases:			
1. Catalase	Plant and animal tissues	Hydrogen peroxide	Oxygen or oxidation products
2. Laccase	Lac tree, fungi, etc.	Polyhydric para-phenols as hydroquinol and pyrogallol	Oxidation products
3. Peroxidase	Plant and animal tissues	Organic peroxides	Oxygen or oxidation products

PROTEINS AND AMINO ACIDS

The proteins are a class of substances which consist mainly of combinations of alpha amino acids and their derivatives.

Proteins are essential constituents of all living cells and therefore without them vegetable life as well as animal life is impossible. They contain in addition to carbon, hydrogen and oxygen, invariably nitrogen and generally sulphur also. Some contain phosphorus, iron, copper, iodine, manganese and zinc.

The decomposition of protein substances may be brought about by oxidation or hydrolysis. The decomposition products include proteoses, peptones, peptides, carbon dioxide, ammonia, hydrogen sulphide, and amino acids. These amino acids constitute a long list of important substances and are pre-eminently the most important class of protein decomposition products. They are able to form salts with both bases and acids.

The present phenomenon may be the result of an enzymatic activity, owing to the presence of an oxidizing enzyme contained within the plant tissue or it may be the result of the presence of an amino acid which reacts to give a similar result to that obtained by the presence of nitrites.

CONCLUSIONS

From the observations made in these preliminary investigations it would appear quite definite that under certain conditions the presence of algae may cause a very distinct interference with the ortho toluidin and starch iodide tests for the presence of free chlorine in water. The definite reason for this condition cannot at this time be accurately reported, and further work is to be carried out. Two possible factors, which may be the same factor, however, appear to be involved.

1. A straight reaction between the coloring matter in algae, and the chemicals used in these tests.

2. An oxidation of the testing solution brought about by the presence of atomic oxygen. The fact that both ortho toluidin and starch iodide react similarly strengthens this contention. The removal of the oxygen from the plant by sodium thio-sulphate also causes a negative reaction, but this returns when the plant is allowed to stand in sunlight.

It is desired to express thanks to the Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratory at the University of Toronto under Professor W. K. Harkness for assistance in the study of this problem.

(Presented before the Canadian Section meeting, March 29, 1935.)

REFERENCE

HAWK, P. B.: Practical Physiological Chemistry.

PROBLEMS IN WATER FILTRATION PLANT OPERATION

BRANTFORD, ONTARIO

By F. P. ADAMS

(Manager and City Engineer)

The functions of a water filtration plant for a public water supply are to furnish a water bacterially safe for consumption and a water that is potable.

A few years ago the first condition was all important, but with the widespread use of chlorine as a germicide in the water, the filters have been relieved of this function to a great extent.

It is with the second function of a filtration plant that we wish to deal in this paper.

A potable water must be: free from turbidity; colorless; free from taste or odor; and of reasonably low temperature.

The Grand River from which the City of Brantford obtains its water supply is subject to extreme variations of flow and during periods of high water the turbidity becomes very great. Under flood water conditions large quantities of water are released from extensive swamp areas at its source which are highly colored. Thus under flood conditions the river water has both high turbidities and color. Approximately turbidity and color increase proportionately to a rise in water levels, but during a fall in levels the turbidity diminishes more rapidly than the color.

During the summer months the flow in the river becomes very low. The difference between spring flood and dry weather flows is from a maximum of 36000 to a minimum of 55 c.f.s. This low summer flow brings with it an objectionable odor and taste condition combined with high water temperatures.

These extreme conditions impose on the filters loads which would be very difficult to handle and would necessitate a heavy charge for chemicals in order to give an approximately potable water under all the varying conditions of the raw river water.

Fortunately the water department has an area of farm lands

adjacent to the water works plant that is underlaid with from 10 to 15 feet of coarse gravel from which the City formerly obtained its water supply by infiltration from the river. This is now used to give a preliminary treatment to the water. The sod is cleared from an area of about an acre and the raw water is pumped on to this area. Collecting tiles are located about 8 feet below the surface which carry the partially filtered water to the suction well of the low lift pumps. The water is then coagulated, filtered, and chlorinated through a modern rapid sand gravity plant.

No turbidity and very little color remains in the water after passing through the ground. What does remain is taken care of by the filters.

Odor and taste are corrected by the use of activated carbon when necessary. The carbon is applied to the water at the same time as the alum, i.e., before the water enters the mixing chamber. It was found necessary to introduce Nuchar to the water on 19 days during 1934 and then at the rate of about 10 pounds per million gallons. This has no effect on removing color, but it does remove objectionable tastes and odors.

The use of alum for coagulating the water has been greatly reduced by the preliminary ground treatment, the average dose during 1934 being 0.47 grain per gallon.

The average dose of chlorine for the year 1934 was 4.36 pounds per million gallons; one-half the amount being applied before filtration and the balance after filtration. The free chlorine in the filtered water was maintained at 0.1 p.p.m.

The temperature of the water is something that we cannot control. During the summer it runs as high as 72°F. If some inexpensive method of lowering the temperature to say 60°F. could be devised it would add greatly to the potability of the water.

One thing very important in maintaining the quality of a filtered water is to make sure that there is no absorption of taste or odor from sediment in the coagulating basin. During warm weather this sediment soon begins to putrefy, and fresh water passing over it picks up odors and taste. We make a practice of cleaning out the coagulation basins monthly during the warm summer months and every two months during the winter. The activated carbon helps to sweeten the silt in the basins when it is used regularly, but frequent cleaning gives surer results.

The cost of chemicals for treating this water including alum,

Nuchar and chlorine amounted to \$1.68 per million gallons. Without the assistance of ground filtration the figure might easily have been five times this amount.

HAMILTON, ONTARIO

By D. H. MATHESON

(Chemist and Bacteriologist)

In relatively clear waters, such as that with which we have to deal at Hamilton, the effect of plankton is a matter of extreme importance in the operation of a water purification plant. During the past year two problems have arisen, both attributable to the large quantity of microscopic organisms.

Clear water is essential to the maximum growth of plankton. From April 8 to September 6, 1934, a period of 152 days, the turbidity of our supply did not appreciably exceed 5 p.p.m. During the same period, the plankton increased to a maximum of 1100 mg. of dry weight per one thousand litres of water, equivalent to 6 cubic feet of concentrated sludge per million gallons. During the same period the filter runs decreased from 48 hours or more to a minimum of 3 hours. Somewhat later a period of very offensive tastes occurred, causing considerable complaint.

The relationship between the filter runs and the plankton content of the water is difficult to determine due to the many other interfering factors. However, in considering together cases where the other variables, temperature, turbidity, and applied chemicals were the same, it was found that filter runs and plankton could be correlated satisfactorily. The runs decreased linearly with increasing plankton from 100 to 300 mg. per 1000 litres. Above this value the runs decreased more slowly, and above 400 mg. per 1000 litres they were very short and independent of the plankton.

Up to the period when filter runs began to decrease seriously, the application of alum had been at the rate of 0.5 g.p.g. for two three-hour periods daily. This allowed a certain amount of floc to accumulate on the filters and gave a filter effluent of turbidity less than 0.2 p.p.m. At the first of the short run period the complete omission of alum gave some relief, but the general decline in runs continued. Without the application of alum, the turbidity of the filter effluent was about 0.5 p.p.m. Application of heavy doses of alum

was tried, but did not produce any significant improvement. The plankton cells are naturally sufficiently buoyant to prevent them sinking, and so do not facilitate the sedimentation of the floc. The application of copper sulfate with the alum was tried, but without appreciable effect.

Microscopic examination of the floc showed a large portion (but not all) of the plankton cells entangled in the floc. If the floc could be made heavier in order to settle more readily some improvement might be obtained. This weighting might be done by the addition of artificial turbidity. As iron floc is heavier than alum and settles more readily the use of ferrous sulfate and lime was tried. Due to a mechanical difficulty the application was only made for 12 hours, and before it could be resumed the character of the raw water had so improved that opportunity for a further trial did not occur.

Offensive taste and odor occurred later in the year when the plankton was past its maximum. The untreated water had a fresh algae odor, distinctly noticeable but not offensive in character. After treatment with ammonia and chlorine and passage through the sedimentation basin, the odor was many times stronger, a very offensive odor of decomposition. The same odor could be produced by allowing a concentrate of the plankton to stand for a few days without the addition of antiseptics.

The sedimentation basins which are usually washed out monthly were during this period washed every two weeks. In addition, only one basin was used at a time in order to hurry the water through, to prevent sedimentation of the organisms where they could decompose and to minimize the development of odor in the water while in the basin. The condition persisted off and on for a period of about 6 weeks and then disappeared spontaneously. Activated carbon was tried, but not for a long enough period to secure conclusive data.

PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO

BY WILLIAM G. HUNT

(Chief Operator)

At the Peterborough Filtration Plant during the past few winters a condition has arisen which has caused some anxiety. After the first year of operation it was found that, as the raw water color during the winter months averaged only about 18, the use of alum

could be discontinued and an effluent of 13 or 14 secured with filtration alone. It has been found that there are no complaints when a water of this color is delivered to the consumers.

In January 1932, however, the color of the raw water increased to 26, in February to 28, in March to 40, and at the same time the pH dropped to 7.1. In order to produce an effluent of reasonable color it was necessary to use alum up to 1.5 grains per gallon which resulted in a pH value of about 6.8 in the filtered water. During this time some complaints were received of red water, but they were few. The spring freshet came on earlier than usual, and although the color further increased, the pH also increased so that the active dose of alum did not result in too low a pH value in the filtered water.

The same trouble developed in 1933, starting about the middle of March. We had been using alum all winter as the color was high, about 43. The pH value varied from about 7.5 to 7.4, but about March 24 the pH value of the raw water dropped so much that we began to get an effluent below 7.0 and the complaints of red water came in in increasing numbers.

We decided to use soda ash and found that one grain per gallon added to the filtered water would bring the pH value back above neutral. We continued this practice until the middle of April when a rise in the pH value of the raw water to 7.8 enabled us to discontinue the use of the soda ash.

We did not experience a recurrence of this trouble in 1934, nor in 1935, and we were able to use alum all winter without difficulty, although the color was high. Due to the higher pH value we were able to use as much as 1.7 grains per gallon without adverse results.

In feeding the soda ash we use a duplicate solution tank and orifice box ordinarily used for the alum feed. The soda ash solution was fed through a rubber hose line to a point where the effluent from the plant poured over a dam on the way to the filtered water reservoir. The point of application was very good, as on account of the turbulence at this location, there was an excellent mixing effect.

If this trouble were regularly experienced we would probably install a dry feeding device of some kind, but as it is apparently intermittent we have not felt that the expense was justified.

We have not decided as yet just what is the cause of the drop in the pH value at these times, but we have certain hypotheses which we think may be the answer.

The rock adjacent to Peterborough is all of the limestone type and this extends north about ten miles. Above this is granite. During the summer months the water from the numerous creeks and small streams discharging into the Otonabee River flows over the limestone rocks becoming very hard as a result of dissolving some of the limestone. This hard water, when mixed with the river water, raises the pH value of the raw water at our intake up to a point where we can use sufficient alum to reduce the color of the filtered water to any degree desired.

In the winter these creeks are either frozen to the bottom, hence there is no discharge, or, if they are flowing, there is a protecting coating of ice on the stoney bottom which prevents the dissolving action. Consequently the water is soft and the pH low. If at the same time the color rises as the result of a thaw, and an increased discharge from the swamps occurs, we then have the condition of high color and low pH in the raw water. In a normal winter when everything stays frozen these creeks do not discharge, the color remains at a low figure and we do not need to use alum. Consequently, while the pH value may be low, it is always high enough to prevent red water troubles.

B. COLI TEST

At the laboratory maintained at the plant, bacteriological tests are made daily on the water. In the past we experienced considerable trouble with what are called spurious fermenters when testing for B. Coli. That is, lactose broth tubes in which heavy fermentation occurred chiefly after 48 hours incubation, frequently failed to confirm on a solid agar medium. It should be pointed out that these 48 hour tests were always negative in 24 hours. We tried the use of brilliant green bile broth for confirming the positive tubes and always got negative results, thus confirming the plate tests. We found also that nearly all positive tubes with brilliant green bile broth, when that medium was used for direct testing, were confirmed both on plates and also lactose broth. As a result of our observations, we decided to use lactose broth for the presumptive test and employ brilliant green bile broth for the confirmation test instead of bile salt agar or Endo's media.

Positive lactose broth tubes which produce typical colonies on the confirmatory plate usually ferment brilliant green bile broth, but we have found that 48 hour fermentors which failed to produce

information work.

1278 WATER FILTRATION PLANT OF CHICAGO

positive plates also failed to ferment brilliant green bile broth. Consequently we had selected that as a presumptive medium. The results of this method are given in table 1. It is seen that at the same time there were greater numbers of lactose broth and at the same time there were greater numbers of brilliant green bile broth.

COMPARATIVE STUDIES OF MEDIA FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE COLI-AEROGENES GROUP IN WATER ANALYSIS

BY C. C. RUCHHOFT

(*Bacteriologist, Sanitary District, Chicago, Ill.*)

A study of various selective media was undertaken by the Standard Methods Committee early in 1934. Fifteen laboratories widely distributed over the United States and Canada co-operated in this study. The media studied included: standard lactose broth, buffered lactose broth, brilliant green bile broth, crystal violet broth, fuchsin lactose broth, formate ricinoleate broth, and methylene blue-brom cresol purple broth. The approval of the proponent of each medium was obtained on all of the media used. The media was prepared and furnished to each co-operator through the courtesy of the Difco Laboratories. The composition of the media used in the tests is shown in table 1.

The method used for determining the comparative coli-aerogenes productivity of the media is that described by Butterfield (1) and Hoskins (2). Detailed instructions were furnished to all co-operators to insure uniformity. Each co-operating laboratory made comparative tests on all media with three freshly isolated coli-aerogenes strains. A total of 73 coli-aerogenes strains were used. The majority of these were isolated from water samples, while several were isolated from feces and one from soil. Laboratory "stock" cultures were not used in these tests. All strains used were sent to the referee for differentiation. For the tests a standardized suspension of the test organism was prepared and 15 tubes of each of three decimal dilutions were planted for each medium. The attempt was made to select the decimal dilutions, so that the intermediate dilution of the standard lactose broth would produce about one-half negative and one-half positive results. One test on a medium comprised the results from a total of 45 inoculations into it, compared with the results of 45 similar inoculations into standard lactose broth. All incubations were made at 37°C. for 48 hours. As only

TABLE 1

Media

MEDIUM	COMPARISON MATERIALS IN GRAMS PER LITER	AMOUNT OF DEHYDRATED MEDIA PER LITER AND MEDIA PER TUBE	STERILIZATION
Lactose broth (Standard Methods)	Beef extract 3.0; peptone 5.0; lactose 5.0	13.0 grams per liter. 10 ml. per tube	15 lbs. for 15 min.
Fuchsin lactose broth	Beef extract 3.0; peptone 5.0; lactose 5.0; basic fuchsin .015	13.0 grams 10 ml. per tube	15 lbs. for 20 min.
Buffered lactose broth	Beef extract 3.0; peptone 5.0; lactose 5.0; dipotassium phosphate 2.0	15 grams 10 ml. per tube	15 lbs. for 15 min.
M.B. = B.C.P. (Lauter and Dominick)	Beef extract 3.0; peptone 7.8; lactose 4.7; dipotassium phosphate 1.7; potassium dehydrogen phosphate 0.3; erythrosin (L-D) 0.0064; methylene blue (L-D) 0.064; brom cresol purple 0.01	For 1/10 ml. sample portions 18.4 grams per liter. 15 ml. per tube For 1 ml. sample portions 19.55 grams per liter. 15 ml. per liter	15 lbs. for 20 min.
Brilliant green bile	Oxgall 20.0; peptone 10.0; lactose 10.0; brilliant green 0.0133	40 grams. 10 ml. per tube	15 lbs. for 15 min.
Crystal violet lactose broth (Salle)	Peptone 5.0; dipotassium phosphate 5.0; potassium dehydrogen phosphate 1.0; lactose 5.0; crystal violet 0.00143	16 grams. 10 ml. per tube	15 lbs. for 15 min.
Formate ricinoleate (Stark and England)	Peptone 5.0; lactose 5.0; sodium formate 5.0; sodium ricinoleate 1.0	16 grams. 10 ml. per tube	11 to 13 lbs. for 15 min.

coli-aerogenes strains were employed, any gas formation in 48 hours was sufficient for a positive test and confirmations were unnecessary. The procedure using 15 tubes at each of three decimal dilutions in the trial medium and standard lactose broth with inoculations adjusted to produce one-half negative results in the intermediate dilution in the standard was advantageous because it enabled a fairly accurate most probable number estimation. Such an estimation of coli-aerogenes densities is absolutely necessary in a comparative media study.

TABLE 2

Comparison of productivities of trial media with standard lactose broth on the coli-aerogenes group

TRIAL MEDIA COMPARED TO STANDARD LACTOSE BROTH	PERCENTAGE PRODUCTIVITY		
	Based on M.P.N.'s of aggregate data (from 1st report)	Based on mean M.P.N.'s	Based on mean of individual test percentage productivities
	(1)	(2)	(3)
Buffered lactose broth	86.0	77.0	94.0
Fuchsin broth	78.4	76.1	85.8
Methylene blue-brom cresol purple broth	75.8	65.8	81.5
Brilliant green bile broth	75.0	72.3	76.9
Crystal violet broth	65.0	51.9	57.3
Formate ricinoleate broth	32.0	30.5	37.0

SUMMARY OF DATA

A preliminary report (3) on the data obtained in this study prior to May of this year has been presented elsewhere. Since that time additional data have been received from a few co-operators. In the earlier report comparative productivity indices of the various media were obtained on the basis of the most probable numbers calculated for the aggregate data. Since that time, the most probable numbers obtained with each individual test for all media have been calculated.

A comparison of the productivities of the trial media with standard lactose broth based on three methods of calculation are shown in table 2. The table shows that the percentages obtained by the three methods are in fair agreement and that the order of coli-

aerogenes productivity in all of them is not changed significantly. In method three the results with one strain isolated in Minnesota, which produced very low indices in all unbuffered media and very high indices in all buffered media, were not used. It is believed that for the purposes of comparative media study the other methods of obtaining mean productivity are more satisfactory.

The frequency with which the trial media produce various percentages of the lactose broth most probable numbers is shown in table 3. In a large series of tests, a medium which is equally productive of the coli-aerogenes group would produce results 50 per cent of which would be lower than standard lactose broth and 50

TABLE 3

Frequency with which trial media produce various percentages of standard lactose broth m.p.n.'s

TRIAL MEDIUM	TRIAL MEDIUM M.P.N. IN PERCENT OF STANDARD LACTOSE BROTH M.P.N.						
	Less than 10	Less than 20	Less than 30	Less than 50	Less than 70	Less than 100	100 or more
Frequency of the indicated M.P.N. relation							
Buffered lactose broth.....	0	0	5.0	18.0	30.0	63.0	37.0
Fuchsin lactose broth.....	0	2.5	2.5	7.5	46.0	80.0	20.0
Brilliant green bile broth....	0	3.0	5.0	20.0	54.0	80.0	20.0
Methylene blue-brom cresol purple broth.....	0	10.0	15.0	36.0	51.0	74.0	26.0
Crystal violet broth.....	5.0	13.0	25.0	46.0	68.0	85.0	15.0
Formate ricinoleate broth. ...	17.0	40.0	55.0	74.0	83.0	91.0	9.0

per cent of which would be higher. None of these media produce results 50 per cent of which are higher than lactose broth. The least productive medium, formate ricinoleate, produces M.P.N.'s only 9 per cent of which are higher than lactose broth and the most productive, buffered lactose broth produces only 37 per cent that are higher than lactose broth. All of these media are underproductive when compared with standard lactose broth with the majority of the strains. The table does not show serious underproductivity for buffered lactose broth. Here frequencies of 5 for 30 per cent of the standard and 0 for 20 per cent of the standard are indicated. With methylene blue-brom cresol purple broth, however, the indi-

cations are that for every 100 tests at least 10 of them would show less than 20 per cent of the lactose broth index. This marked lowering of the indicated index might not be important in the case of raw waters, but on finished drinking waters where the Treasury Department Standard is involved, this lowering may become very important. Crystal violet broth and formate ricinoleate broth are even more underproductive at times; and as the table shows a frequency of 5 and 17 for these two media respectively, to show less than 10 per cent of the lactose broth M.P.N. is to be expected.

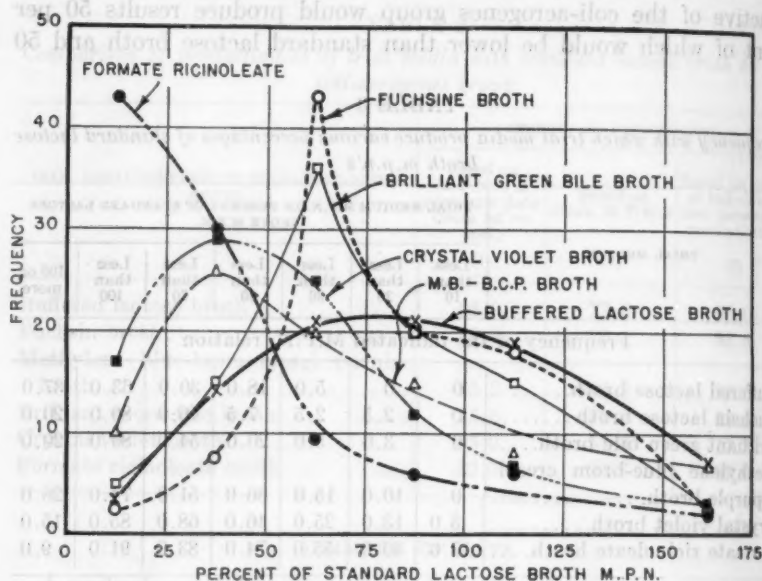


FIG. 1. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF TRIAL MEDIA M. P. N's.

The frequency distribution of the trial media most probable numbers in percentage of the lactose broth most probable numbers is shown in figure 1. An examination of the figure indicates the underproductivity of all of these media and frequent very decided underproductivity of methylene blue-brom cresol purple broth, crystal violet broth and formate ricinoleate broth. On account of the underproductivity of these trial media with strains of coli-aerogenes isolated from water, they were not considered satisfactory for use as primary isolation media in place of lactose broth.

A study of the inhibiteness of these media on lactose fermenting spore forming organisms, not members of the coli-aerogenes group, such as *Cl. welchii*, *Cl. tertium*, and *B. aerosporus* was also undertaken. The results indicated that buffered lactose broth was as good a medium for *Cl. welchii* and *Cl. tertium* and a better medium for *B. aerosporus* than standard lactose broth and is, therefore, even less selective than standard lactose broth.

Methylene blue-brom cresol purple is apparently a good medium for *Cl. welchii* and *Cl. tertium* and is in this respect not so desirable.

Brilliant green bile, crystal violet broth, fuchsin lactose broth and formate ricinoleate broth were very inhibitive of *Cl. welchii*, *Cl. tertium* and *B. aerosporus*. None of these strains are able to produce gas in formate ricinoleate broth. Any of these four latter media, while too inhibitive for primary use in isolation of the coli-aerogenes group, may be used to advantage in the confirmation procedure.

STUDY OF MEDIA FOR CONFIRMATION

Brilliant green bile broth, crystal violet broth, fuchsin lactose broth and formate ricinoleate broth were considered most desirable for use in the confirmation procedure. Of these brilliant green bile broth has previously been studied very extensively in the secondary position and its value has been proven on many varieties of water. Fuchsin lactose broth is, as our tests have shown, more productive of the coli-aerogenes group and about as inhibitive of spore forming lactose fermenters as brilliant green bile broth. Crystal violet broth is also very inhibitive to spore forming lactose fermentors and is slightly more inhibitive to the coli-aerogenes group than brilliant green. Formate ricinoleate broth, while extremely inhibitive to spore forming lactose fermentors, is also the least productive of these media for strains of the coli-aerogenes group. A preliminary experiment was carried out with the standard procedure in comparison with confirmation by the use of brilliant green bile broth and formate ricinoleate broth. This was to determine whether the difference in the reproductive qualities of these two media for the coli-aerogenes group was important in the secondary position. This series of tests were made by R. E. Noble of the Chicago Board of Health on finished chlorinated water samples from the pumping stations and the distribution system of the Chicago water supply. Chlorinated water

samples only were chosen for this experiment, for earlier studies by the Sanitary District of Chicago had indicated that the poorest checks by different methods of confirmation were always obtained on such samples. It is only where a very large number of samples of this kind are examined daily as at Chicago, that an opportunity for such a study is possible.

The results of this experiment are shown in figure 2. This figure is almost self explanatory. The arrows in the diagram indicate a transfer from one medium to another. The circles connected with

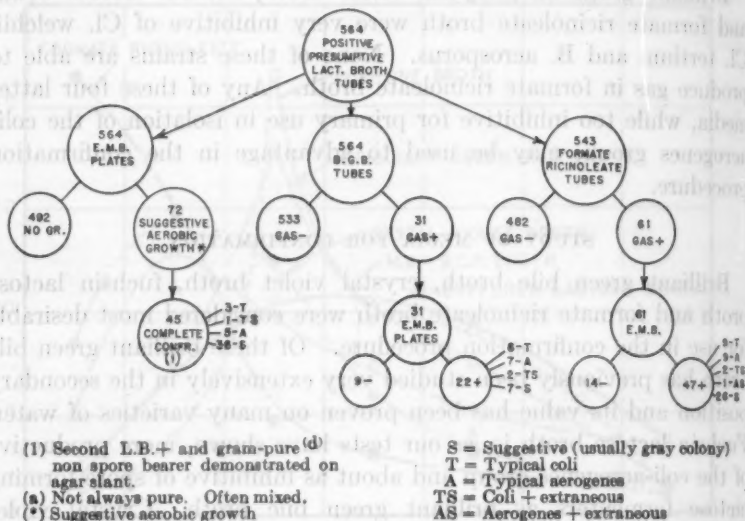


FIG. 2. COMPARISON OF METHODS OF CONFIRMATION. FIRST SERIES—TREATED WATER, 10 MILLILITERS

lines without arrows to the previous circles indicate the results of the transfer. As shown in the figure, the positive gas tubes (any quantity of gas in 48 hours at 37°C.) obtained in the selective media were streaked on eosin methylene blue agar plates.

With the standard procedure, 72 partially confirmed tests on E.M.B. were obtained as compared to 31 positive gas brilliant green bile tubes and 61 positive gas formate ricinoleate tubes. By the standard procedure 45 positive confirmed coli-aerogenes results were obtained, which is 14 more than produced gas in brilliant green bile

and 16 less than produced gas in formate ricinoleate. Twenty-two of the 31 gas positive brilliant green bile tubes, or 71 percent, confirmed on E.M.B. plates; and 47 of the 61 gas positive formate ricinoleate tubes, or 77 percent, confirmed on E.M.B. plates. If the percentage of the lactose broth presumptives that were confirmed by these three methods are compared, the results are; standard procedure 8.0 percent, brilliant green bile 3.9 percent, and formate ricinoleate 8.3 percent. When the number of confirmations by the standard procedure is considered one hundred percent the brilliant green bile through E.M.B. method confirms only 49 percent and the formate ricinoleate through E.M.B. method confirms 104 percent. The brilliant green bile results on this experiment check previous comparisons made by the Sanitary District of Chicago on similar samples.

The results obtained with formate ricinoleate were interesting. The earlier study with coli-aerogenes strains indicated a lower productivity than brilliant green bile when small numbers of organisms are involved. Confirmation from lactose broth presumptives from chlorinated waters involves larger numbers of organisms which may retain an injury due to the effect of chlorination or may be injured due to the lowering of the pH or other changes in the lactose broth. This experiment seems to indicate that under these conditions, when larger numbers of organisms are involved, formate ricinoleate is more suitable and not as inhibitive as brilliant green bile broth to the coli-aerogenes group. It also indicated the fermentation of the formate ricinoleate broth by non members of the group other than spore forming lactose fermenters, and finally the possibility of more coli-aerogenes confirmations than are obtained by the standard procedure.

Another very similar experiment was, therefore, carried out in which complete confirmations from gas positive selective media tubes were made. MacConkey's¹ broth, as modified by Raghava Chari (4) was also included in these tests. Two separate groups of water samples were examined, the first included finished waters in which the residual chlorine was destroyed by the addition of a small amount

¹ Dr. Michael A. Farrell included MacConkey's medium in his coli-aerogenes productivity tests for the Committee. His results with 8 coli-aerogenes strains freshly isolated from water samples indicated that the productivity of this medium is of the order of brilliant green bile or M.B.-B.C.P. broth.

of sterile peptone solution at the time the collection was made, and the second, regular finished water samples that were collected and brought to the laboratory without neutralizing the residual chlorine. The results with the regular finished water samples having this residual chlorine unneutralized are shown in figure 3. The form of this diagram is similar to the first one and the lines and arrows have identical meanings. Complete confirmation as shown on the diagram means the demonstration of a gram negative non-spore-

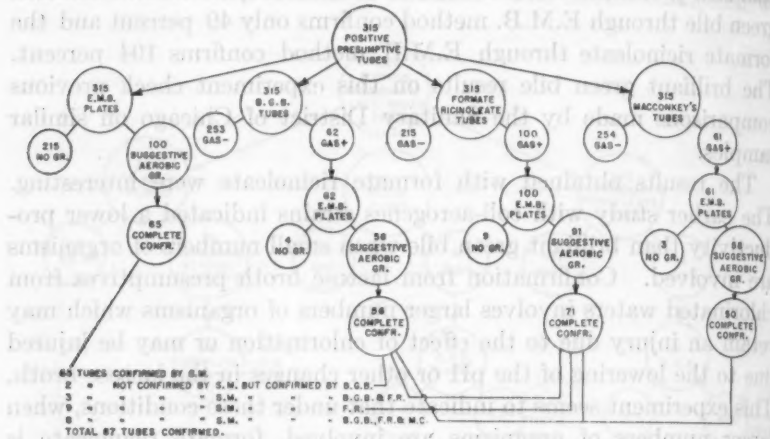


FIG. 3. RESULTS WITH 196 SAMPLES OF TREATED WATER. 315 POSITIVE PRESUMPTIVE TESTS IN LACTOSE BROTH, 87 TUBES CONFIRMED FOR COLI-AEROGENES GROUP BY VARIOUS METHODS

forming lactose fermenter. The number of complete confirmations and percentage of positive presumptives confirmed by the methods are as follows:

Method	Number complete confirmations	Percent presumptives confirmed
Standard	65	20.6
B. G. B.	56	17.8
Formate ricinoleate	71	22.5
MacConkey's	50	15.9

A careful study of these data indicated that no method of confirmation produced coli-aerogenes strains from all of the positive presumptive tubes that contained them. The data showed that at least 87, or 27.6 percent, of the positive presumptive tubes contained

Formate ricinoleate.....	81.7
Standard.....	74.7
B. G. B.	64.4
MacConkey's.....	57.5

[illegible]

The results obtained with the samples on which the residual chlorine was neutralized are shown in figure 4. With these samples, the numbers and percentages of positive presumptives that were confirmed are as follows:

Method	Number complete confirmations	Percent presumptives confirmed
Standard	45	46.3
B. G. B.	26	26.8
Formate ricinoleate	45	46.3
MacConkey's	16	16.5

Again a greater number of presumptive tubes were found to contain coli-aerogenes strains than was shown by any single method of confirmation. The percentage of the total coli-aerogenes confirmations that were obtained by the various methods are as follows:

Standard	79.0
Formate ricinoleate	79.0
B. G. B.	45.6
MacConkey's	28.1

By the standard procedure the percentages of positive presumptives confirmed from the regular and the chlorine neutralized samples were 20.6 and 46.3 respectively. By the formate ricinoleate method these respective percentages were 22.5 and 46.3. Both these methods show a remarkable increase in the percentage of presumptives confirmed from chlorinated finished waters when the chlorine is neutralized at the time the sample is collected.

The percentage of the total tubes containing coli-aerogenes strains confirmed by the various methods checked very well for the two kinds of samples examined. The percentage of B.G.B. gas positives confirming is also very similar for both kinds of samples and can be calculated for all samples. Of all B.G.B. gas positives 93 percent gave suggestive aerobic growth on E.M.B. plates and 85 percent completely confirmed. With the presumptives producing gas in MacConkey's medium from all samples, 87 percent produced suggestive aerobic colonies on E.M.B. plates and 74 percent completely confirmed. With the formate ricinoleate, these figures are 85 percent giving suggestive aerobic growth and 62 percent completely confirming. With formate ricinoleate, however, the percentage of confirmations obtained from regular samples and chlorine neutralized samples do not check. For instance, with regular samples 71 percent of the formate ricinoleate gas positives completely confirmed, but with the chlorine neutralized water only 52 percent of the gas positives completely confirmed.

Going back one step it will be found that from regular samples only 100 of 315 lactose presumptives or 31.8 percent produced gas in formate ricinoleate, while from the chlorine neutralized samples 86 of 97 lactose presumptives or 88.7 percent fermented formate ricinoleate. This difference together with the fact that a much lower percentage of the formate ricinoleate positives were confirmed from chlorine neutralized samples may be interpreted as follows:

First, that the immediate neutralization when the samples are taken enables the isolation of organisms that are viable when the sample is taken, but could otherwise not be recovered; Second, that other organisms which ferment the formate ricinoleate broth but are not members of the coli-aerogenes group, and are not spore bearing lactose fermenters, are recovered by this neutralization. This all indicates that the formate ricinoleate medium while not fermented by spore forming lactose fermenters is fermented with gas production by non-lactose fermenters, not belonging to the coli-aerogenes group. According to Stark (5) it is the sodium formate of the medium which is attacked with gas production and according to Farrell (6) a group of gram negative non-lactose fermenting bacteria are responsible for this. Even with this handicap, however, this medium enables the isolation of a very high percentage of coli-aerogenes strains from the presumptive tubes containing such strains, being equal and sometimes superior in this respect to the standard procedure.

An analysis of the percentage confirmations obtained with these media when gas is produced in 24 or 48 hours does not give promise of correct interpretation from the amounts of gas formed and the time required. The data on regular samples for any gas formed are as follows:

Gas formed in hours	Percentage confirmed		
	Formate ricinoleate	B. G. B.	MacConkey's
24	75.9	100.0	78.6
48	52.4	71.4	89.5

Gas formed in 48 hours is almost as surely the indication of coli-aerogenes as gas formed in 24 hours. The percentages of tubes of these media showing only bubbles of gas in 48 hours, which completely confirmed for coli-aerogenes, are as follows:

Gas formed	Percentage confirmed		
	Formate ricinoleate	B. G. B.	MacConkey's
Bubble in 48 hrs.	50.0	68.4	94.4

This indicates that in no case can a bubble in 48 hours in these media be considered as caused by organisms other than coli-aerogenes. The safest rule is to consider any gas formed in 48 hours as a positive

indication of the group or actually make the confirmation. In general, the earlier the gas production in the brilliant green bile and formate ricinoleate, the greater is the chance that it is due to members of the coli-aerogenes group.

SUMMARY

1. A study of the coli-aerogenes productivity of various selective media was made. This indicated that all of the media were not sufficiently productive of this group as compared to standard lactose broth to be substituted for it as a primary medium. The productivity of the media from highest to lowest was as follows: Buffered lactose broth, fuchsin lactose broth, methylene blue-brom cresol purple broth, brilliant green bile broth, crystal violet broth and formate ricinoleate broth.

2. The media were examined for inhibitiveness to spore-bearing lactose fermenters. Of them all fuchsin lactose broth, brilliant green bile broth, crystal violet broth and formate ricinoleate broth were most effective for this purpose. Formate ricinoleate broth was by far the most inhibitive for these organisms.

3. A study was made of the use of formate ricinoleate broth, brilliant green bile broth and MacConkey's broth in the confirmation procedure in comparison with the standard procedure on finished chlorinated waters, where coli-aerogenes isolations are difficult. The results obtained with MacConkey's medium were unsatisfactory, though they cannot be considered conclusive because while the best American materials were used, English materials as used in the original were not obtainable. Brilliant green bile was quite satisfactory in that 75 percent of the tubes giving any gas in 48 hours confirmed. But on these samples the recovery of coli-aerogenes strains was only about 65 percent of the total which is about 10 percent under the recovery for the standard procedure. In the two sets of samples examined, the standard method only confirmed or recovered 74.7 and 79 percent of the coli-aerogenes positives from the presumptive tubes. This indicates that the standard procedure is far from a perfect method.

The formate ricinoleate method recovered 81.7 and 79 percent of the coli-aerogenes positives from the presumptive tubes. In respect to total recovery, it is the best procedure, but as only 62 percent of its gas positive tubes confirmed more labor is necessary, to get the completely confirmed results.

It should be remembered that the results given are obtained from water samples that are most difficult for checking coli-aerogenes isolations and that much more favorable results from these media would be expected from most untreated waters.

These studies should not be considered conclusive. Additional investigational work should be carried out and fuchsin lactose broth and crystal violet broth should be included.

(Published by permission of the American Public Health Association.)

REFERENCES

- (1) BUTTERFIELD, C. T. The Enumeration of Bacteria by Means of Solid and Liquid Media. Public Health Reports, 48: October 20, 1933, p. 1292.
- (2) HOSKINS, J. K. The Most Probable Numbers of *B. coli* in Water Analysis. Jour. Amer. Water Works Assoc., 25, 867, 1933.
- (3) RUCHHOFT, C. C., AND NORTON, JOHN F. Study of Selective Media for Coli-aerogenes Isolation. Jour. Amer. Water Works Assoc., 27, 1134, 1935.
- (4) RAGHAVA CHARI, T. N. S. (Personal communication.)
- (5) STARK, C. N. (Personal communication.)
- (6) FARRELL, MICHAEL A. (Personal communication.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WATER WORKS PRACTICE FOR THE YEAR ENDING JULY 1, 1935

Meetings of the committee were held May 6 and 8, 1935, at Cincinnati.

COMMITTEES ON THE MANUAL OF WATER WORKS PRACTICE

Committee 1, Basic Data. Committee previously discharged.

A. V. Ruggles, secretary of the Committee on Water Works Practice, issued a report on June 28, 1935, suggesting methods for collecting and recording, at the Association office, basic data of all the public water works systems, some 11,000 in number, in the United States.

Committee 2, Surface Water Allocation. No chairman appointed.

Committee 3, Surface Water Collection. It is with great sorrow that the committee records the death on June 22, 1935, of Weston Earle Fuller, the chairman of Committee 3, a civil engineer and waterworks man of highest character and attainments and for many years a devoted friend of many members of the Association.

Committee 4, Ground Water Collection. D. W. Mead, Chairman.

Committee 5, Quality and Treatment. Paul Hansen, Chairman. Text on this topic prepared with the help of sixty committee members is in the hands of the Chairman and is being revised to make it ready for publication and work remains to be done on preparation of diagrams to accompany the text. It is expected that all of this will be ready for publication before the end of 1935.

Committee 6, Power and Pumping. F. G. Cunningham, Chairman. Text on this topic has been prepared and work is to be done on tables and illustrations so that it may then be published.

Committee 7, Transmission and Distribution. G. Gale Dixon, Chairman. This committee is carrying on its work through thirteen subcommittees of which seven are organized and working.

In September, 1934, G. Gale Dixon, Chairman of Committee 7 on Transmission and Distribution, issued a 120 page report on Gate Valve Specifications, in which he presented a considerable amount of correspondence and discussion of the problems involved in Gate

Valve Specifications and a new draft of specifications for comparison with the draft prepared by Sub-Committee 7-E and transmitted by that committee in 1932 to Committee 7. This report of September, 1934, was sent to over seventy producers and consumers and received wide discussion and this discussion was also distributed among the same group of men. At the Cincinnati Convention of the American Water Works Association in 1935 a joint group of producers and consumers devoted a substantial part of several days to consideration of these specifications and at the close of the period covered by this report work was still under way.

Sub-Committee 7-A, Steel Plate Pipe for Water Supply. F. A. Barbour, Chairman, succeeded by L. P. Wood. No definite accomplishment during the year can be reported. For some years the committee has been deferring action pending the availability of the funds desirable for tests and adequate investigation.

In the late months of 1934 it was suggested to the committee that a specification for coating of steel pipe might be developed. At a meeting held in New York in January, 1935, it was decided that a tentative specification for steel plate pipe simply based on an evaluation of specifications recently used by competent engineers might be developed. To this end \$1,000 of the funds allocated to the Water Works Practice Committee have been appropriated and an attempt is to be made to complete this tentative specification during the present year.

Mr. Leonard P. Wood in June, 1935, accepted the place of Chairman at the request of Mr. Barbour who will continue as a member of the committee.

Sub-Committee 7-B, Reinforced Concrete Pipe. No appointment made.

Sub-Committee 7-C, Cast Iron Pipe. No appointments are to be made at present in view of standing arrangements for coöperation with A-21, the Sectional Committee (under the American Standards Association) on Specifications for Cast Iron Pipe and Special Castings.

Sub-Committee 7-D, Laying Cast Iron Pipe. E. G. Bradbury, Chairman. At a meeting of the Committee on Water Works Practice at Cincinnati in May, 1935, there was discussion of the tentative specification and monograph on laying cast iron pipe which were submitted in June, 1933, to Chairman Dixon of Committee 7 by Chairman Bradbury of Sub-Committee 7-D. In the discussion at

this meeting the suggestion was made that it might be well to defer action on the Sub-Committee 7-D specification until findings are available from Sectional Committee A-21 (under the American Standards Association) on Specifications for Cast Iron Pipe. While awaiting these findings it is expected that some revisions will be made to the Sub-Committee 7-D draft.

Sub-Committee 7-E, Valves, Sluice Gates and Fire Hydrants. W. R. Conard, Chairman. The committee in 1933 submitted a first draft of specifications for fire hydrants to Chairman Dixon of Committee 7 but consideration of this draft has yielded to work on the specifications on Gate Valves.

Sub-Committee 7-F, Service Connections and Meters. J. E. Gibson, Chairman. The committee keeps in touch with current articles on service connections throughout United States and Canada and has taken cognizance of the recent demand on the part of some water works operators for a meter having a greater degree of refinement, particularly in the measurement of smaller streams. Specifications are to be prepared for service pipes of different kinds, copper, brass and others.

Sub-Committee 7-G, Location Records and Maintenance of Mains and Services. A. S. Hibbs, Chairman. A. R. O'Reilly and T. J. Skinker were appointed members of the sub-committee.

Sub-Committee 7-H, Steel Standpipes and Elevated Tanks. L. R. Howson, Chairman. Tentative Specifications for Steel Standpipes and Elevated Tanks were prepared by this sub-committee and published in the December, 1931, Journal of the Association with request for criticism. The committee gave consideration to the numerous suggestions which came in and has made some revisions in the specifications. Toward the close of the period covered by this report the specifications were revised in some respects and were published again in The Journal for November, 1935.

Sub-Committee 7-J, Distribution Reservoirs. No chairman appointed.

Sub-Committee 7-K, Water Consumption. No chairman appointed.

Sub-Committee 7-L, Fire Prevention and Protection. No chairman appointed.

Sub-Committee 7-M, Hydraulics of Distribution System. No chairman appointed.

Sub-Committee 7-T, Transite Pipe. C. R. Knowles, Chairman.

The committee reports progress on this subject. In assigning the subject to the committee it was suggested that consideration be given to the following features regarding Transit Pipe:

1. A history of the material as developed in Europe.
2. An assembly of experience in the practical use of the material in this country to date.
3. A study of such experimental data as may be developed by the tests of the Underwriters Laboratories and by the Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies' Inspection Department.

At the time the committee was organized arrangements had been made by the manufacturers of the pipe to have laboratory tests made of the pipe at the Underwriters Laboratories and by the Associated Mutual Fire Insurance Companies' Inspection Department. Due to improvements in manufacturing methods these tests were held up. The investigations made by the laboratories thus far have been limited to the inspection of installations and observations as to the method of handling the pipe, application of couplings, cutting and pressure test after installations. Nothing has been done so far in the way of physical tests to determine the ultimate strength of the pipe in pressure tests, tensile or bending tests of the pipe or crushing tests on pipe samples.

It is expected that the laboratory tests on the pipe will be under way within the next sixty days and that the results of the tests will be available within the next ninety days.

The committee has collected a great deal of information in connection with this pipe as follows:

The number and location of plants manufacturing cement pipe in Europe.

Earliest installation of asbestos cement pipe.

Installations in various countries, including the mileage of installations and maximum and minimum sizes.

A list of notable installations in each country.

List of installations, the size and mileage in this country.

British standard specifications for asbestos-cement pipe.

Data in regard to field tests.

It is thought advisable, however, to defer any definite report until such time as the laboratory tests have been completed. Therefore, this report is merely one of progress.

Committee 8, Cross Connections. E. Sherman Chase, Chairman. Since presentation of its lengthy report of May 2, 1932, the committee has limited its activities to keeping itself reasonably well informed as to the status of laws and regulations relative to cross connections and as to instances of water supply pollution resulting from improper cross connections. The personnel of the committee has remained unchanged except that O. E. Brownell, Sanitary Engineer of the Minnesota Department of Health, has been added to its membership.

On September 20, 1934, C. W. Mowry, member of the committee, presented a short paper upon "Status of Cross Connection Regulations," before the New England Water Works Association. This paper constitutes an excellent summary of the cross connection situation and fairly represents conditions with respect to new developments since the 1932 report of the committee.

In general, it may be stated that more attention is being given to possible localized contamination of water supplies through faulty plumbing and water piping within buildings. The larger and more important cross connections between private and public water supplies are in general under fairly satisfactory control throughout the states of the Union. As is true, however, of all sanitary measures, the success of cross connection control depends on constant vigilance and the careful and thorough administration of regulations relating to such control.

REFERENCES

- Elimination of Health Hazards Caused by Faulty Plumbing Installations and Fixtures. Bulletin No. 28, Division of Sanitation, New York State Department of Health, 1934.
- Houston Adopts a Cross-Connection Idea Worthy of Note. H. N. Old. Amer. Jour. Public Health, 24, 6, Part 1, 586, June, 1934.
- Drinking Water Supplies at Industrial Plants. Warren J. Scott, Conn. Health Bulletin, 48: 12, p. 271, December, 1934.
- The Water Transmission of Infections, with Special Reference to Amebiasis. Thomas B. Magath, Jour. Amer. W. W. Assoc., 27: 1, 63, January, 1935.
- Status of Cross-Connection Regulations. C. W. Mowry, Jour. N. E. W. W. Assoc., 49: 1, 66, March, 1935.
- Elimination of Pits and Subground-Level Pumprooms. O. E. Brownell, Jour. Amer. W. W. Assoc., 27: 5, 600, May, 1935.
- Danger of Contamination of Water Supply When Water and Sewer Pipes are Close Together. O. E. Brownell, Jour. Amer. W. W. Assoc., 27: 5, 606, May, 1935.

Committee 9, Relations to Consumers and Public. H. S. Morse, Chairman. The committee has been inactive during the year.

Committee 10, Valuation, Rate Making and Taxation. No chairman appointed.

Committee 11, Office Management, Records and Accounting. D. C. Grobbel, Chairman. No other appointments made.

Committee 12, Legal. No chairman appointed.

OTHER TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

Electrolysis and Electrical Interference. N. S. Hill, Jr., Chairman, E. E. Minor, M. W. Cowles and C. F. Meyerherm, Secretary.

The Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference during the year ending June 30, 1935, confined its activities to consideration and discussion of Bare Neutral Interior Wiring and the proposed revisions of Article 9—Grounding, of the National Electrical Code. A representative of the Committee attended all meetings of the Code sub-committees which were considering these questions and several sessions of the Electrical Committee of the National Fire Protection Association at which the Code sub-committee reports were considered, adopted or modified.

In the Special Sub-committee on the use of Bare Neutral Interior Wiring Systems, consensus of opinion was so strongly against any extension of this form of wiring that the advocate of this extension of trial installations did not get a second to his motion to consider his report. The sub-committee's report did not completely represent the strength of this opposition to extension of this form of wiring but it did state that the committee recommended no further extension of trial installations.

In spite of this report, however, the Electrical Committee—on which by the way the water works interests have no vote—voted in favor of further extension of trial installations of bare neutral wiring, particularly in connection with range and water heater loads. This action contrary to its Sub-committee's report was made possible by a coalition of the voting strength of the Electrical Utilities and Manufacturer groups. This meant a nucleus of 14 votes and with a few additional individual votes constituted a sufficient majority to make the change possible. Subsequently, however, the Electrical Committee in a reconsideration of Article 5 on Methods of Wiring decided not to permit the use of bare neutral for hot water heater circuits and

to restrict its use to range circuits run with approved cable having a non-metallic outer covering. This, therefore, means that the neutral of these range circuits will have an outer covering of braid only, whereas in the ordinary approved insulated house wiring system both line conductor and neutral have a specified thickness of rubber insulation plus an outer braid.

In presenting their argument for extension of bare neutral wiring the Electrical utility group stressed the fact that even with the present approved wiring methods using insulated wires for all the conductors of the circuit, substantial and often large amounts of stray electric current flowed on water mains and pipes and therefore the water works interests should have no objection to Bare Neutral wiring which involves one or more insulated conductors, and a bare or un-insulated neutral or grounded conductor which can transfer stray current to the pipes at numerous points in the building wherever direct or accidental metallic contacts occur between the pipes and the electrical cable or conduit. They presented an Underwriters Laboratories' report, No. E11064, which definitely indicated the very general prevalence and excessive magnitude of stray electric currents occurring even with more or less carefully installed systems of bare neutral wiring. This report was very carefully reviewed by your Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference and detailed comments and criticisms were sent to the sponsors of the investigation upon which the report was based and to the Chairman of the Electrical Committee and President of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

In view of the electrical utilities' open, insistent and persistent emphasis on the magnitude and general prevalence of stray current interchange between the electrical distribution system and house and street water pipes with existing approved types of wiring and the fact that the water works interests had taken so definite a stand in opposition to such stray currents even in their sanction of protective ground connections from electric systems to water pipes, your Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference deemed it advisable not to attend further meetings of the Electrical Committee of the National Fire Protection Association in order not to give an implied or apparent acquiescence to the existence of these objectionable stray currents.

In addition your committee prepared a report on the situation

which was read at the Cincinnati convention of the American Water Works Association in May, 1935, and submitted a resolution revoking all sanction of ground connections from electrical systems to water pipes. This resolution was adopted by the Association at the Cincinnati convention, and the text of this report and resolution are printed with the convention proceedings.

With this official action as a matter of record, it is the opinion of your Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference that the Chairman of the Electrical Committee of the National Fire Protection Association be officially notified of the American Water Works Association's opposition to electrical interconnections between water pipes and electric light and power systems.

It is also the opinion of your Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference that Sectional Committee C-1 of the American Standards Association be officially notified of the foregoing action, and of the American Water Works Association opposition to the National Electrical Code because (a) this Code makes water pipe ground connections mandatory and it is now common knowledge that most of these grounds are of the current carrying and not the protective type; and (b) this Code now sanctions certain forms of Bare Neutral interior wiring and will probably extend such sanction to other forms of such wiring, all of which constitute a serious hazard and detriment to water works operators and the life and property of water works employees as well as water consumers.

The American Committee on Electrolysis, of which the American Water Works Association was one of the nine original sponsor societies, organized in 1913, was dissolved on June 1, 1935. Copies of the 204-page report of this committee, issued in 1921, may be purchased from the American Water Works Association, price one dollar.

Committee on Code for the Water Supply Industry. W. W. Brush, Chairman. It was evident early in the year covered by this report that sentiment of Association members was very strongly opposed to any code for the water supply industry and that there was little likelihood of a code being imposed by the Federal Government. At the suggestion of the chairman this committee was discharged in May, 1935.

Committee on Uniform Marking of Fire Hydrants to Indicate their Relative Fire Stream Capacity. S. H. Taylor, Chairman. This committee presented its report to the Cincinnati convention and some little discussion of it was had by the members. The question was raised as to whether any legal complications might follow the proposed markings to show the flow which might be expected. The chairman of your committee attended a meeting of the Committee on Water Works Practice during the convention and at the suggestion of that committee the members of the Committee on Uniform Marking of Hydrants are now giving further thought to the question raised and obtaining some legal opinions on that question.

Committee on Licensing Water Works Employees. L. V. Carpenter, Chairman. The committee was formed in September, 1934, and the committee work was handled by correspondence. As the first step, the chairman wrote each member of the committee suggesting a procedure for the committee to follow, then the present status of registration was submitted to each member of the committee in the form of a 50-page report. Questionnaires were sent to some 200 operators in the states which have licensing, to get their men's viewpoints on the feasibility of licensing. A tentative report was made up, and at the Cincinnati convention an open forum was held at which members of the Association were invited in to express their views, pro and con, on licensing. This material was submitted to the committee.

The chairman also appeared before the Committee on Water Works Practice and submitted copies of both the tentative report and the discussion.

The committee is making further studies and hopes to present its final report to the Board of Directors at the January, 1936, meeting.

Committee on Hazards to Plant and Personnel from Use of Chlorine and Other Chemicals. M. C. Smith, Chairman. At the Cincinnati convention of the Association in May, 1935, the committee presented a report on chlorine, published in the September, 1935, Journal. Reports will be prepared on Ammonia and such other chemicals as it is possible to cover.

JOINT COMMITTEES WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Joint Editorial Committee with American Public Health Association on Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Sewage.

Members from A. W. W. A. Harry E. Jordan, Chairman, Wellington Donaldson and Wm. D. Hatfield.

Members from A. P. H. A. Arthur M. Buswell, John F. Norton and Sheppard T. Powell.

This report covers sales of the 7th edition and activities in preparation of the 8th edition of Standard Methods up to July 1, 1935.

1. 737 copies remain of the 5000 total printed of the 7th edition. It is evident that the current edition will be profitably out of print before the next edition is off the press.

2. All A. W. W. A. expense up to December 31, 1934, had been paid and a surplus of \$498.10 transferred into our treasury. From the sale of 731 copies in the first half of 1935, all A. P. H. A. and A. W. W. A. expense was paid and a balance of \$820.81 remained. Half of this accrues to the A. W. W. A.

3. Dr. Hatfield has completed the section on Sewage and it was published in the May, 1935, Sewage Works Journal. Changes indicated by criticism after this publication will be embodied in the text as printed in Standard Methods.

On June 18, 19 and 20, a conference of all the members of the committee, except Dr. Hatfield (who was in Mexico at the time) was held in Indianapolis. Detailed discussions of various features of the revision of text were carried on, and definite assignments for completion of various sections made to members of the committee.

The changes contemplated for the next edition are listed below.

The atomic weight table will be brought up to date.

The section on Turbidity will be rearranged and condensed.

The section on Color will be rewritten.

The result of Prof. Fair's and Mr. Spaulding's study of odor determinations will be brought into the text.

The text on Oxygen Consumed will be condensed.

The Residue on Evaporation text will be extended to include a section on "highly mineralized waters."

The section on Hardness will be rearranged and condensed.

The section on Zero Hardness will be dropped.

The "Acidity" determination will be revised.

A method for Residual Aluminum will be added.

The Chloride text will be revised.

The much discussed section on Chlorine will be revised and expanded to the end that this very important test is performed correctly under various types of interfering situations.

The sections on Lead, Zinc, Copper, Tin, will be revised and condensed if possible.

Changes in the Dissolved Oxygen text will be made as active workers in the field agree upon details.

The sections on Mineral Analysis and Boiler Water Analysis (pp. 65-79) were fully discussed. It was agreed that a general heading of Industrial Water Analysis would be used to include two divisions of material. The first "Municipal and Railroad Supplies" was assigned to Dr. Buswell. The second "Stationary Boiler Supplies" was assigned to Mr. Powell for development.

Mr. T. A. Olson has revised the section on Microscopic Methods. It has been studied by Prof. Fair, who developed the text in the current edition, and is approaching final form.

The section on Bacteriological methods is being developed under Dr. Norton's direction. With Mr. Ruchhoft's chairmanship, a committee of laboratory workers has studied in parallel the various selective planting media for Coli-Aerogenes group work, that have been in use in this country.

The outline of changes at present contemplated in the text of Standard Methods was presented in The Journal of September, 1935, page 1249.

Boiler Feed Water Studies Committee. In May, 1935, Sheppard T. Powell was succeeded by C. H. Fellows as chairman.

Sponsors. American Boiler Manufacturers Association, Association of American Railroads, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Society for Testing Materials, American Water Works Association and Edison Electric Institute.

A. W. W. A. Committee. Sheppard T. Powell, Chairman. Edward Bartow, Wellington Donaldson, C. R. Knowles and Abel Wolman.

During the period covered by this 1934-1935 Annual Report the activities of the Joint Research Committee on Boiler Feedwater Studies have been those involving the continued prosecution of the work in which its subcommittees were engaged during the preceding fiscal year. These will be reviewed briefly elsewhere in this report.

An important change in the organization of the committee has occurred as the result of the resignation of Sheppard T. Powell as Chairman. Mr. Powell, early in the past decade, perceived the

importance of extending the knowledge of the industry in the reactions between water and steel under the conditions obtaining as the temperature and pressure of boiler operation increased and organized the Joint Research Committee on Boiler Feedwater Studies. With the aid of leaders in the industries vitally interested in these studies, with whom he associated himself, a comprehensive program of research was outlined. Not all phases of the general problem were studied at once; but emphasis has been laid primarily on methods of analysis and on a study to determine the cause of foaming and priming. The interest stimulated by Mr. Powell's leadership however has, in the past ten years, advanced in a remarkable manner our knowledge of the reactions occurring within industrial water itself and between it and boiler metal under the conditions of association in modern steam power plants. It was with expressed regret that the members of the Executive Committee acceded to Mr. Powell's wishes and accepted his resignation.

The following named men were selected by the Executive Committee at its meeting in Cincinnati in May, 1935, to carry on the work of the Joint Research Committee on Boiler Feedwater Studies.

Chairman: C. H. Fellows, The Detroit Edison Company

Vice-Chairman: R. C. Bardwell, The Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Company

Secretary: J. B. Romer, The Babcock & Wilcox Company

These officers are planning a reorganization of the Joint Research Committee in an effort to stimulate increased financial interest in its work and, at the same time, further the objective originally drawn up.

During the past year the work of Technical Committee No. 8 on Methods of Boiler Water Analysis was continued. A progress report on the incompleting research program concerning methods for determining dissolved oxygen was presented before a session on Boiler Water at the Annual Meeting of the American Water Works Association, at Cincinnati in May, 1935.

The research work on the determination of dissolved oxygen undertaken by this Technical Committee has served to stimulate a number of other investigators in this field. As a result, there has been published to the benefit of industry the work of Swartz and Gurney, J. D. Yoder and his associates, D. O. Lima, and others.

Previously this Technical Committee has completed research work on methods of determining the hydroxide, carbonate, sulphate, and

phosphate ions in boiler feedwater and boiler water. The reports of these research projects have been distributed to members and sponsors of the main committee and were published in form for general distribution to the industry at large through the agency of the A. S. M. E. These reports have also been turned over to Committee D-19 of the A. S. T. M. for consideration and ultimate standardization.

The future work of Technical Committee No. 8 will be under the direction of Professor A. H. White of the University of Michigan. Professor White has accepted the invitation of the Executive Committee that he take the Chairmanship of this Technical Committee which was made vacant when its former Chairman was elected to the Chairmanship of the Main Committee.

The work of Technical Committee No. 3, dealing primarily with the causes and prevention of foaming and priming, has been temporarily discontinued. It is planned that this work will be resumed during the coming year.

The work of the special Technical Committee on Alkalinity and Sulphate Relations in Boiler Water Salines, under the direction of J. H. Walker, its chairman, has progressed to an important extent during the past year. The original objectives have been fulfilled and a report covering this work will be presented at the December, 1935, Meeting of the A. S. M. E.

In addition to this completed work, Mr. Walker's Committee has initiated more basic studies on the phenomenon of caustic embrittlement. Through the continued prosecution of these studies it is anticipated many new and important data will be disclosed regarding this subject, permitting a clearer understanding of its development and prevention.

Mr. Walker's report to the Joint Research Committee follows: *Committee on Alkalinity and Sulphate Relations in Boiler Water Salines.*—J. H. Walker, Chairman. This committee was organized to direct some research work on the solubility of sodium sulphate in the presence of the various other salts which are found in boiler water. It was felt that more accurate knowledge of these solubility relationships would make it possible to more accurately control boiler water conditions for protection against caustic embrittlement. There was no thought that the laboratory work would in itself supersede the A. S. M. E. recommendations for caustic embrittlement prevention, but the work was rather regarded as a foundation for the

refinement of those recommendations after being fully substantiated by operating experience.

The funds were obtained by solicitation from boiler users, concerns specializing in boiler feedwater treatment, and casualty insurance companies. The total amount of the funds was \$17,850.00. The original program was laid out to cover an interval of two years, but since the rate of expenditure has been lower than estimated the work, which was started in 1932, will extend through 1935.

The project was placed at the New Brunswick Station of the United States Bureau of Mines in order to obtain the services of Dr. E. P. Partridge, whose excellent foundation and previous experience in work of this sort was highly desired. Dr. W. C. Schroeder, who had previously been associated with Dr. Partridge in similar work, has been actively engaged on the project since its inception.

The solubility of sodium sulphate in the presence of sodium hydroxide, sodium carbonate and sodium chloride has been accurately determined over a range of temperatures and thus the original objective has been fully carried out. The results have been reported in papers presented before the A. S. M. E. and have been distributed to the contributors to the fund. They furnish reliable data for the calculation of protective ratios according to the present accepted theory of the inhibition of caustic embrittlement by sodium sulphate.

With the balance of the fund, some more basic studies have been initiated of the embrittlement phenomena with the hope of throwing further light on the subject and possibly developing better methods of its prevention. It is unlikely that the remaining funds will suffice to completely clear up the matter and means are now being sought to continue the project.

Seven progress reports have been submitted to the Committee, most of which have been distributed to the contributors, and presented before the A. S. M. E. at its boiler feedwater sessions.

The personnel of the Committee is as follows: Messrs. Alex D. Bailey, R. C. Bardwell, R. E. Hall, D. B. Keyes, E. B. Powell, Shepard T. Powell, T. E. Purcell, J. B. Romer, R. C. Stratton and C. H. Fellows (ex officio).

Committee on Water Hammer of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

A. W. W. A. Representatives—Thos. H. Wiggin, appointed in 1934, Frank M. Dawson, appointed in 1935.

Committee on Public Health of the National Association of Master Plumbers.

A. W. W. A. Representative—A. E. Gorman.

Construction League of the United States.

A. W. W. A. Representatives—Malcolm Pirnie; H. E. Jordan (1934), F. A. Barbour (1935); B. C. Little; Abel Wolman.

Nature and objectives of the league

The Construction League of the United States was formed in September, 1931 to create a medium for coördinated action within the construction industry. Its objectives as set forth in the League Regulations, are:

1. To create an agency truly representative of the whole industry through which to present the industry's viewpoint and needs to the public and the government.
2. To strengthen and benefit the industry internally by furnishing an agency to work out intra-industry problems.
3. To supply sound advice and criticism to the individual branches by common council and open forum of architects, engineers, general contractors, specialized contractors, producers and dealers.
4. To promote unified and coöperative plans of study, research and propaganda for the proper advancement of the construction industry in the best interests of the public.

Organization

MEMBERSHIP in the League is held by associations, national in character, the major services or products of whose individual members are utilized in the construction industry. Individual members of an association do not obtain a membership status by virtue of the membership of their association in the League. Their interests are represented by their association.

An ASSEMBLY of representatives of League members governs and operates the organization. Each member association is entitled to four representatives in the League Assembly.

The POLICY COMMITTEE determines and directs the affairs of the League between meetings of the League Assembly; its activities and powers include all matters commonly within the province of a board of directors. The Policy Committee includes the League officers, and two assemblymen, generally representative of the following branches of the industry: Architects, Engineers, General Con-

tractors (a builder and an engineering contractor), Sub-contractors (four representatives: two mechanical, two non-mechanical); Producers (a material and an equipment manufacturer); Fabricators (a material and an equipment representative), and Distributors (a material and a machinery representative), provided the respective branches are represented in the League Assembly.

The EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE of the Policy Committee consists of seven members, and is entrusted with execution of the League program between meetings of the Policy Committee.

The OFFICERS who conduct the affairs of the League are selected by the Assembly. They are: a General Chairman, two Vice Chairmen, a Treasurer and a General Secretary.

A JOINT SECRETARIAT of at least three members manages the office of the League and supervises its organization work: Secretariat is elected by the Assembly.

Until January, 1936, Malcolm Pirnie is First Vice Chairman of the League and a member of its Executive Committee, and was Chairman of the Special Legislative Committee.

On March 1 the Special Legislative Committee prepared several amendments to the Relief Act of 1935 designed to secure substantial allotments for useful public works to convert into permanent wealth the greater part of the 4,880 million dollar appropriation. These were presented to the President of the United States on March 2nd and he called the officers of the League for a conference at the White House on the afternoon of March 5th. As a result of the conference no further action on the proposed amendments was taken and it was the consensus of opinion that the appropriation would be administered to expedite the initiation and rapid execution of the many thousands of needed state, county and municipal public works projects known to exist.

At the request of the administration for recommendations of the League for conduct of construction under the Work Relief Act the League appointed a Special Committee on Work Relief Act with provision for four sub-committees, three representative of:

Architects and Engineers

Contractors (General and Special)

Manufacturers

and a fourth committee on

Classification and Qualification of
the unemployed

The Executive Committee of the League approved the recommendations of the above committees and on April 11th The Construction Code Authority endorsed the principles of the recommendations and authorized its Executive Committee to coöperate with the League in developing its program.

On April 12 the resulting document containing:

- A. Foreword on Principles
- B. Report on Classification
- C. Architects and Engineers Report
- D. Contractors Brief
- E. Manufacturers Brief
- F. Architects Contract
- G. Engineers Contract
- H. Engineers Fee Basis
- I. Engineers Salary Basis
- J. Original Memorandum submitted to President Roosevelt, in February 1935

was issued by the League and placed in the hands of directors of various branches of the Administration dealing with construction.

By the latter part of June it was obvious that political expediencies had cast to the four winds any attempt to speed up a large program of sound useful public works. An effort was made to organize and finance a nationwide demand for allocation of the greater part of the 4,880 million dollar fund to normal construction activities on useful projects but although the Executive Committee created the "Committee on Useful Employment under the Work Relief Act" on June 28th, it soon became apparent that forces against such a principle were too strong to hope for any reasonable degree of success from this committee.

Membership of the American Water Works Association in the Construction League of the United States is a contribution for Construction Unity, the effectiveness of which is ably portrayed by Willard Chevalier in his editorial of May 9, 1935, in Engineering News-Record.

Participation of A. W. W. A. in the League should be continued. Appointment each year of Association representatives who will take active part in League activities, should be an important action of the January meeting of the Board of Directors.

Representatives on Committees of the National Fire Protection Association.

Electrical Code. Representative on Grounding (Article 9) Subcommittee—Chas. F. Meyerherm.

See C-1, Sectional Committee (under the American Standards Association) on Electric Wiring and Apparatus in Relation to Fire Hazard, Regulations For.

See report herein under Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference.

Forests. Edward E. Minor. In 1934 a report was published on Community Forest Fire Fighting Equipment, which can be purchased from the N. F. P. A., Boston, Mass. Since issuing this report the committee has been inactive.

Hydrants, Valves and Pipe Fittings. F. A. Barbour. A question has arisen with reference to the possibility of attaining uniformity in friction loss valves for hydrants, as specified by testing laboratories and the water works associations. The differences are not great and it is expected that agreement can be reached and a suggested valve incorporated in our Association rules as a performance requirement.

Public Water Supplies for Private Fire Protection. Nicholas S. Hill, Jr. The only matter on which there has been activity was the method of uniform marking of fire hydrants, to indicate their relative fire stream capacity, adopted by the New England Water Works Association and under consideration by the A. W. W. A. committee on that topic.

Tanks. Louis R. Howson. Consideration has been given to the inclusion of specifications covering the use of yellow pine in wood tanks and several smaller items such as revisions in the specifications for tank heating.

REPRESENTATIVES ON COMMITTEES OF THE AMERICAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION

Annual reports in detail of the work of these committees are to be found in the files of the bulletins of the American Standards Association and of the Technical Reports of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

A-21, Cast Iron Pipe and Special Castings.—A. W. W. A. Representatives: T. H. Wiggins, Chairman of Sectional Committee; F. A.

Barbour, Wm. W. Brush, W. C. Hawley and Edw. E. Wall. (A. V. Ruggles acts as Executive Assistant to Chairman of this committee).

The annual report for 1934 was published in the June, 1935, Journal.

A-35, Manhole Frames and Covers. F. A. Marston. A revised edition of designs and specifications for standard manhole frames and covers will be submitted in the near future for approval. It is the belief of the Committee that these standard designs are suitable for the use of those who now have no standard designs of their own rather than with the expectation that all users of manhole frames and covers will change to the designs submitted by the Committee.

Unless some new criticisms arise that are not expected, the proposed standards should be approved shortly by the sponsor group and should then be forwarded to the American Standards Association for final action. The next step will be for the designs to be issued as a tentative standard.

It is probable therefore that the work of the Committee is nearing completion.

A-40, Plumbing Equipment. W. S. L. Cleverdon. Sub-committee No. 8 on Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings, Mr. J. J. Crotty, chairman, during the year has completed the standard for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings. In May the proposed standard was submitted to the members of the Sectional Committee for vote on approval by letter ballot, this letter ballot vote being completed in July. After approval by the sponsors in August the proposed standard was transmitted to the American Standards Association in the same month.

Sub-committee No. 7 on Brass Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes authorized the submission of its standard to the members of the Sectional Committee in March, 1934, for vote on approval by letter ballot. This being favorable, the proposed standard is now before the sponsor organizations for approval and transmission to the American Standards Association.

B-2-1919, Pipe Threads. W. D. Sizer and Wm. W. Brush. An examination of our files indicates that no measurable progress has been made toward the completion of the report of Sub-committee No. 2 on Taper Pipe Threads. During the year, however, Chairman S. B. Terry has been endeavoring to reach a satisfactory decision on a certain problem involving the gaging of the taper thread. It

happens that just at this time an API committee is at work on a similar task in connection with the division of the API Line Pipe Work. The work of the API committee is practically completed so that the report of Sub-committee No. 2 which is now in type will soon be released to the members of the Sectional Committee for vote on approval by letter ballot.

B-16, Pipe Flanges and Fittings. Frank A. Barbour. Subcommittee No. 1 on Cast Iron Flanges and Flanged Fittings. During the process of taking a letter ballot vote on the Proposed American Standard for Ammonia Flanged Fittings and Companion Flanges for Maximum Service Pressure of 300 pounds per square inch (Gage) a considerable number of questions were raised, principally of an editorial nature, but nevertheless of sufficient importance to justify resubmitting the Standard to another letter ballot. A new draft of this Standard will be prepared and sent out again for letter ballot in the near future. It is anticipated that with the changes which will be made in the new draft, this standard will be approved by the Sectional Committee reasonably soon and then submitted to the Sponsors and the ASA for adoption as an American Standard.

Subcommittee No. 3 on Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings. The Subgroup on Welding Flanges has made further progress on the Proposed American Standard for Steel Welding Neck Flanges, but this project is not yet ready for submission to the Sectional Committee for letter ballot vote.

Subcommittee No. 4 on Materials and Stresses. The letter ballot vote on the Proposed Addendum to American Steel Flanged Fittings Standard (B16e-1932) covering Pressure-Temperature Ratings and Hydrostatic Shell Test Pressures to replace Table I in the Introductory Notes of this Standard has been completed. The Addendum was approved by the Sectional Committee and by the three sponsors, namely, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Contractors National Association and the Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry and has been recommended to the ASA for adoption as an Addendum to the Steel Flange Standard.

Another item which might be mentioned in this connection is the proposal by Mr. J. Hall Taylor, President, Taylor Forge and Pipe Works to Mr. H. H. Morgan, Chairman, A. S. T. M. Committee A-1, submitting a Proposed Specification for Forged Steel Flanges for

General Service. This proposal has been placed before Sub-committee No. 4, for consideration, by Chairman Houser because the changes in ASTM Specification A105 and the adoption by the ASTM of a new Specification for Forged Steel Flanges for General Service will necessarily require some revision of the Introductory Notes applying to Steel Forgings in the American Steel Flange Standard B16e-1932.

Subcommittee No. 5 on Face to Face Dimensions of Ferrous Flanged Valves. MSS "Standard Practice" No. SP-32 covering MSS Ferrous Flanged Valve Center-To-Face Standard has been favorably considered by Subcommittee No. 5, but before sending it to the Sectional Committee for adoption they referred it back to the MSS with several recommendations. Meanwhile further developments looking toward the standardization of additional lines of valves has taken place and it is expected that completion of this ASA Standard will be somewhat delayed in order that advantage may be taken of the work now being done on these additional lines.

Subcommittee No. 8 on Marking of Pipe Fittings. MSS "Standard Practice" No. SP-25 covering MSS Product Marking System for Valves and Fittings is under consideration by Subcommittee No. 8 as a basis for the formulation of a Proposed American Standard covering Marking. This matter of marking Valves and Fittings is extremely active at the present time, but the project is not ready for release by the Subcommittee.

B-31, Code for Pressure Piping. F. N. Speller. The Code for Pressure Piping, submitted to the Sectional Committee in 1934, was adopted by that committee in December, 1934. The Code covers Power, Gas and Air, Oil, and District Heating Piping, is in print as an American Tentative Standard and may be purchased from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

B-36, Wrought Iron and Wrought Steel Pipe and Tubing. F. N. Speller.

At the meeting of the Sectional Committee held on March 8, 1934, in Washington, a number of revisions to the January 1934 draft of the proposed standard on Wrought Iron and Wrought Steel Pipe were accepted.

Subject to these revisions the Standard was submitted during May 1934 to letter ballot of the Sectional Committee to secure

approval on recommending its adoption by the sponsors and the A.S.A. as a tentative American standard.

The result of this letter ballot was as follows:

Yes.....	35
No.....	1
Not voting.....	1
No reply.....	1
Total.....	38

The sponsors have approved the proposed standard and it is being submitted to the A. S. A. for approval in its present form.

With reference to specifications under date of December 12, 1932, a number of A. S. T. M. specifications covering tubular goods were referred to the Sectional Committee for reference to the American Standards Association for approval either as American Standards or American tentative standard. These specifications were approved by the A. S. A. on April 2, 1934. Three of these specifications were subsequently revised by action at the Annual Meeting of the A. S. T. M. in June 1934 or at the meeting of the A. S. T. M. Committee on Standards in August 1934—namely:

- (1) A-106—Tentative Specifications for Lap Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe for High Temperature Service.
- (2) A-136—Tentative Specifications for Forge Welded Steel Pipe.
- (3) A-139—Tentative Specifications for Electric Fusion Welded Steel Pipe.

These were submitted to letter ballot for approval and submittal to A. S. A. for approval as American Standard in the case of A-136 and as American Tentative Standards in the case of A-106 and A-139.

There was no formal report presented at the Annual Meeting of A. S. T. M. in June, 1935, principally because these several matters had been submitted to A. S. A. for approval, but advice concerning such approval had not as yet been received. It is understood from the Secretary that these matters are expected to be adjusted within the next few weeks.

C-1, *Electric Wiring and Apparatus in Relation to Fire Hazard, Regulations For.* See report herein under Committee on Electrolysis and Electrical Interference.

Representative of A. W. W. A. on Article 9, Committee on Grounding of Electrical Code Committee—Charles F. Meyerherm.

G-8, Zinc Coating of Iron and Steel. R. S. Dean and R. C. Ewry. The only meeting of the Sectional Committee on Zinc Coating of Iron and Steel, which includes Technical Committee IV on Pipes and Their Fittings, held during the year was on March 7, 1935, at Philadelphia, Pa., in connection with the spring group committee meetings of the American Society for Testing Materials. At this meeting the sectional committee gave consideration to a report of its Executive Committee which called attention to methods followed in recent years to develop specifications and methods of tests on zinc coating. The sectional committee recognized that a considerable degree of duplication had resulted between the personnel and activities of the technical committees of the sectional committee, and Committee A-5 of the ASTM and the latter's subcommittees. Following discussion, the Executive Committee of the sectional committee was authorized to draft new rules for procedure, which would retain the principle of organizational membership in the sectional committee but would provide for closer coördination of activities of individual projects and thus avoid a duplication of the program between the subcommittees of ASTM Committee A-5 and the technical committees of the sectional committee.

Technical Committee IV on Pipes and Their Fittings (J. A. Capp, Acting Chairman).—Following consideration in previous years of the Tentative Specifications for Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe for Ordinary Uses (ASTM: A120-28T), the technical committee gave attention to the revised edition of these specifications, which were published by the Society in 1934. In the preparation of the revised specifications several details previously recommended by the technical committee had been incorporated. Following the report the Sectional Committee voted to submit specifications (A120-34T) to letter ballot action of the sectional committee on the question of its submittal to the ASA for approval as American Tentative Standard.

Z-23, Sieves for Testing Purposes. Gordon M. Fair. Practically all items of the proposed sieve specification have been at least informally agreed upon in the technical subcommittees except those pertaining to the coarse woven wire sieves and the round-hole sieves. The chairman of the coarse sieve committee hopes to be able to com-

plete the work of his committee within the next month. After a meeting of the executive committee, the matter will probably then be in shape for the general committee to meet and take final action.

COMMITTEE ON WATER WORKS PRACTICE

FRANK A. BARBOUR

R. K. BLANCHARD

F. G. CUNNINGHAM

W. W. DEBERARD

JAMES E. GIBSON

ARTHUR E. GORMAN

GEORGE W. PRACY

A. U. SANDERSON

ABEL WOLMAN

MALCOLM PIRNIE, *Chairman.*

A. V. RUGGLES, *Secretary.*

LIST OF SECTION PAPERS

NEW YORK SECTION

Rochester, New York, October 17-18, 1935

Pioneering in the Water Works Field.....Morgan D. Hayes
How One Company Meets Its Problem of Metering....John C. Houston, Jr.
Superintendents' Round Table Discussion..In charge of J. Walter Ackerman

1. What revenue requirements must be met before the water company will extend its distribution mains?
2. What is the practice of vacations: time and schedule?
3. Experience with transite pipe in service.
4. Best type of curb box to use, the type with inlaid top, or with top that fits around outside of box?
5. Method followed to keep valve boxes exposed along macadam highways, as the general practice is to apply a seal coat each year.
6. Responsibility of water utility for collapse of hot water boilers, resulting from drop in main pressure.
7. Charges for service to consumers outside of corporate limits.
8. Can relief workers be used advantageously in water works systems.
9. The exchange of credit information among utilities and water departments.
10. How do you detect underground leaks in mains?

Rainfall and Stream Flow Conditions During Floods in Central-Southern New York State.....Arthur W. Harrington

Emergency Work of the Division of Sanitation During Recent Floods
A. F. Dappert

MINNESOTA SECTION

St. Paul, Minnesota, October 18-19, 1935

The Sewage Disposal Problem of Rochester.....Almon L. Fales
Difficulties with Manganese Removal.....M. J. Shoemaker

Comments by Carl Zappfe

Water Situation in Minneapolis.....Arthur F. Mellen

Present Aspects of the Sanitary Control of Water Supply...H. A. Whittaker
Round Table Discussion on Operation and Purification Problems:

1. Sludge removal from coagulation basins.....G. E. Basom
2. Interferences with the residual chlorine test.....Ole Forsberg
3. Appearance of coli-aerogenes colonies on E.M.B. agar...I. A. Montank
4. Factors influencing filter runs.....Ross A. Thuma
5. Difficulties with a northern lake water.....Paul Buccowich, Jr.
6. Underdrain trouble remedied.....U. J. Seibert

- Piping, Valves and Fittings on Boiler Room Equipment. W. A. Dallach
 Progress of Work and Method of Treatment to be Used by Minneapolis-St.
 Paul Sanitary District. George A. Schroeffer
 Pitometer Trunk Line Survey in St. Paul. Leonard N. Thompson
 Activated Carbon and Its Various Properties. Arthur Welch
 Discussion on Plant and Office Practice:
1. Service Pipes, Layout, Materials. Edgar W. Johnson
 2. Water meters, reading, servicing, repairs, testing and ownership
 Eugene Schwarz

3. Distribution System, Maintenance, Leaks, Repairs to Gates and
 Hydrants. Henry Magnus
4. Customer Inquiry Procedure, Complaints, Delinquencies and Adjust-
 ments. J. C. Flanagan
5. Service Leakage Control, Follow Up Notice and Repairs. Felix Seligman

NEW JERSEY SECTION

New Brunswick, New Jersey, October 30, 1935

- Some Friends and Some Enemies in Our Drinking Water. Dr. T. E. Nelson

CALIFORNIA SECTION

San Diego, California, October 23-26, 1935

- Municipal Water Softening. Eskel Nordell
 The Metropolitan Aqueduct of Southern California (Illustrated)
 Franklin Thomas
 The San Diego Water Supply. Fred D. Pyle
 Practical Problems in Water Distribution. E. W. Breikreutz
 Back Siphoning and Cross Connections. G. E. Arnold
 Design of Distribution Systems to Meet Requirements of Board of Fire Under-
 writers. Robert E. Andrews
 The Effect of Recent Court Decisions on Water Rights. T. B. Cosgrove
 Treatment of the Colorado River Water. D. M. Forrester
 Purification of City Water Supply of Vallejo. Wm. E. Wentworth
 New Method of Application of Copper Sulphate to Reservoirs. R. F. Goudey
 Plankton Control of Morris Reservoir. C. W. Sopp
 Activated Carbon Plant at Culyer City. C. P. Harnish

15th Annual Joint Convention

NORTH CAROLINA SECTION, A. W. W. A. AND

NORTH CAROLINA SEWAGE WORKS ASSOCIATION

Durham, North Carolina, November 4-6, 1935

- Operating Costs at the Greensboro Separate Sludge Digestion-Trickling Filter
 Sewage Treatment. W. M. Lybrook
 The Spindal Sewage Treatment Plant. Harwood Beebe
 Sewage Treatment Plant Beautification (Illustrated). M. W. Tatlock

North Carolina Laws Relating to Municipal Water Works and Sewerage Systems.....Prof. T. S. Johnson

Symposium on the Grounding of Electrical Systems to Municipal Water Supply Distribution Systems:

(a) Paper by a representative of the Cast Iron Pipe Research Association

(b) Paper by a representative of the General Electric Company

(c) Three minute discussions by representatives of municipalities and probably one electrical utility company official. Speakers to be selected later.

Government Land Use Planning as it Relates to Watersheds

Dr. Paul C. Wager

North Carolina Rainfall.....Lee A. Denson

Some Experiences in Purifying Water from Impounding Reservoirs at Durham

Wm. M. Franklin

Water Purification Difficulties Attributable to Spore Forming Bacteria and a High Concentration of Organic Matter.....P. W. Frisk

Motion Pictures of Microscopic Aquatic Life.....John B. Hawley

Experimental Determination of the Depth of Filter Bed Sand and its Relation to the Effective Size of Sand.....Dr. Meredith Thompson

Dangerous Plumbing Cross Connections (Illustrated with Motion Pictures)

D. S. Abell

WISCONSIN SECTION

Sheboygan, Wisconsin, November 4-6, 1935

Is Your Water Supply Adequate?

(a) For Fire Protection Purposes.....J. B. Wilkinson

(b) For Domestic and Industrial Purposes.....Jerry Donohue

Statistical Comparisons for Water Departments of Wisconsin Cities

E. W. Morehouse

Developing Shallow Well Supplies.....W. G. Kirchoffer

Development of Deep Well Supplies.....W. B. Reinick

Pumping Deep Wells.....C. N. Ward

Trends in Water Purification.....Prof. Jack J. Hinman, Jr.

Interesting Features of Milwaukee Filter Plant.....Herbert Schmitt

Purification Plant at Two Rivers.....E. J. Donnelly

Round Table Discussion of Filter Plant Operation. Led by Jerome C. Zufeld

Manufacture and Laying of Transite Pipe (Movies).....A. C. Wilson

Round Table Discussion of Distribution System:

(a) Maintenance.....Led by C. P. Gross

(b) Records.....Led by C. S. Gruetzmacher

Safeguarding Water Supplies from the Source to the Consumer

A. E. Gorman

Some Mutual Interests of Waterworks and Health Officials....L. F. Warriek

Report of Committee on Licensing of Waterworks Operators...W. U. Gallaher

Improving the Mineral Quality of Municipal Water Supplies by Softening

C. P. Hoover

ABSTRACTS OF WATER WORKS LITERATURE

FRANK HANNAN

Key: American Journal of Public Health, 12: 1, 16, January, 1922. The figure 12 refers to the volume, 1 to the number of the issue, and 16 to the page of the Journal.

Behavior of Oxidizing Agents with Activated Carbon. A. S. BEHRMAN and H. GUSTAFSON. Ind. Eng. Chem., 27: 426-9, April, 1935. Adsorption of oxidizing agents by activated carbon may be followed by: (1) Catalytic decomposition of oxidizing agent, e.g., hydrogen peroxide. (2) Reaction of oxidizing agent with carbon with: (a) release of reaction products from carbon, e.g., dechlorination of water; (b) retention of at least one reaction product in carbon, e.g., decolorization of potassium permanganate. (3) Retention of oxidizing agent without chemical reaction with carbon, e.g., iodine. Processes and products involving these phenomena are discussed.—Selma Gottlieb.

Water Problems in Sulfur Mining. C. E. BUTTERWORTH. Ind. Eng. Chem., 27: 548-55, May, 1935. In FRASCH method, sulfur is melted *in situ* by water superheated to from 300° to 320°F. Use of brine from sulfur formations is impracticable, because of scale formation. Very soft water is needed for high pressure boilers. At Newgulf plant of Texas Gulf Sulphur (sic) Company, San Bernard River water, with well water when needed, is softened at about 200°F. with lime and little or no soda ash, and filtered through calcite bed after 1 hour sedimentation. At this temperature, magnesium is satisfactorily precipitated without excess lime, but excess soda ash is needed for calcium. Ferrous sulfate, used as coagulant, also removes last traces of dissolved oxygen. Sodium sulfate is used to prevent caustic embrittlement in boilers and sodium metaphosphate for residual calcium. In heat insulated steel line several thousand feet long, supplying 320°F. water to mines, scale was removed with inhibited hydrochloric acid followed by mechanical removal of siliceous sludge. Bleed water (formation water plus fresh water supplied for melting sulfur) must be removed to prevent excessive underground pressures. Before disposal into river, hydrogen sulfide is removed by countercurrent scrubbing with flue gas in redwood tanks, phosphate and sulfite being added to prevent deposition of calcium carbonate and sulfur respectively.—Selma Gottlieb.

Turbidimetric Determination of Sulfate in Water. Betz-Hellige Method. R. T. SHEEN, H. L. KAHLER and E. M. ROSS. Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed., 7: 4, 262-5, 1935. Turbidimeter used compares a beam of light with Tyndall effect produced from lateral illumination of sample by same light source. Re-

agents are barium chloride crystals, hydrochloric acid, and sodium chloride. Using different light filter plates in turbidimeter, 0-5, 0-15, 0-50 and 0-100 p.p.m. of sulfate can be determined, results comparing favorably with gravimetric determinations. Ions ordinarily present in water do not interfere. Determination can be made in ten minutes. Method is recommended for boiler and feed-water studies.—*Selma Gottlieb.*

Analytical Properties of Commercial Sulfated Alcohols. FRANK M. BIFFEN and FOSTER DEE SNELL. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 7: 4, 234-7, 1935. In mixed solutions, sodium alkyl sulfates (newly developed soap-like compounds) are hard to differentiate from soaps and sulfonated oils. If factor for alkyl radical can be accurately estimated, either HART, or benzidine, method for sulfate gives quantitative results, former even in presence of soap. Loss at 110°C. gives approximation even in presence of moderate amounts of soap and/or sulfonated oil. Other methods tried were less successful. Much work remains to be done on subject.—*Selma Gottlieb.*

Colorimetric Methods for the Determination of Phosphorus. CH. ZINZADZE. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 7: 4, 227-30, 1935. Detailed directions are given for preparation of stable, reliable reagents for both molybdenum blue (I) and reduction (II) methods. II does not require heating and is slightly more sensitive to small quantities of phosphorus pentoxide, but blue color is not stable, as with I. Gum arabic prevents turbidity when using stannous chloride as reducing agent in II. Several organic reducing agents are also listed. Proper acid to molybdenum blue ratio eliminates interference of silica, and sodium sulfite eliminates trouble from arsenates, nitrates, and ferric iron.—*Selma Gottlieb.*

Comparative Results of the Bacteriological Examination of Madras Waters at the Source and After Transport to a Distant Laboratory. W. J. WEBSTER and T. N. S. RAGHAVACHARI. *Ind. J. Med. Research*, 23: 57-68, July, 1935. Standard practice at King Institute, where samples are received for examination from all parts of Madras Presidency, is for such samples to be shipped packed in ice. To determine whether this is necessary, 104 duplicate samples were examined in course of 2 years, one of each being shipped in ice and other exposed to prevailing atmospheric temperature. In addition, in 75 cases, tubes of MACCONKEY broth were inoculated for "lactose fermenters" test at point of collection and conveyed to laboratory in portable incubator at 37°C. Detailed tabulations are given of results of these comparative tests, which clearly indicate that un-iced samples tend to show lower agar count and smaller numbers and fewer species of lactose fermenters. Seventy-five per cent showed fewer lactose fermenters in un-iced samples, difference in practically every case being 1 tube in geometric series. In 19 instances (18.3 percent) test for true coli was confirmed in iced portion and not in un-iced portion. In one case this was reversed. Failure to confirm occurs but rarely in routine practice. In 16 cases out of 75, sample examined at point of collection showed lactose fermenters in smaller quantities of water than did iced sample, differ-

ence in each case being 1 tube. With respect to species of coli isolated, there was no significant difference. It is concluded that when direct inoculation at sampling point is impracticable, trouble and expense of icing is entirely justified. Un-iced sample cannot be accepted as substitute for fresh, or chilled, sample.—*R. E. Thompson.*

The Logic of Universal Metering. MAURICE P. DAVIDSON. *The American City*, 50: 5, 63-64, May 1935. Spirited plea for universal metering in New York City. Stresses need for reducing waste, if restrictions on consumption are to be avoided pending next large development; claims that metering could reduce consumption by 200 m.g. daily, or 20 percent; and instances other savings which would ensue, such as reduced pumping costs.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

An Automatic Softening Plant for Utica's Water Supply. Anon. *The American City*, 50: 5, 65-66, May 1935. One of the two sources of water for Utica, N. Y. is the Graefenburg group of springs, with combined flow of 750,000 gallons per day and hardness varying seasonally from 150 to 500 p.p.m. Recent improvements provide for treating this water by means of two Permutit softeners 9 feet in diameter and 8 feet high, a pressure sand filter, a chlorinator and an ammoniator. Softening is automatically controlled, as is carefully explained. Salt recovery is an important part of the process.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

Preserving the Artesian Water Supply of Honolulu. Anon. *The American City*, 50: 5, 71, May 1935. Draft on artesian wells supplying Honolulu became alarming in 1926. In 1929 legislature created Board of Water Supply. Board's first policy was 100% metering. Legislature cancelled all free water privileges and Board adopted self-supporting rates. Consumption was by various means brought down to a figure considered reasonable for a sub-tropical city and waste was reduced. Artesian cap rock filters the water and no typhoid fever has ever been laid to its charge.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

Iron and Manganese Removal at Lincoln, Nebraska. D. L. ERICKSON. *The American City*, 50: 5, 75-76, May 1935. After one year's use of newly acquired additional water supply, Lincoln, Nebraska, suddenly awoke to the fact that its new supply contained manganese. This was first known appearance of manganese in objectionable quantities in Nebraska ground waters. Steps were taken to acquire iron and manganese removal plant, ultimate adaptation of which to include complete water softening was kept steadily in mind. Processes to be used include coke tray aeration; upward flow contact filtration through either manganese ore, coke, or gravel; sedimentation; and rapid sand filtration.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

Water Departments Should Pay Their Way. ORVILLE C. BUTLER. *The American City*, 50: 6, 46, June 1935. This article recommends that cost of fire protection at Niagara Falls, N. Y., should be a charge against the entire

community and included in tax levy. Remaining revenue required by water department should be derived from water consumers by applying suitable rate schedule.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

Making the Most of Meter Readers. ORVILLE C. BUTLER. *The American City*, 50: 7, 48-49, July 1935. Work of meter readers in Niagara Falls, N. Y., was stepped up from 57 to 150 meters per day. With time still left on their hands, scheme was worked out whereby meter readers delivered the bills, saving postage. Still having spare time, their instructions were changed to include check on stopped meters. This expedited repair of faulty meters and reduced loss of revenue. A further check on meter seals revealed that 800 were either missing or broken. Yet further, meter readers now check and re-check on high consumption, to locate its source.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

More Care Needed in Picking Water-Supply Sources. PAUL HANSEN. *The American City*, 50: 7, 49, July 1935. Selection of water sources must be made with greater care than in the past. Increasing pollution places increasing burdens on purification works; hence the natural desire for sources least polluted. Droughts of 1930 and 1934 served to emphasize need of circumspection in selection of water sources.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

An Underground Dam Impounds Water for Harrisonburg, Virginia. ALLEN B. McDANIEL. *The American City*, 50: 7, 61-62, July 1935. In 1934, Harrisonburg, Virginia, improved its water supply by constructing unique ground-water collecting system. Submerged dam has been built across Dry River valley about one-quarter mile above surface water intake works. Its length is 913 feet and its height above the valley floor ranges from 10 to 22 feet. Collecting gallery along upstream face of dam and collecting pipe lines are included. Backfill on upstream side of dam was made with selected stone. Dam intercepts about 850,000 gallons per day, any excess being retained in natural underground reservoir extending for one-half mile up valley floor.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

Water Department Handicapped by Free Services and Unpaid Bills. WILLIAM TROTTER. *The American City*, 50: 8, 43, August 1935. Lowell, Massachusetts, water department's revenues have been decreasing since 1923. In February 1935 it had a surplus of \$18,000.00 and accounts receivable of about \$54,500.00. Careful operation to live within revenues has been forced on the department and more attention to judicious financial policy has become essential.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

Adequate Record of Underground Structures of a Water System. E. A. MUNYAN. *The American City*, 50: 8, 57-59, August 1935. Every water department should keep a proper record of its underground properties and should keep this record current. Much money can be saved by eliminating useless digging and hunting for underground works and much goodwill can be gained by reducing delays in service and traffic. This article describes the charts,

maps, and cards used by a large water utility to keep an accurate record of its underground water lines, valves, and other permanent installations.—*Arthur P. Miller.*

A Survey of the Ground Water Resources of Illinois. Illinois State Water Survey Circular 18: 1935. 6 x 9 inches, paper. 47 pp. Reports results of survey carried out under the authority of the CWA and discusses nearly 50,000 well records and 1250 analyses, assembled and made from 100 counties for this purpose. Review of data indicates that marked recessions of ground water levels have occurred within period of available records and that wide variations in quality are to be found within relatively short distances. Constitutes a valuable addition to hydrology of the state.—*R. L. McNamee.*

Soap Usage and Water Hardness. H. W. HUDSON. Illinois State Water Survey Circular 13: 1934. 8½ x 11 inches, paper. 4 pp. Reprinted from "Water Works Engineering," January 10, 1934. Market surveys of retail soap sales at Chicago Heights, Bloomington, and Champaign-Urbana, Illinois, and at Superior, Wisconsin, indicate that almost any city supplied with surface waters requiring filtration and containing appreciable amounts of mineral matter can well afford softening. Data given are too detailed for quotation here, but should be referred to by those interested in the field of water softening, since this is the most recent and thorough analysis of the economic benefits of softening.—*R. L. McNamee.*

Data on the Ground Waters of Lake County, Illinois. Illinois State Water Survey Circular 17: 1935. 6 x 9 inches, paper. 65 pp. This is a thorough inventory of area covered, containing discussions of engineering data, of field observations, and of chemical analytical data, together with detailed tabulations on over 600 wells penetrating five aquifers.—*R. L. McNamee.*

Building a New Water Supply under PWA Auspices. FARLEY GANNETT. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 690-2, May 31, 1934. Detailed account of trials and tribulations of Shippensburg, Pa., in building 11-mile pipe line, the first PWA project in Pennsylvania. For years this town, which has population of 7,500, had obtained its supply from "South Mountain" during wet weather and from limestone spring during dry weather. New supply is drawn from "North Mountain," where several large streams originating in thinly inhabited region will furnish adequate supply for an almost indefinite period. Total cost, including intake, 11-mile 12-inch cement-lined cast iron pipe line, chlorinator, etc. was \$148,000.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Water Distribution System Strengthened at Pittsburgh. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 687-8, May 31, 1934. Extensive program of distribution system improvements has been undertaken in Pittsburgh, with aid of CWA labor, which includes replacement of about 15 miles of old and inadequate mains, repair of 3 large feeder mains, new supply main to secondary pumping station, and new high-pressure main connecting two pumping stations. The 3 steel feeder

mains had been badly damaged by electrolysis and soil corrosion and are being repaired by patching with steel plate and protected from further damage by encasement in 12 inches of reinforced concrete.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Relief Labor Utilized to Recondition Water System. S. M. VAN LOAN. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 689, May 31, 1934. Number of improvements were undertaken in Philadelphia under CWA, including inspection and reconditioning of 49,500 gate valves in distribution system, painting of fire hydrants, revision of distribution system records, repair of main leaks, and restoration of, and improvements to, filter plant equipment which had been postponed owing to financial conditions.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Plant Capacity Raised by Bettering Operation. MARSDEN C. SMITH. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 688-9, May 31, 1934. Effective capacity of purification plant at Richmond, Va., has been increased at least 50 percent and water of better quality produced at lower cost by improvements in method of preparing water for filtration. Plant improvements have included installation of low-lift pump to maintain adequate operating head during periods of low water, construction of diversion dam, 700 feet long, to increase available head and minimize use of electric power for low-lift pumping, development of "flocculator" type mechanical mixer, and installation of hoist and monorail to handle 1-ton chlorine containers. Revised operating procedure has included continuous, instead of seasonal, treatment for control of algae in raw water settling basins, pH control of coagulation by addition by lime or acid prior to coagulant, taste control by use of activated carbon fed in batch at beginning of filter runs directly to filters, use of ammonia-chlorine for sterilization, and correction of pH for reduction of corrosiveness by aeration and chemical treatment. Increased purification efficiency is shown in brief tabulation.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Abandoned Coal Mines Sealed to Prevent Acid Seepage into Stream. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 743, June 7, 1934. According to report by E. S. TISDALE, more than 1200 abandoned coal mines in West Virginia have been sealed during past few months as CWA project. There remain at least 3000 more to be sealed. It is estimated that one mine was discharging as much as 12,000 pounds sulfuric acid solution daily. From 1 to 3 years will be required for complete return of waste waters from mines to alkaline condition, but tangible results are already apparent. In one case, acid content of seepage water dropped 25 per cent within 3 weeks after sealing. In another instance, drainage had become alkaline. Procedure consists of constructing walls of concrete, brick, or stone, with trap at bottom to exclude air, across mouth of each drift. Seals do not interfere with drainage or outflow of seepage water.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Russia Creates a Great Laboratory for Hydraulic Research. I. GUTMANN. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 761-6, June 14, 1934. Review of organization and activities of The Scientific Research Institute of Hydrotechnics, a U. S. S. R. institution formed in 1931 by merger of 11 fully equipped hydraulic laboratories.

Since that time, new laboratory building has been constructed in Leningrad to house 9 new research laboratories, bringing total to 20. Staff consists of 421 men and women, including 150 scientifically trained technicians, engineers, and professors. Appropriation in 1933 for institute, which is largest hydraulic research institution in world, was 2,520,000 rubles.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Flood Probability Formula Modified to Simplify Application. C. R. PETTIS. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 112: 804-5, June 21, 1934. As result of study of all official records of run-off published by United States Geological Survey and unofficial records in current literature, author has modified "width" formula for probable 100-year flood developed by him in connection with flood control study at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., in 1927. Statistical evidence available indicates that probable 1000-year flood is about 20 per cent greater than probable 100-year flood, probable 10,000-year flood about 30 percent greater, and maximum flood of authoritative record (20,000 years) about 35 per cent greater.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Large Refund by Water Company Ordered by State Commission. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 112: 850, June 28, 1934. Refunds to consumers aggregating about \$3,000,000 have been ordered by Pennsylvania Public Service Commission to be paid by Seranton-Springbrook Water Service Company. Refunds are payments for water service collected since July 1, 1928, controversy re rates having been under way since that date. Company has been allowed four years in which to make refunds. Company supplies water to number of communities in Seranton region.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Bouquet Canyon Dam Built for Los Angeles Aqueduct. H. L. JACQUES. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 112: 810-3, June 21, 1934. To provide additional storage along Los Angeles Aqueduct for water supply emergencies and to equalize flow for power production, Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles, has just completed Bouquet Canyon Dam. The 36,000-acre-foot reservoir is located about 50 miles from city on small stream with negligible run-off which will not be utilized. It will be filled and discharged through 3.5-mile pipe line connecting with aqueduct at head of penstock to San Francisquito No. 1 power plant. Storage provided will replace the 38,000-acre-feet lost when St. Francis Dam failed in 1928. Main structure is rolled earthfill with height 185 feet above streambed, crest length of 1200 feet, and side slopes of 3 to 1 on both faces, upstream face being paved with reinforced concrete. Pipe line, 18,200 feet long and 80 to 94 inches in diameter, was electrically welded throughout.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Land Sections, Hetch Hetchy Pipe Line. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 112: 855, June 28, 1934. Unit prices of low bidders on 20 miles of land sections of Bay Pipeline Crossing No. 2 of Hetch Hetchy project, San Francisco, are given. Line will be made up of welded steel pipe and steel-cylinder-reinforced concrete pipe. Contract was awarded for \$2,371,227.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Engineering Aspects of the Present Midwest Drought. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 834-5, June 28, 1934. Precipitation less than half of normal during first 5 months of year over 12 states in Middle West has produced most extensive drought in climatological history of United States, resulting in widespread depletion of stream flow over entire Midwest Section, and continued and accumulated lowering of ground water levels.—R. E. Thompson.

Retrogression of Levels in River Beds Below Dams. E. W. LANE. Eng. News-Rec., 112: 836-8, June 28, 1934. Experience in regard to retrogression of levels below dams built across streams having beds of movable material is reviewed and possible effects of this phenomenon at Boulder Dam is discussed. Flow passing dam, having been partly relieved of load of suspended matter, will pick up material from river bed below dam with resulting retrogression of bed level. **Continuous Records Are Needed in the Study of Retrogression.** L. F. HANZA. Ibid., 838. **Experience with Bed Degradation Below Dams in European Rivers.** SAMUEL SHULITS. Ibid., 838-9. **Load Recovery Theory Applied to Yellow River Flood Control.** ARTHUR M. SHAW. Ibid., 839-40. Discussion of possibility of utilizing phenomenon of bed retrogression below dams, in flood control.—R. E. Thompson.

Large Concrete Structure Launched Like a Ship. JOHN G. AHLERS. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 38-40, July 12, 1934. Box of reinforced concrete, 32 x 52 feet in area and 16 feet high, weighing 530 tons, comprising inlet well, foundation, and lower part of pump house at Grasselli Chemical Company plant at Grasselli, N. J., was recently constructed on edge of Kill van Kull by somewhat unusual method. Built ashore on launching ways, it was slid into water and towed 3 miles to plant site, where it was sunk into position on previously prepared timber-pile supports. Use of cofferdam was not considered practical, since bottom of structure was to be placed 19 feet below high water. Details of operations involved are included.—R. E. Thompson.

Trailer for Moving 185-Ton Units of Boulder Dam Penstock Pipe. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 47, July 12, 1934. Brief illustrated description of trailer, to be drawn by tractors, designed for transportation of pipe sections, ranging up to 30 feet in diameter and weighing as much as 185 tons, 1.5 miles from desert fabricating plant to site of erection.—R. E. Thompson.

Twelve-Foot Precast Concrete Pipe for Little Morongo Siphon. RICHARD B. WARD. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 33-5, July 12, 1934. Along 241-mile aqueduct being constructed by Metropolitan Water District of Southern California to bring Colorado River water to Los Angeles metropolitan area there will be 150 inverted siphons ranging in length from 300 to 26,300 feet, with total lengths of about 27 miles. Those having lengths of less than 400 feet and static heads less than 20 feet are to be built of monolithic concrete, either as one 16-foot pipe, or as three 9-foot 9-inch square boxes, depending on adjoining structures. Those exceeding these limits will be constructed in 2-barrel units of: (1) 12-foot precast concrete; (2) 12-foot 4-inch monolithic concrete; or (3) 12-foot 4-inch

steel pipe. As aid in comparing relative merits of precast and monolithic concrete, district is making 2 trial installations. Details of pipe sections for precast Little Morongo siphon are given.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Municipal Water Rates. ARTHUR M. SHAW. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 87, July 19, 1934. Writer points out that while a "readiness-to-serve" charge is undebatable in some utility rates, situation is somewhat different in case of water and sewer service. Health of community may depend not merely upon having made the securing of such service possible for all residents, but upon having made it mandatory for them. In at least one city (New Orleans), itemized quarterly statement begins with item of "free water." All services are metered, but estimated amount for operation of 1 sanitary toilet is deducted from bill. Writer believes that every inducement should be made to insure use of safe water supply and of connection with sanitary sewer.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Continuing Drought Cuts Water Supplies and Sets New Low Water Records. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 152, 156, August 2, 1934. Outline of effect of present drought on water supply and stream flow.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Raw Water Used at Dresden to Increase Ground Supply. C. MARTIN RIEDEL. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 112: 569-70, 1934. Dresden, on the Elbe River, has population of about 620,000. Since 1873, water supply has been derived from wells adjacent to river, daily consumption being about 38 gallons per capita. River water already contains manganese, more of which is dissolved in passage through the soil, bringing total content up to 1.5 p.p.m. in collected water. After treatment with lime, to form protective coating on mains, water is pumped into pressure tanks containing coarse sand in voids of which is dense growth of manganese bacteria, which satisfactorily remove all manganese. To meet increasing demands for water, capacity of suburban Hosterwitz works has been considerably increased by "groundwater enrichment." Water from river is pumped into open concrete settling tanks providing minimum retention of 4 hours, which removes from 30 to 60 percent of suspended matter. After rapid sand filtration, water enters ground water basin through infiltration basins (sprinkling filters) containing an 8-inch layer of sand. Around these basins, at a distance of about 200 feet from their outer walls, is a row of tubular wells, water from which is drawn through long suction lines into suction well at filter plant, whence it passes through lime treatment and demanganization tanks.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).*

Surplus Earnings of Water Plants May Be Used for City Debt. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 191, August 9, 1934. Ruling of state attorney-general permits city officials of Carthage, Missouri, to apply surplus earnings of municipal water plant to other city use by proper ordinance, provided that such transfer does not endanger ability to meet all interest and principal payments on bonds issued against utility. It is stressed that maintenance of water rates at higher

than necessary level for purpose of raising revenue for other purposes is not approved of.—*R. E. Thompson.*

New Devices and Materials Used to Better Economy and Reliability. F. G. CUNNINGHAM. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 335-6, 1934. Unproved practice includes mechanical mixing, more extensive instrumentation, and increased flexibility and reliability.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).*

Driving 91 Miles of Tunnels on the Colorado River Aqueduct. R. M. MERRIMAN. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 97-105, July 26, 1934. Work on the 29 tunnels, totaling 91.72 miles in length, the controlling factor in completion of 241-mile aqueduct being built by Metropolitan District of Southern California at cost of \$220,000,000 is well under way. Roads, water systems, telephone lines, camps, and hospitals have been built and driving of tunnels started. Completion of lined tunnels is scheduled for 1938. For most part, tunnels are uniformly 16 feet in finished diameter. Concrete lining will be used throughout, rough excavation being made to 18-foot diameter. Standard tunnel grade is 3.432 feet per mile, giving maximum capacity of 1,605 second-feet. Methods and equipment, working conditions, nature of material encountered, and rate of progress are dealt with in detail.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Similitude Requirements in Model Design. ROY W. CARLSON. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 235-8, August 23, 1934. Discussion of model design, in which it is shown that for entire field of models, only 2 rules are required to define necessary and sufficient conditions for dynamic and static similitude, namely: (1) model shall be geometrically similar to its prototype, except as to dimensions which do not affect the behaviour of the model; and (2) force scale-reduction factor shall be the same for forces arising from each of the various influences. **Similitude in Hydraulic Models.** K. C. REYNOLDS. *Eng. News-Rec.* 113: 238, August 23, 1934. Discussion of Prof. CARLSON's article.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Experimental Water Plant Gives Great Flexibility. HAROLD VAGTBORG and T. J. WESTERBERG. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 338-40, 1934. Illustrated description of 25-gallon-per-minute experimental purification plant recently installed at Armour Institute of Technology to facilitate research on methods of water treatment. The plant was designed with ample flexibility for a wide range of studies, including provision for altering quality of raw water supply, derived either from well points, or from Chicago distribution system, by addition of suitable materials.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).*

Intense Local Rain Breaks Dams and Floods City in South New Jersey Tide-water Area. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 189, 192-3, August 9, 1934. Following rainfall of 7.22 inches in 12.5 hours, concentrated in small area in southwestern New Jersey, local flood on August 3 swept out several small earth dams on Cohansey River and converged on city of Bridgeton, wrecking the municipal water supply and destroying 3 bridges. City was without water

for 22 hours. Several years ago, artesian well supply was abandoned in favor of lake supply, taking water from canal a half mile below dam. Two old artesian wells had been restored to service 22 hours after disruption of supply, providing 1.6 m.g.d., sufficient for domestic use only. Three fire engines and a 2000-g.p.m. pump were later used for pumping additional water from river to supply industries. All water was heavily chlorinated in addition to normal filtration. Repair of dam was commenced August 4th and dam was expected to be ready for service by August 9th, but some time will be required for lake to refill and thus restore normal water service.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Velocity-Head Correction for Hydraulic Flow. MORROUGH P. O'BRIEN and JOE W. JOHNSON. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 214-6, August 16, 1934. Discussion of computation of velocity-head in problems of flow in open channels.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Concrete-Placing Details at Boulder Dam. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 71, July 19, 1934. Brief illustrated description. Vibrators are used around edges of blocks, to ensure working of concrete into corners of forms. Combined air and water jet is used in preparing construction joints for next pour. This is carried out when curing has proceeded to point where small percentage of surface will be loosened and cut away by jetting, leaving sharply broken surface that is ideal for effective bonding. Joints made by this procedure when tested in shear averaged 92 percent of strength of concrete itself.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Welding a 78-Inch Steel Supply Line for Seattle Water Department. G. W. DESELLEM. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 204-5, August 16, 1934. Seattle has installed several pipe lines of welded steel design, most recent of which involved replacing of 29,000 feet of 78-inch line from Cedar River Reservoir to Lake Youngs, being city's first concrete-coated, all-welded steel pipe line. Pipe was fabricated of alternate in-and-out courses of 78-inch and 78½-inch inside diameter sections, resolving welding into following classes: (1) one longitudinal shop butt-joint in each section; (2) two circumferential shop lap-joints (welded inside and out) per 32-foot unit; (3) miscellaneous shop tack welds; (4) one circumferential lap-joint (welded inside and out) in field at assembly of each unit. Procedure is outlined. After testing, pipe was thoroughly cleaned and painted inside with hot primer, after which coating of hot enamel was centrifugally applied, pipe being rotated at about 40 r.p.m. Concrete covering, consisting of 3 parts (wet concrete, reinforcing wire mesh, and outside layer of coarse cloth), was applied in form of ribbon, spirally wrapped as pipe was slowly rotated between centers of large lathe-like machine. Coating was cured for about 30 hours before shipment.—*R. E. Thompson.*

From the Sierra to San Francisco. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: August 2, 1934. Group of articles presenting composite picture of essential elements of San Francisco's Hetch Hetchy project. A Foreword. M. M. O'SHAUGHNESSY. 130. Brief statement of early difficulties in connection with project, which

will be completed and ready for service in September. **San Francisco's Water Supply.** 131-4. Historical summary of development of San Francisco's water supply. Power production was begun in August, 1925, offsetting interest on that part of project built long in advance of delivery of water. Total cost of construction of Hetch Hetchy water and power system will be practically \$100,000,000, including about \$10,500,000 interest during construction. For this investment, city will have system that, with slight further construction, will be ample for population of 4,000,000 and will eventually reduce water rates of 36¢ per 1000 gallons by about one-half. **How the Hetch Hetchy Aqueduct was Planned and Built.** L. T. McAFEE. 134-41. Work of building dams, tunnels, power houses, and pipe lines is reviewed. Aqueduct proper begins at Early intake, 12 miles down Tuolumne River from largest of storage reservoirs, and from this point extends 138 miles to Crystal Springs Reservoir, on San Francisco Peninsula. Eventually aqueduct will be continued to receiving reservoir in city, bypassing Crystal Springs. Entire watershed, which begins in divide of Sierra Nevada, contains not one single permanent habitation. Only one main road traverses area and mountains north of river are accessible only by rough trails. Construction power system consists of Lake Eleanor Dam, Cherry River aqueduct, Cherry Power House, and 33 miles of transmission lines. Eleanor Dam is multiple-arch concrete structure, 1260 feet long and 70 feet high. Reservoir has capacity of 28,000 acre-feet, which is far from adequate to impound runoff. At future date, rockfill dam to impound 218,000, or more, acre-feet is to be constructed. O'Shaughnessy Dam, largest single item of project, is concrete dam of arched gravity type, 226.5 feet high above river level and 118 below to deepest point of cutoff trench, and 600 feet long on crest, containing 400,000 cubic yards concrete. Plans call for increasing height by 80 feet. From dam, water now flows down natural channel of Tuolumne River to Early intake. Ultimately, flow will be through tunnel and 60,000-h.p. hydro-electric plant. At Early intake, beginning of aqueduct proper, is concrete-arch diversion dam, 81 feet high and 262 feet long. Mountain division tunnel, 19 miles long, from Early intake to Priest River, consists of 7.5 miles of unlined tunnel ($13\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ feet) and 11.5 miles of horseshoe shape, concrete-lined tunnel ($10\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ feet). Mocassin Division includes Priest Reservoir, power tunnel, penstock pipes, and Mocassin power house. Priest Dam is an earth- and rockfill, 1160 feet long and 147.5 feet high. Leaving power house, water enters Mocassin regulating reservoir, which serves to equalize flow in aqueduct. Dam is 855 feet long and 50 feet high, consisting largely of earth fill. Foothill Division tunnel starts at Mocassin plant and continues westerly 5.2 miles to crossing of canyon of Tuolumne River at Red Mountain Bar in steel pipe 9.5 feet in diameter and 2400 feet long. This siphon is of interest because of hinged type of pipe support. Tunnel units have same dimensions as Mountain tunnel. Aqueduct connecting west portal of foothill tunnels and east portal of Coast Range tunnel, consists of 47.5 miles of steel pipe, ranging in diameter from 56 to 66 inches. Feature of this work was concrete mortar wrapping of steel pipe sections as protection against corrosive ground water. By far the most difficult unit of entire project was the 25-mile section of 10.5-foot tunnel

through Coast Range. Plans called for parallel twin bore when required. Tunnel penetrates range of mountains which is geologically young and which has been squeezed and contorted until it is probably 2 miles shorter than in its original state. Gunite, up to 36 inches thick, was placed as soon as tunneling was completed. Quicksand proved very troublesome in some few cases and hydrogen sulfide and methane were encountered. Hydrogen sulfide caused temporary blindness when absorbed into blood stream and one explosion of methane occurred, causing 12 deaths. Present submarine pipe line crossing southern end of San Francisco Bay is to be duplicated, involving construction of 3 submerged pipe lines 42 inches in diameter and 0.5 mile long at Dumbarton Strait and 20.7 miles of 5.5-foot pipe. Article is replete with illustrations, and with cost and progress data. **Operating the Hetch Hetchy Aqueduct and Planning for the Future.** 141-3. Plan of Hetch Hetchy system provides for ultimate delivery of 400 m.g.d., which is sufficient for needs of from 4 to 5 million people on basis of present demand rate. Daily consumption from existing sources approximates 50 m.g.d. The several units of aqueduct have capacities ranging from 400 down to 45 m.g.d. in the pipes where instalment construction was economically feasible. The 2 mountain reservoirs, Hetch Hetchy and Lake Eleanor, are developed to furnish safe yield estimated at 200 to 250 m.g.d. When both dams have been raised, combined storage of 578,500 acre-feet is believed sufficient, even through dry-year cycles, to maintain aqueduct at its 400-m.g.d. capacity. Under present operating conditions water is drawn from Hetch Hetchy storage to full capacity of aqueduct (about 750 second-feet) to develop maximum amount of power at Mocassin plant and obtain maximum revenue. As result, no hold-over storage is maintained. Work of enlarging dam, it is expected, will be commenced this summer. Delivery of Hetch Hetchy water will result in gradual increase in storage in peninsula impounding reservoirs of water department, which during present summer again gave promise of being depleted to dangerous level. Although their capacity, including Calaveras Reservoir on east side of Bay, is about 60,000 m.g., or more than 3 years' supply for city, at end of 1933-4 rainy season they were storing only 16,000 m.g., or somewhat less than one year's supply. To avoid possibility of interruption of supply by rupture of pipe lines from latter reservoirs to city, campaign is being carried on to increase intra-city storage to 1000 m.g. by construction of 3 reservoirs. Work on smallest of these was begun under CWA auspices last winter. Construction of 2 additional city reservoirs as part of program authorized in 1933 will vastly improve situation. Analysis of water from Hetch Hetchy reservoir shows 14.8 p.p.m. total solids and 2.58 p.p.m. hardness. Hardness of water from present sources averages about 100 p.p.m. Raker Act specifically provides sanitary protection of watershed, should it become necessary. No treatment is planned for Hetch Hetchy supply, except usual chlorination after it leaves local reservoirs en route to city. **Hetch Hetchy Water Rights Complicated by Unusual Claims.** 143-6. Controversies and litigation over diversion of Hetch Hetchy water by San Francisco are reviewed and discussed. Not one legal opposition has been carried through to final decision by highest state court. General trend of court action has been to give less substance to

conflicting claims; to tend to lessen (in some cases to eliminate) claims that would obstruct city's program of developing adequate water supply. Prominent legal authorities believe that California water law and its interpretation thus far render city substantially secure against successful challenge of its full use of Hetch Hetchy aqueduct. **Bibliography.** 146. List of 151 articles published in Engineering Record, Engineering News, and, after their consolidation, in Engineering News-Record, on San Francisco water supply since 1910.—*R. E. Thompson.*

New Engineering Achievement in the Western States. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 147-9, August 2, 1934. Tribute to quality of work involved in major engineering works under construction in west, including Colorado River aqueduct and Boulder Dam project of Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Problems in Using Government Data on Rainfall and Runoff. C. H. EIFFERT. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 200-1, August 16, 1934. Suggested that data published by United States Weather Bureau, Geological Survey, and Corps of Engineers could be co-ordinated to advantage for engineering use, e.g., by making all rainfall observations, at least in same state or district, at same hour, publication of data regarding beginning and end of each rain, locating stream gaging stations of different organizations to better advantage in relation to one another, and standardization of rating methods and of form in which data are published.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Importance of Rainfall Records. ROBERT L. LOWRY, Jr. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 309, September 6, 1934. Discussion supporting C. H. EIFFERT (cf. previous abstract). Value of uniform distribution of rainfall stations and of continuity of records is stressed.—*R. E. Thompson.*

New Index Recommended for Filter Efficiency. ROBERTS HULBERT and DOUGLAS FEBEN. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 423, 1934. As result of observations on series of trial runs of 5 rapid sand filters at Detroit, Mich., it is concluded that quantity of water filtered per foot loss in head is a more logical index of filter performance than the commonly employed value, length of filter run.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).*

Pumping Equipment for Water Works and Sewage Plants. P. L. EVANS. Engineering and Cont. Rec., 48: 751-3, September 12, 1934. Brief, general discussion of electrically-driven pumps for water and sewage plants, deep well installations, etc.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Removal and Salvage of Old Submarine Water Pipes Under the First Narrows at Vancouver. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 265, August 30, 1934. Four lines of 18-inch, and 2 lines of 12-inch, cast iron pipe are being removed from First Narrows of Burrard Inlet, Vancouver, B. C. They were taken out of service recently on completion of 7½-foot rock-tunnel siphon line, construction of

which was undertaken immediately after steamer collision resulted in breakage of 4 of 6 submarine lines. Previously, pipes had been damaged on several occasions by fouling anchors. Value of lead in joints, which amounts to as much as 300 pounds per joint in larger pipes, is expected to cover cost of removal. In addition, pipe sections have considerable salvage value.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Colorado Springs Water Supply Line. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 546, October 25, 1934. Unit prices given from 3 lowest bidders on 9,532 feet of 5- x 7-foot pipe tunnel for Colorado Springs, Colorado. Pipe line, located in mountains on slope of Pike's Peak, runs from South Catamount Reservoir (El. 9160) to Cascades Creek (El. 7314). Construction is of steel pipe with plain ends, joints being of Dresser and Dayton type. Contract was awarded for \$260,621.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Better Facilities Now Provided for Pretreatment and Filter Washing. L. R. Howson. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 337-8, 1934. Principal advancement in filter plant design has been more adequate provision for conditioning filter influent and for washing filters. The flocculator type of mixer has been found very efficient. Settling basins are being designed of shallower depth, with better diffusion at inlets and greater care to impede short-circuiting. Where conditions require deep basins, two-storey coagulation is being employed. This effects some saving in construction cost and provides better settling.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).*

Broad Study of Droughts Urged by Australian Engineer. W. R. BALDWIN-WISEMAN. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 377, September 20, 1934. Brief discussion of world-wide drought conditions. Method developed by author and described in recent paper, "The cartographic study of drought," before Royal Meteorological Society, to be published in third issue of their Quarterly Journal, overcomes some difficulties encountered in study of droughts. If, as suggested by ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON, there is a climatic pulse of about 640 years (roughly 57 times the duration of the 11.2-year sunspot cycle), the 4th dry period since beginning of Christian era should culminate about 2010, in which case we are probably now entering upon period of more frequently occurring drought not unlike those in first, eighth, and fourteenth centuries. Study of situation is therefore essential.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Study of Weather Records Fails to Reveal Long-Range Cycles. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 46-7, July 12, 1934. Conclusions, based on studies made by United States Weather Bureau, presented by J. B. KINEER at meeting of American Meteorological Society, are reviewed. Investigation showed conclusively that not one weather cycle, aside from the annual, has any practical value as means of long-range weather forecasting in United States. Comparison of records for suggested cycles of 11, 23, and 35 years indicated that forecasts would have been wrong over 50 per cent of time.—*R. E. Thompson.*

New England Textile Mill Installs Complete Water Purification Plant. E. SHERMAN CHASE. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 337, 1934. Very brief description of plant consisting of complete rapid sand filtration and zeolite softening units.—R. E. Thompson (*Courtesy Chem. Abst.*).

Cross-Connections in Municipal Water Supplies in Ontario. G. A. H. BURN and E. W. JOHNSTON. *Can. Pub. Health J.*, 25: 218-24, 1934. General discussion of existing situation, including types of cross-connections, epidemics attributable thereto, legislation, and protective measures and devices.—R. E. Thompson (*Courtesy Chem. Abst.*).

Storage Dam Recommended to Control Upper Potomac. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 360-1, September 20, 1934. To relieve gross pollution of Upper Potomac River and to increase water available for industrial use during periods of low streamflow, recommendation has been made by engineers retained by Upper Potomac River Board for construction of 155-foot earthfill dam on Savage River, one of its tributaries. Proposed dam would impound about 6.5 billion gallons and would make possible five-fold increase in dry weather flow, i.e., to 60 m.g.d. Numerous municipalities and several large industries are dependent upon Upper Potomac both for water supply and for waste disposal. Estimated cost is \$1,260,000, or \$194 per m.g. stored. It is hoped to obtain federal funds in whole or in part for project.—R. E. Thompson.

Turkey Creek Water Project, Ponca City, Oklahoma. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 385, September 20, 1934. Five contracts were awarded in August for construction of new water supply for Ponca City: (1) cleaning of lake site; (2) earth dam, dike, and concrete highway bridges; (3) pipe lines (steel); (4) 10-m.g.d. rapid sand filter plant; and (5) motor-driven high service pumping unit. Unit prices given.—R. E. Thompson.

Pumping Station Layout Fosters Efficient Operation. G. GALE DIXON. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 330-4, September 13, 1934. New water supply system of Mahoning Valley Sanitary District, which supplies Youngstown and Niles, Ohio, consists of large impounding reservoir on Meander Creek, and 40-m.g.d. purification and pumping plant just downstream, about 2 miles from center of Niles and 7 from center of Youngstown. Each city is served by duplicate force mains from pumping station, with distributing reservoir in Youngstown and standpipe in Niles. Pumping plant, which is described in detail, serves both to lift raw water to filter plant when level in reservoir is too low, and to pump filtered water to the 2 cities. Upper 15 feet of reservoir storage can be drawn through purification plant by gravity. It is expected that this method of operation will be possible for number of years. Pumping equipment consists of 1 low-lift pump and 4 high-lift pumps, all electrically driven. Power is furnished under 20-year contract providing flat rate of 0.8¢ per kw.-hr. for first 10 years and 0.7¢ thereafter. Preliminary studies had shown that over period of 20 years, current would have to be purchased at 0.75¢ per kw.-hr. to make total expense of electric station just equal to steam station, with

coal at \$3 per ton, delivered. Weighted average overall efficiencies of 4 high-lift units was 81.8 per cent, as compared with guaranteed weighted average of 90.7 per cent.—*R. E. Thompson.*

A National Water Policy in the Making. CAREY H. BROWN. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 393-6, September 27, 1934. Discussion of work of Mississippi Valley Commission, originally appointed by PWA for consideration of requests for funds for flood control and allied projects in Mississippi Area, but later expanded to include general planning with reference to water conservation and control. Through a recent executive order of the President, committee has become water resources section of newly created National Resources Board and is charged with task of making inventory of water resources of entire country, with formulation of long-time plan for wise use of the same, and with provision for their coordination and control. Author points out that water resources in general are coming to be looked upon as national asset whose development must be considered from national point of view.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Water Resources Report Shows Need of More Data and Fuller Study. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 340-1, September 13, 1934. Data are given from preliminary report upon development of nation's water resources, transmitted to Congress by the President on June 4. Under title, "Development of the Rivers of the United States," House Document No. 395, 73rd Congress, 2nd Session, contains the President's message of June 4, report of the President's committee on water flow, reports of technical advisory subcommittee on organization and policy, reports of several regional committees, and review of reports of regional committees by reviewing committee set up within Department of the Interior. The Cabinet Committee, in concluding its report, states that basis of comprehensive plan for water policy lies in (1) adequate facts, maps, and general information easily accessible and in comparable form; (2) continuous study and refinement of plans for full development of river basins with coordination of present agencies engaged in elements of the work; (3) agreement upon statement of principles to govern division of responsibilities and costs as among federal, state, municipal, and private parties, for various kinds of projects and combinations of projects; (4) agreement upon statement of principles to govern extent to which various kinds of projects shall be charged to users and on method of apportioning such charges; and (5) agreement upon statement of social, economic, physical, and geographical criteria for choice and priority of projects and units.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Inspecting and Recording Condition of Fire Hydrants. CARL A. HECHMER. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 334, September 13, 1934. System employed in Washington Suburban Sanitary District is described. Data reported on field sheets are transferred to permanent record cards and, in addition, condition of hydrants, etc., is recorded on 600-foot scale map by means of colored pins, discs, and celluloid flags.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Designing a Water Supply for a Golf Course. PAUL E. GREEN and GEORGE L. OPFER. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 342-3, September 13, 1934. Major factors in design of water supplies for golf courses are discussed.—R. E. Thompson.

Reading Starts Work on New Water Supply System. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 323-6, September 13, 1934. Recent allotment by PWA of loan and grant of \$2,550,000 has made possible active execution of comprehensive program of water supply improvement in Reading, Pa., consisting of: large impounding reservoir on Maiden Creek; pressure conduit from reservoir to new filter plant; rapid sand filtration plant having ultimate capacity of 40 m.g.d.; 60-inch filtered water conduit to filtered water reservoir; remodeling of existing slow sand filters for use for storage of filtered water; and reconstruction of Hampden Reservoir in city. At present time water is supplied to population of 120,000, some 7,900 residing outside city. Ontelaunee Dam, now under construction on Maiden Creek, will be earth structure, 2400 feet long, faced with riprap on upstream slope. Purification plant will consist of traveling screen, coagulation basin of labyrinth type, 3 sedimentation basins providing retention of 3.5 hours, 12 filters with rated capacity of $3\frac{1}{2}$ m.g.d. each, and aeration basin containing 110 circular dripping-tray aerators.—R. E. Thompson.

Largest British Dam Completed in India. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 405-6, September 27, 1934. Mettur Dam, largest in British Empire, has been completed in southern India to provide 2,140,000 acre-feet of storage for irrigation and flood control, with supplemental power development. Features of structure, which is located on Cauvery River, are: maximum height, 230 feet above foundation; crest length, 5000 feet; volume of masonry and concrete, 2,000,000 cubic yards. Headwater areas receive average rainfall of about 200 inches per annum, with maximum of double that amount. Drainage area behind dam is 2300 square miles. Flood of 436,000 second-feet in July, 1924, exceeded by 74 percent the then-recorded maximum flow of 250,000 second-feet. Dam has gravity section with straight crest. Upstream face is of rubble masonry, set in special rich mortar, remainder of dam consisting chiefly of concrete. Construction was started in 1928.—R. E. Thompson.

Fines in Concrete. I. F. MORRISON. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 535-6, 1934. Brief discussion of article by LYSE (C. A. 28: 6971) in which it is pointed out that effect of clay in concrete depends on its relation to the other aggregate particles: loose clay has no detrimental effect, whereas clay adhering more or less firmly to the aggregates reduces strength of concrete.—R. E. Thompson (*Courtesy Chem. Abst.*).

Subaqueous Steel Pipe Line Lowered from Pipe Pontons. WILLIAM C. CURD. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 170-2, August 9, 1934. New water supply system of Fort Wayne, Ind., replacing former ground water supply, consists of dam impounding water of St. Joseph River at northerly limits of city and 42-inch pipe line, 12,360 feet long, to filter plant located near business district at junction of St. Marys and St. Joseph Rivers. Subaqueous crossing of latter river, con-

sisting of 5 straight 40-foot sections and 2 elbow sections, was assembled and encased in 6 inches of concrete on bank and floated to position by means of pipe pontoons, which were later dismantled and used elsewhere in line. Pipe for entire line was fabricated with longitudinal welded seams. Except for 5 joints in subaqueous section and several at valve connections, field joints were of Dresser-type bolted couplings. Subaqueous joints were riveted, rivet heads and inside and outside girth seams being electrically welded to insure water tightness and strength.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Analysis of Boulder Dam Spillways made by Swiss Laboratory. E. MEYER-PETER and HENRY FAVRE. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 520-2, October 25, 1934. Analytic and model study of Boulder Dam spillways, carried out in Hydraulic Research Laboratory, Zürich, Switzerland, is described and discussed. Results of model tests, made on 1:150-scale model, agreed very well with results of calculation by method proposed by Dr. FAVRE and described in bulletin of Hydraulic Research Laboratory.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Heat of Hydration of Cement by Simple Apparatus. WILLIAM LERCH. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 523-4, 1934. The apparatus and procedure described by PIERCE and LARMOUR (*C. A.*, 28: 2867) have been modified so as to reduce the number of operations, shorten the time required, and, probably, improve the precision of results, which are shown to be in good agreement with those obtained with the isothermal calorimeter of the Bureau of Standards. Apparatus is simple and inexpensive.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).*

Progress in the Control of Artesian Water Supplies. O. E. MEINZER. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 167-9, August 9, 1934. Although much artesian water has been wasted, it is not too late to introduce effective programs of conservation. Perhaps the two best examples of successful conservation are afforded by artesian basin of Honolulu and Roswell basin in Pecos Valley, N. M., where waste has been largely eliminated and rate of withdrawal is well under control, the long downward trend in artesian head having been arrested and distinct reversal registered. It has been demonstrated that artesian head will rise and reservoir will refill whenever rate of withdrawal is kept below rate of recharge. Conservation procedure and law relating to artesian water rights are discussed. Bibliography of 13 references.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Raising a Concrete Dam. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 386, September 20, 1934. Amongst improvements to water supply of Reading, Pa., old concrete gravity dam at Ontelaunee Reservoir will be raised 20 feet to form spillway for new earth dam under construction. Unit prices of bidders given.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Mechanical Filter Plant, Reading, Pa. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 482, October 11, 1934. Complete unit prices of 3 lowest bidders on 4 contracts awarded for construction of mechanical filter plant are given.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Well Points Supply Sea Water for Swimming Pool. H. W. COCHRAN. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 733, 1934. The water supply for a new open-air swimming pool at Fort Monroe, Va., is drawn from series of well points along the beach, water so obtained, which is non-irritating to the eyes, consisting of filtered sea water diluted with about 20 percent of fresh water. The rate of flow provides for a complete change of water every 7½ hours. Neither filtration or chlorination is necessary. To control algae, 5 pounds of copper sulfate are placed in a perforated tin in path of incoming water every 48 hours. Cost of operation is 50 cents per hour at night (owing to lighting) and 12 cents per hour during the day. High-silica cement was employed in construction of pool, owing to its hard resistance to attack by sea water, and has proved most satisfactory.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*.

Lowering a Water Tank by Flame-Cutting the Tower Leg. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 502, October 18, 1934. Brief description of procedure employed in lowering 50,000-gallon, flat-bottom, wooden water tank on steel tower 60 feet high. Tank was lowered, for esthetic reasons, total of 20 feet by burning off each leg of tower 4 inches at a time.—*R. E. Thompson*.

Water Problem Mostly Rural in Central Drought Area. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 181-5, August 9, 1934. Hardships due to present drought have been confined largely to rural sections, very few municipalities being affected. Chief sufferers are small towns dependent on surface water impounded in reservoirs with small runoff areas. No large cities are threatened and no unusual health hazards are reported from depleted supplies. For first 5 months of this year, rainfall was but 40 percent of normal in Kansas and but 66 percent in Nebraska. Details of conditions resulting from drought are given.—*R. E. Thompson*.

Large Centrifugal Pumps on English Drainage Works. E. E. R. TRATMAN. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 399-402, September 27, 1934. Illustrated description of extensive drainage works of Middle Level Drainage and Navigation District in low-lying marsh or fenlands in eastern part of England. Much of drained land lies below sea level. Recently constructed outfall works at St. Germans include 3 pumping units, each consisting of horizontal centrifugal pump, geared to 1000-h.p., 8-cylinder, 4-crank, horizontal Diesel engine, capable of discharging 180,000 Imperial gallons per minute against static head of 10 feet. Impellers, or runners, are 96 inches in diameter, with 7-foot suction pipes on each side. Pumps are said to be largest of type ever constructed in England, if not in world.—*R. E. Thompson*.

Large Pumps in English Drainage Works. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 533, October 25, 1934. Statement that pumps of Middle Level Drainage and Navigation District are believed to be largest centrifugal pumps ever built (cf. previous abstract) is true only in so far as horizontal pumps are concerned. On Zuyder Zee drainage works in Holland there are 3 vertical-shaft centrifugal pumps with 99-inch runners and also two 69-inch horizontal-shaft pumps.—*R. E. Thompson*.

Orifice Limits Water Use While Bills are Unpaid. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 433, October 4, 1934. Simple and ingenious device, developed by WILLIAM COUDOUX, allows indigent consumers in Forest Park, Ill., to draw enough water for drinking and sanitary purposes and prevents use of large quantities. Metal disk with small hole is placed in one of unions near water meter and sealed. Orifice permits flow of about 1 gallon per minute. When bill is paid, disk is removed.—R. E. Thompson.

Removable Grade Hubs for Siphon Invert. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 344, September 13, 1934. Brief description of grade markers used in placing invert of concrete siphons along aqueduct being built by Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.—R. E. Thompson.

Cooling Boulder Dam Concrete. BYRAM W. STEEL. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 451-5, 1934. Cooling and grouting operations at Boulder Dam during 12-month period are reviewed in some detail. Cooling of mass concrete to control shrinkage is effected by circulation of (1) air-cooled water and (2) refrigerated water through a system of pipes buried in the concrete. Refrigeration plant has rated capacity of 825 tons and cooling pipe system is 571 miles in length.—R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).

Pump-Testing Program for the Colorado River Aqueduct. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 552, November 1, 1934. Tests are being conducted at California Institute of Technology with object of increasing efficiency of pumps for 5 stations to be built on aqueduct from Colorado River to Los Angeles. Individual pump capacities of 200 second-feet are being considered for total aqueduct capacity of 1500 second-feet. Maximum head, per single pumping lift, would be 440 feet, and aggregate lift of 5 stations about 1590 feet. Improvement of 1 percent in pump efficiency is estimated to be equivalent to saving in pumping costs of \$50,000 per annum. Metropolitan District has budgeted \$88,000 for study. Size ratio of models used is 1:6.—R. E. Thompson.

Tunnel Invert Smoothed by Vibrated Screed. Eng. News-Rec. 113: 503-4, October 18, 1934. Brief description of screed used in smoothing invert of Fan-Hill concrete siphon in Colorado River aqueduct of Metropolitan District.—R. E. Thompson.

Computation of Floodflows by Slope-Area Method. A. H. DAVISON. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 244-6, August 23, 1934. Discussion of computation of flood flows from field observations, with particular reference to value of n , the coefficient of roughness.—R. E. Thompson.

Boulder Dam Cement and Concrete Studies. R. F. BLANKS. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 648-51, 1934. Data of more general interest obtained during extensive program of research on cement and concrete carried out by Bureau of Reclamation in connection with Boulder Dam project are summarized and discussed.—R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abst.).

Groundwater in the Midwest Drought Area. O. E. MEINZER. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 495-8, October 18, 1934. Records will show that midwest drought is outstanding with respect to duration, areal extent, and intensity. Never before in weather history of United States has there been such deficiency in precipitation over so wide a territory throughout an entire growing season. Situation has been seriously aggravated by extremely high accompanying temperatures. Water supply conditions and problems in north-interior region, as affected by drought, are outlined, with special reference to geology of region, and it is shown that, next to weather itself, geological conditions are here the most important controls of water supplies in times of drought. The drought has emphasized value of ground waters, demonstrated value of systematic studies carried on for many years by federal and state geological surveys, and shown that much more intensive investigation is needed. Studies of ground water levels have shown that water table undergoes pronounced fluctuations from season to season and from year to year with changing weather conditions. Hydrographs of 2 observation wells near Washington, D. C., furnish evidence from which following important inferences may be deduced: (1) even before white men came into country, ground water levels were fluctuating, and hence concept of an original ground water level is essentially fictitious; (2) present low ground water levels in north-interior region are largely due to severe drought conditions of last few years; and (3) there will be recovery of ground water levels with recurring wet years. It appears that there is no reason to fear that there will be progressive lowering of water table in future except in areas of excessive pumping.—R. E. Thompson.

Changed Elevated Tank Design Required for Safety Against Earthquakes. A. L. BROWN. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 424-6, October 4, 1934. Effect of earthquakes on elevated tanks is discussed and investigation being conducted at Massachusetts Institute of Technology is described, immediate objects of which are as follows: (1) to determine characteristic behaviour of elevated tank tower when subjected to ground motions of various periods and amplitudes; (2) to find how motion of water in tank affects stresses set up in tower by earthquake; and (3) to determine what relation, if any, exists between stresses actually produced by earthquakes and stresses calculated by commonly accepted methods of anti-seismic design. Study, thus far, has shown definitely that present method of assuming static application of force is considerably on unsafe side. Moderate strengthening of tower may have no beneficial effect on earthquake resistance unless rigidity can be increased to give natural period of not more than one-tenth of that of usual tank structure, which may be from 1 to 3 seconds. It appears to be logical conclusion, therefore, that economical solution will require departure from present design. Study is being continued.—R. E. Thompson.

Japan Completes Long Tunnel After 16 Years of Difficulties. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 534, October 25, 1934. Opening of 5-mile Tanna tunnel of Japanese Government Railways is scheduled for December 1. Project, which met with unprecedented combination of difficulties, was started in July, 1918. Geologic

faults, swelling and shattered ground, mud slides, and enormous quantities of water under high pressure were encountered and 2 severe earthquakes occurred during construction and about 70 lives were lost.—*R. E. Thompson.*

The Boulder Canyon Project a Fully-Planned Development. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 686-91, November 29, 1934. Discussion of economic aspects of project and of recent developments in regard to undertaking.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Placing 40-Ton Concrete Pipe in Little Morongo Siphon. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 526-7, October 25, 1934. Illustrated description of construction of siphon which will connect 2 tunnel portals of Colorado River aqueduct that overlook and are separated by Little Morongo Canyon. Total length is 723 feet and maximum head 118 feet. Section, about 400 feet long, at bottom of canyon is approximately level and west and east slopes are 45° and 37° , respectively. Concrete pipe sections, which were cast in canyon, are 12 feet in diameter and 12 feet long and weigh about 40 tons each. Excavation was done by dragline operated by locomotive crane on crawlers, same machine being used for placing pipe sections. Joints were of "Lock Joint" lead and steel type, outside being filled with cement grout and inside with mortar applied with cement gun. Concrete cradle supporting pipe over 90° arc was poured simultaneously on both sides of pipe. Specifications limited leakage to 15,000 gallons per mile of pipe per 24 hours, or about 104 gallons per inch diameter. Actual leakage in 24-hour test was 92 inch-gallons, much lower figure being obtained 30 days later, after standing full of water.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Tunnel Driving on Colorado Aqueduct Totals 33.8 Miles in Nine Months. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 511, October 18, 1934. Detailed data on driving progress on Colorado River aqueduct tunnels for Metropolitan Water District of Southern California from January to September, 1934. During this period, total advance in 55 headings was 33.8 miles, bringing mileage driven to date to about half the 91-mile total length of tunnels included in 241-mile aqueduct. Tunnels are 16 feet in diameter.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Welded Joints Studies with New Type Polariscopes. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 621-2, November 15, 1934. Brief description of device, known as reflection polariscopes, developed at Columbia University for photo-electric studies of problems involving 2 parallel systems of plane stress, as represented by stress distribution in overlapping plates of side-welded connections. Complete description was published in June, 1934, issue of Review of Scientific Instruments.—*R. E. Thompson.*

All-American Canal Project Started on 30-Mile Section. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 488-9, October 18, 1934. Work has been commenced on excavation of 40,000,000 cubic yards of material to complete first 30-mile section of All-American Canal, which will convey 10,000-second-foot supply of Colorado River water to Imperial Valley and Coachella Valley in extreme southeast

corner of California for irrigation, by route lying entirely within United States, in accordance with one of major provisions in Boulder Dam Act approved in 1928. Work is being carried out by Bureau of Reclamation for cost not to exceed \$38,500,000, and federal government will be repaid over period of 40 years, without interest. Present project does not include 80-mile branch to Coachella Valley. Water will be diverted from Colorado at point about 5 miles above Laguna Dam diversion structure of Yuma project in Arizona. Canal capacity is 15,000 second-feet (about 70 percent of average flow of Colorado River at Boulder Dam) from diversion dam to Siphon Drop (15.5 miles), where 2,000 second-feet will be diverted into Yuma main canal. The 13,000-second-foot capacity is maintained from Siphon Drop to Pilot Knob, where 3,000-second-foot power diversion will be made, and 10,000-second-foot capacity is maintained westward for irrigation supply to Imperial and Coachella Valleys. Coachella Valley branch canal will have initial capacity of 1500 second-feet where it leaves main canal. City of San Diego is negotiating for 155-second-foot capacity in canal to augment present municipal water supply by conduit that would take off from west side of Imperial distribution system.

—R. E. Thompson.

Denver Secures \$3,500,000 PWA Loan to Build Water Supply Project. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 640, November 15, 1934. Project will bring water from western slope of continental divide through pioneer bore of Moffat tunnel to augment Denver's water supply by 54,600 acre-feet annually. City owns rights in Fraser River. Water will be diverted to eastern slope and ultimately reach South Platte River below Denver, where it will be exchanged with owners of prior rights above Denver so that equal supply will become available for municipality.—R. E. Thompson.

Tidal River Silt Movements from Rotterdam to the Sea. GEERT BLAAUW. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 623-5, November 10, 1934. Review and discussion of work of J. J. C. CREMERS on Maas River. It was found that, in estuary of Maas, rate of flocculation of material in suspension was controlled by rate of mixing of salt and fresh water in flood basin. Spur dikes, after considerable experimentation, have proved successful in eliminating enormous amount of ceaseless dredging. It is suggested that coastal currents that often run at right angles in neighborhood of estuaries during change of tides might be given injector action by means of submerged dikes, thus carrying far into sea the cloud-like masses of silt and sand.—R. E. Thompson.

Parker Dam Being Built for Metropolitan Water District. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 692, November 29, 1934. While Parker Dam is part of Colorado River aqueduct system of Metropolitan Water District of Southern California and was to have been built and paid for by district, it is now being built by United States Bureau of Reclamation to avoid controversy between states over right of California to enter Arizona to build dam (site being on interstate border). Title of dam is to remain with federal government. Under terms of contract between Bureau and District, government is to have right to one-half power

privilege and District the right to other half for pumping water into aqueduct. Dam is located about 150 miles below Boulder Dam and will form pool from which water will be pumped into aqueduct. Dam will be most unusual in that while it will raise water surface only 85 feet, main body of dam will have total height of 320 feet from bottom to roadway on crest due to detritus overlying sound rock in river gorge. Structure will be of concrete-arch type, about 800 feet long on crest. River will be diverted through two 29-foot horseshoe-shaped tunnels and site will be unwatered behind earthfill cofferdams. Total cost, including power house, penstock tunnels, etc., is estimated at \$13,000,000.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Welding and X-Raying the Boulder Dam Penstocks. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 628-30, November 15, 1934. Illustrated description of fabrication and inspection of penstock pipes for Boulder Dam power houses, now 50 percent completed. Plates are welded by automatic-fusion method and entire 400,000-foot length of welded joints is to be X-rayed. Diameter ranges from 13 to 30 feet and plate thickness from $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches, largest sections weighing 170 tons each. Welding and X-raying procedures are outlined and illustrated. After completion of all operations in welding shop, including approval of X-rays on rewelds, each pipe section is treated in annealing furnace to relieve internal stresses.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Dam Stresses and Strains Studied by Slice Models. *J. L. SAVAGE.* *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 720-3, December 6, 1934. Testing of models of maximum cantilever sections or slices of several dams (Boulder, Grand Coulee, and Norris) by United States Bureau of Reclamation described and discussed.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Bulk Cement Pumped a Mile. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 811-3, December 27, 1934. Cement for Boulder Dam (total quantity about 4,500,000 barrels) is delivered in carload lots at Boulder City, contractors moving cars from that point to high-level plant on northerly rim of canyon, where cement is unloaded, stored, blended, and pumped pneumatically to bins over each of mixing plants. High-level plant is close to blending plant; low-level plant is some 5420 feet distant and at level about 500 feet lower. Cement is unloaded and transported between plants through 9-inch pipe line by compressed air pumping. Two pumps were provided in 5420-foot line, but 2nd pump, near midpoint of line, has been found unnecessary. Details of installation are given.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Rapid Development of Diesel Engines. *J. L. BUSFIELD.* *Eng. and Cont. Record*, 48: 1088-9, December 26, 1934. Brief historical outline.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Long-Range Planning Advocated by National Resources Board. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 796-7, December 20, 1934. Abstract of Part 1 of report of National Resources Board submitted to the President on December 1. In regard to

water resources, permanent water planning section is proposed, with following functions: (a) to assemble promptly such basic data needed for planning and use of waters as now exist in scattered places, and initiate research to provide necessary additional data; (b) to proceed, as rapidly as is compatible with thoroughness, to develop constructive programs for use of country's water resources in public interest, and for safeguarding that interest against dangers threatened by water; (c) to make fullest use feasible of specialized knowledge and experience possessed by existing public agencies, municipal and state, as well as federal; and (d) to investigate water pollution in all its phases, including effect of pollution on fish and on other forms of aquatic life and on organisms. Seventeen projects are recommended for detailed study by present water planning committee.—*R. E. Thompson.*

State Water Authority for New Jersey Recommended by Water Policy Commission. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 838, December 27, 1934. Centralization of responsibility for water supplies of New Jersey through creation of "New Jersey Water Authority" has been recommended by State Water Policy Commission in report to Governor. Report further recommends that, coincident with creation of the Authority, (a) the State Water Policy Commission be discontinued, (b) the North Jersey District Water Supply Commission remain only as agent of municipalities interested in the Wanaque, to complete and operate that system; and (c) the construction powers of Passaic Valley Water Commission, as applied to new sources, be transferred to Authority. Purpose of recommendations is to center responsibility for planning, development, and operation of adequate supply for all parts of state. Authority would furnish water at wholesale rates to municipalities served and latter would distribute to local consumers. Water supply problem of numerous communities in northeastern part of state is discussed. Recommended that control of sewage be not consolidated with control of potable water systems.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Diesel Engine for Water Works Standby Unit at St. Stephen, N. B. Eng. Cont. Rec., 48: 1037-8, December 12, 1934. Brief description of new standby Diesel-engine-driven pump installed in the St. Stephen electrically-driven pumping station. Pump is 2-stage centrifugal unit with 10-inch suction and 8-inch discharge, rated at 1500 gallons per minute, against 156-foot head and at speed of 1000 r.p.m. Guaranteed efficiency of 85 per cent was exceeded in shop test. Pump is direct connected to Ruston type "6VQ" 6-cylinder Diesel engine of cold-starting, airless injection type, capable of delivering continuous rating of 106 b.h.p. at 1000 r.p.m. Fuel cost is \$0.0056 per b.h.p. per hour, oil consumption being 5 gallons per hour at 12¢ per gallon.—*R. E. Thompson.*

A Concrete Gravity Dam for a Faulted Mountainous Area. SAMUEL B. MORRIS and CECIL E. PEARCE. Eng. News-Rec., 113: 823-7, December 27, 1934. Morris Dam, a 328-foot, concrete, gravity-section structure on San Gabriel River, presented several unusual design problems: (1) fault that crossed site; (2) unusually large outlet capacity for streamflow regulation; and

(3) spillway in difficult location. During construction period, structure was known as Pine Canyon Dam. Reservoir formed will store 39,300 acre-feet of water to supplement present domestic water supply of Pasadena, obtained from deep wells. Permits, granted city by California Division of Water Resources, allow storage and diversion of such quantity only of water as actually would, under natural conditions of unregulated streamflow, waste to sea. City is therefore compelled to release: (1) all water heretofore diverted from surface streamflow; (2) natural underflow and low-water flow at dam site; and (3) all water that would naturally percolate into ground in river channels between dam and sea. Dam was designed to resist earthquake shock with acceleration of one-tenth of gravity. Agreement has been made with Metropolitan Water District of Southern California to sell dam and reservoir, for district's use in storing Colorado River water when that supply is available for distribution in Pasadena. Water is conducted to city through 18.5-mile, 36-inch, welded steel pipe line. Development of dam design and appurtenant works is reviewed and discussed.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Groundwater Cut-off Wall Provides New Water Supply. A. B. McDANIEL. *Eng. News-Rec.*, 113: 757-9, 1934. Water supply of Harrisonburg, Va., derived from the Dry River, was inadequate during drought of 1930 and has been supplemented by construction of ground water system consisting essentially of concrete cut-off wall, or dam, about 900 feet long, to intercept underflow in valley of the river, collecting gallery above the wall, and pipe line to the existing supply mains. About 12 large underground streams were encountered across the valley. Cost of the project was \$37,567.—*R. E. Thompson (Courtesy Chem. Abstr.).*

Progress in Sanitary Engineering Undertakings. A. E. BERRY. *Eng. Contract Record*, 48: 1096-1100, December 26, 1934. Developments in Ontario are reviewed and discussed.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Prospects for Water Works and Sewerage Undertaking in Quebec. RÉNÉ CYR. *Eng. Contract Record*, 49: 17-21, January 9, 1935. Projected works are described.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Distribution of Gasket Pressure in Pipe Joints and Clamps. GEORGE H. PFEFFERLE. *Eng. Contract Record*, 48: 711-3, 758-61, 1040-3, August 22, September 12, and December 12, 1934. Inadequacy and inaccuracy of existing methods of determining gasket pressures and need of accurate measurements for intelligent design of pipe joints prompted development of entirely new and extremely accurate gasket pressure gage, a flow detector for indicating leakage (using gas for leakage tests) and small variations in line pressure, and an accurately calibrated torque wrench for uniformly loading bolts of clamps and joints under test. This equipment, results of measurements on joints, and the improvements accordingly introduced are described and discussed. Tests showed that losses of gasket pressure practically all occur during first 3 weeks after installation, subsequent changes being unappreciable. New

type of gasket has been developed, essential feature being metallic armor in form of closely coiled helix which is practically indestructible and yet as flexible as gasket material itself.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Broad Development Plan Proposed by Mississippi Valley Committee. Eng. News-Rec., 114: 19-21, January 3, 1935. Data are given from report on Mississippi River Basin by Mississippi Valley Committee of PWA, including specific recommendations. Object of committee, now re-constituted as Water Planning Committee of National Resources Board, was formulation of plan for use and control of water within Mississippi drainage basin, that vast area comprising all or part of 31 states. Report states that during next 20 years, government could profitably spend one billion dollars on river works in Mississippi Valley, 50 per cent of which would be self-liquidating. Regarding water supply and sanitation, report emphasizes need for uniform state legislation and for cooperation between state and federal agencies in collection of data, and in establishment of water supply and sewage disposal districts.—*R. E. Thompson.*

A Regional Development Project of Pioneer Days. M. N. BAKER, Eng. News-Rec., 114: 45-9, January 10, 1935. Historical outline of activities of SUM, Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures, founded by ALEXANDER HAMILTON in 1791 and closely associated with development of water supply of northeastern New Jersey.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Use of Wood-Stave Pipe in Russia Has Advanced. A. POPKOW, Eng. News-Rec., 114: 52-3, January 10, 1935. As result of shortage of metal and search for substitute for same, use of wood-stave pipe has developed rapidly in Russia, production in 1934 being estimated at 10,000,000 linear feet. Prior to 1927, there was no wood-stave pipe in Russia. Pipe is constructed chiefly of pine, although larch is used to limited extent and fir has been used in rare instances. Both continuous and machine-banded types of pipe are being produced. Typical installations are outlined briefly and illustrated.—*R. E. Thompson.*

NEW BOOKS

Doucil for Softening Water. American Doucil Co., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 38 pp. From Chem. Abst., 28: 4514, July 20, 1934.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Boiler Feed and Boiler Water Softening. H. K. BLANNING and A. D. RICH. Chicago: Nickerson and Collins Co. 156 pp. \$3. From Chem. Abst., 28: 4812, August 10, 1934.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Wasser- und Bodenanalyse. Heinrich Preisseecker. Leipzig: F. Deuticke. 27 pp. From Chem. Abst., 28: 4812, August 10, 1934.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Die Stadtentwässerung in Deutschland. Edited by JOSEF BRIX, KARL LUDWIG HOFF and R. WELDELT. Bd. I. 972 pp.; Bd. II. 600 pp. Jena: G. Fischer. M. 138. From Chem. Abst., 28: 4812, August 10, 1934.—*R. E. Thompson.*

Hydrographie. FRIEDRICH SCHAFFERNAK. Paper; 7 x 10 in.; pp. 438. Vienna: Julius Springer. RM 46.50. Reviewed in Eng. News-Rec., 114: 921, June 27, 1935.—*R. E. Thompson.*

The Work of the Sanitary Engineer. ARTHUR J. MARTIN. MacDonald and Evans, London. 472 pages, 81 illustrations. From long association, we have come to expect text books on engineering matters to be strictly technical or theoretical in dealing with this subject. Whether this is the result of the engineer's point of view, or the cause of it, is, for the purpose of this review, immaterial. Suffice it to say that much criticism is being launched at the engineer for his lack of knowledge or understanding of the problems of law and of public administration, relating to the practice of engineering. Here is a book which attempts to remedy this condition.

Mr. Martin states that he intended the book as a general text on the field of sanitary engineering. As such, he has done a good job, covering as thoroughly as is possible in one volume the subjects of water supply, sewerage and sewage disposal, and garbage and refuse collection and disposal. A brief section also deals with flood control and drainage. The author did not attempt to deal, however, with methods of construction with respect to sanitary structures.

Not being satisfied with mere discussion of the theory and practice of sanitary engineering, however, Mr. Martin has introduced general chapters on local and national government and on public laws relating to sanitary engineering. In addition, each section of the book is prefaced with a brief discussion of the public laws immediately related to the subject. This is an entirely new approach to engineering. For this reason alone, the book should be of value, not only to instructors, but to practising engineers, public health officials and public administrators.

Because of the fact that the book is limited almost entirely to English practice, it cannot be recommended as a text for American students. It should, however, be of much interest to graduate and advanced students and should unquestionably be of much assistance to the instructor who is interested in adapting his course to the point of view of the public administrator. Public officials and health officers generally will find much of value in it.

This book should inspire the writing of a similar treatise on American practice, suitable for the student or the practicing official in this country.—*Melvin E. Scheidt.*

THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1851. THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1851. THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1851. THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1851. THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1851.

The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851.

The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851.

The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851.

The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851. The Weekly Review, 1851.

SUBJECT INDEX

- Accounting; changes necessary, 1332
- classification, uniform, 1296, 1331, 1351
- construction project and; 308
- contractor's costs and, 311
- customer, stub system; 1275, 1360
- advantages, 1361
- vs. ledger, number of accounts and, 1360
- history, 1332
- revenue, classification, 1333
- uncollectible accounts and, 1333
- see Billing; Depreciation; Valuation
- Administration; office equipment, modern, 1276
- Aeration; 856
- Aer-O-Mix and, 681
- coke trays, 344, 346
- compressed air and; 325, 353, 897, 1541
- air required, 901
- cost data, 902
- design, 898
- installations in use, 897
- period, 898
- double, 495
- nozzle and; 351, 353, 495, 743, 1542
- in enclosed basin, 826
- slab, corrugated, 353
- see Carbon dioxide; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen sulfide removal; Manganese removal; Mixing; Odor; Taste and odor
- Air compressor, electrically driven; 730
- operating cost, 731
- Air lift; see Well pumping
- Albany, N. Y.; filter plant, new; 822
- cost data, 834
- Synura troubles and remedial measures, 742
- Alexandria; consumption, 1461
- Alexandria, Va.; cast iron pipe, old, 1512
- pump, old, 1514
- Alger; consumption, 1461
- Alkalinity; caustic, health and, 1223
- see Calcium carbonate; Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Alkalinity determination; see Boiler water
- Almonte, Ont.; well supply, 1541
- Alum; cost, 661
- dry feed, 833
- formula, 1578
- manufacture from aluminum dross-fines, mineral impurities and, 557
- see Coagulation; Color removal
- Aluminum; see Paint
- Amebiasis; Chicago outbreak, 72
- incubation period, 67
- infection; forms causing, 67
- number of cysts necessary, 67
- susceptibility of man to, 67
- transmission; by food handlers, 70
- by insects, 68
- by sewage irrigation, 71
- by water; 63, 71
- cross-connections and, 72, 75
- filtration and, 71, 75
- see Endameba Histolytica
- American Standards Association; committees, representative's reports, 1763
- American Water Works Association; annual convention, 1415
- Construction League of the United States and, 1760
- Diven Memorial award, 1423
- elevated tanks and standpipes, riveted steel, specifications, 1606
- Goodell Prize award, 1423
- Henshaw Cup award, 1423
- Hill Cup award, 1423
- membership statement, 1934, 1412
- secretary's report, 1934, 1410
- statistics, compilation and, 1306
- water works employees; licensing through membership in, 1401
- schools and, 1404
- wiring, grounding to water pipes, resolution re, 1415, 1587
- see Committee reports; Society affairs; and the various sections
- Amidol; purification, 1170
- see Oxygen dissolved, determination
- Ammonia; water free from, preparation, 326

- see Chlorination; Chlorination,
 taste and odor; Taste and odor
 Ammonia, albuminoid, determina-
 tion; reagents, preparation, 386
 Anabaena; taste and odor and, 742
 Ancaster, Ont.; well supply, 1541
 Aquaphone; 487
 see Leakage; Valve
 Aqueduct; Hadrian's, 1459
 Asheville, N. C.; swimming pool
 water quality standard, 102
 Asphalt; distinguishing from coal
 tar, 236, 246
 see Chlorination, taste and odor
 Athens, Greece; consumption, 1458,
 1461
 rates, 1474
 typhoid, 1464
 water quality, 1462
 water supply, new, and operation,
 1458
 Atlanta, Ga.; pipe corrosion, 437
 services, copper, 438
 Austin, Tex.; distribution system
 planning, 910
 Automobile; operation cost, 1475

 Bacteria; growth, food concentration
 and, 1125
 pin point colonies, 469
 swimming pool, limit and, 102
 Bacteria, nitrifying; chlorination
 and; 445
 ammonia and, 439
 enumeration, 443
 in filter sand, 444
 isolation, 441
 in sea bottom, 446
 Bacteria, sulfate-reducing; 623
 Bacteriological examination; media,
 productivity, comparing, 1136,
 1143, 1732
 see Bacteria, nitrifying; Bacterium
 coli test
 Bacterium aerosporus; media, vari-
 ous, and, 1141, 1737
 Bacterium coli; chlorine and; 445,
 879
 ammonia and, 382, 879
 distribution system, increase in,
 462
 International Joint Commission on
 Boundary Waters' standard, 2,
 1112
 intestinal disease incidence and, 201
 limits; for raw waters, 3, 201, 693,
 1110
 for sewage effluents, 198
 for swimming pools, 102
 Treasury Dept. standard; 3, 4,
 1102
 typhoid incidence and, 201

 raw waters, average, frequency
 exceeded, 4
 silver and, 106
 see Water, ground
 Bacterium coli test; confirmation;
 brilliant green bile and, 1730, 1737
 chlorinated water, dechlorination
 of sample when collected and,
 1740
 crystal violet broth and, 1737
 formate ricinoleate broth and;
 1737
 non-lactose-fermenters and,
 1743
 fuchsin broth and, 1737
 liquid media, bubbles of gas,
 significance, 1743
 MacConkey's broth and, 1739
 count, direct; 1109
 brilliant green bile agar; 108
 standard method and bril-
 liant green bile; compari-
 son, 113
 and ferrocyanide citrate
 agar, comparison, 114
 and fermentation tests; compari-
 son procedure, 114
 ferrocyanide agar; 108
 brilliant green agar and lac-
 tose broth, comparison,
 1147
 decrease in concentration during
 examination, 118
 dilution method; inoculum, opti-
 mum, formula, 1105
 mathematics of, 1103
 standard, accuracy; 1102, 1108
 larger portions of sample
 and, 1102
 presumptive, lactose broth; and
 brilliant green bile, parallel
 planting, 108
 comparison with brilliant green
 bile, crystal violet broth, for-
 mate ricinoleate broth, fuchsin
 broth, Dominick-Lauter
 medium and buffered broth, 1134,
 1143, 1732
 non-specificity, 108
 spurious positives and, 1730
 tests in parallel with itself, 1145
 results, expression of; most prob-
 able number formula, 115, 1103
 Phelp's index, 1103
 spore-formers and, various media
 and, 1737
 standard method; contemplated
 changes, 1250
 in various countries, 1250
 Bacterium welchii; see Clostridium
 welchii

- Balantidium coli**; mode of transmission, 65
Baltimore, Md.; coagulation; basin, baffles and, 656
 control, recording potentiometer and, 96
 mixing and, 827
 corrosiveness, treatment and, 221, 225
 filter sand bed studies, 1563
 water supply; lead content, 772
 manganese content, 774
Barberton, O.; *o*-tolidin tests, nitrite and, 440
Barium; in water supplies, 576
Barrie, Ont.; iron and taste, aeration and, 1541
 well supply, 1540
Beaver Falls, Pa.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 447
Belleville, Ont.; consumption, 1718
 purification plant, 1718
 o-tolidin tests, algae and, 1717
Berlin, Ger.; water unaccounted for, meters and, 1530
Beverly Hills, Cal.; ferric chloride coagulation; alum and, comparison, 642
 feed equipment, 651
Beyrouth; consumption, 1461
Billing; collection, 1274
 delinquents; extent, 1276, 1361, 1474, 1508
 handling, 1275, 1474, 1504
 shut-off and; 1505
 fee, 1276
 stub system and, 1361
 frequency, 1274, 1275, 1473, 1504
 high, adjustment, practice, 709
 machine and, 1274, 1362
 post cards and, 1275
 see Accounting
Bills Brook Dam; see Hartford Metropolitan District
Blue prints; water supply project, practice, 297
Boiler; feed water, committee report, 26, 1756
 foaming, committee report, 29
 water; calcium hydroxide, solubility, 1224
 carbonates, hydroxides and phosphates, determination, 28
Boron in water supplies; 577
 fluorine and, 1522
Boston Metropolitan District; Quabbin Reservoir dam corewall, 1388
Bouquet Canyon Dam; see Los Angeles
Boulder Dam; see United States Bureau of Reclamation
Bradford, Ont.; well supply, 1540
Brampton, Ont.; well supply, 1542
Brantford, Ont.; taste and odor, carbon and, 1726
 water supply and purification, 1725
Breslau, Ger.; waste reduction, meter accuracy and, 1530
Brilliant green; see *Bacterium coli* test
Brooklyn, N. Y.; cast iron pipe, old, 1512
Brownsville, Tex.; aerator, 899
Buffalo, N. Y.; intakes, ice and, 78
 relief program; high pressure system and, 475
 water works projects, 472
Burnt Mills, Md.; see Washington Suburban Sanitary District
Calcium carbonate; deposition as protective coating, 222, 630, 1200
 saturation equilibrium; 223
 determination, 227
 magnesium and sodium carbonates and, 224
 solubility, 1202
 see Lime treatment
Calcium determination; strontium and, error and, 576
Calcium hydroxide; solubility; 1223
 boiler conditions and, 1224
 see Alkalinity; Lime treatment
California; area, 952
 consumption statistics, 253
 dam supervision, accomplishments, 1492
 softening, survey of economic feasibility, 248
 water; rights of successors to Mexican Pueblos, 1449
 works employees, licensing, estimated cost, 1402
California Section; meeting, 1771
Canadian Section; meeting, 531
Canal, weeds and; asphalt lining and, 1690
 copper sulfate and, 1691
 covering and, 1690
Canton, O.; proposed ground water replenishment basin, 662
Capreol, Ont.; wells, 1535
Carbon, activated; powdered, application, method, 504, 682
 see Coagulation basin; Color removal; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Fluoride; Microscopic organisms; Odor; Taste and odor
Carbon dioxide; absence, pH, minimum and, 229, 629

- removal; aeration and; 344
 - compressed air and, 898, 902
 - lime and; hardness increase and, 229, 231
 - and sodium hydroxide and carbonate, reactions, cost and dosage required, 229, 231
- see* Corrosiveness
- Carbonation; 1705
 - chimney gases and, 332
 - coke and, 858
- see* Softening
- Carthage, Mo.; water works funds, diversion to general fund, 11
- Cashmere, Wash.; consumption, 528
- water supply, 521
- Cedar Rapids, Ia.; taste and odor, 459
- Cement, heat of hydration; determination, 1009
 - low, specification for dam, 1008
- Central States Section; meeting, 1413
- Champaign and Urbana, Ill.; filters, surface wash, 1562
- Chara; taste and, 1687
- Charleston, S. C.; intestinal disorders, 1123
 - meters, large vs. multiple installations, 1418
 - pipe corrosion, 435
- Chemical feed; *see* Alum; Carbon; Soda ash; Etc.
- Chicago, Ill.; amebiasis outbreak, 72, 75
 - B. coli test study, 1143
 - consumption, 486
 - distribution system leakage, 486
 - filter washing experiments, 1547
 - stock yards fire; 803
 - typhoid and, 1598
 - water supply and, 810
- Chicago Sanitary District; chlorinated copperas and, 632
- Chloramine; formation, pH and, 882
 - heat of formation, 881
- see* Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Chlorine, free, determination; Swimming pool; Taste and odor
- Chloride; in stream water, drought and, 451
- Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagulation
- Chlorination; ammonia and; 697, 1002, 1706
 - bibliography, 1490
 - cost, 385
 - dosage; 350, 382, 384, 464, 467, 500, 1463, 1478
 - required, determination, 1487
 - goldfish and, 498
 - H-ion concentration and, 1477
 - iron pipe and, 440
 - nitrifying bacteria and, 439
 - nitrite formation, filtration and, 440
 - red water at dead ends and, 349, 498
 - residual; persistence, 383, 501
 - practice, 384
 - sterilization rate; 383
 - chloramine formed and, 881
 - chlorine alone and, comparison, 884
 - dosage and, 1484
 - H-ion concentration and, 876, 879
 - organic matter and, 876, 879
- apparatus; cleaning liquids, 1226
- electrolytic cells, 460
- leakage, handling, 1233
- room; and piping, design, 1231
- provisions for leakage, 335, 1232
- B. coli and; 445
 - limit for raw water, 3, 201, 1117
 - cost, 385
 - dosage, 1710, 1726
 - double, 350, 1726
 - emergency, 722, 727
 - nitrifying bacteria and, 445
 - pre-; 349, 495, 1726
 - ammonia and, 350
 - residual; pH and, 884
 - practice, 859, 1463, 1726
- sampling for B. coli tests, dechlorination at sampling point and, 1740
- sterilizing rate; H-ion concentration and, 876, 879, 883
- organic matter and, 876, 883
- theory, 384
- see* Chloramine; Chlorine; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Endameba histolytica; Filtration, rapid sand; Goldfish; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Reservoir; Sewage; Taste and odor
- Chlorination, taste and odor; ammonia and; 507
 - dead ends and, 384
 - dosage, 384, 500
 - theory, 384
- chlorinous, ammonia and; 503
- residual and, 468
- microorganisms and; 460, 463
- ammonia and, 382, 467
- phenol and; ammonia and; 350, 699

- dosage; 1478, 1481
 - required, determination, 1486
- pH and, 1483
 - permanganate and, 699
- road asphalt and tar and, 235-6
- prechlorination and, 503
- see Odor; Taste and odor
- Chlorine; accidents; first aid treatment; 1235
 - bibliography, 1238
 - frequency, 1226
 - in atmosphere, lethal concentration, 1232
 - containers; draw-off rate, 1231
 - filling, limit and, 1226, 1229
 - corrosiveness, temperature and, 1226
 - handling and storing, safety and, 1227
 - liquid; pressure/temperature characteristics, 1228
 - weight/temperature curve, 1230
 - masks for, 1233
 - properties, 1226
 - solubility in water, 1230
- Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 1477, 1480
 - nitrite and, 439, 445
- phenol and, ammonia and, 1478
- Chlorine, free, determination; o-tolidin; algae and, 893, 1717
 - blue color and, 877
 - chloramine and, 878
 - color and, 878
 - depth of liquid observed and, 894
 - H-ion concentration and, 878
 - iron and; 889
 - modified reagent and, 893
 - lignin and, 888
 - manganese and, 498, 878, 891
 - nitrite and; 439, 892
 - modified reagent and, 893
 - organic matter and, 893
 - oxidizing agents producing color with, 1717
 - temperature and, 878, 891
 - and titration, comparison, 878
- starch-iodide; algae and, 1720
 - manganese and nitrite and, 893
 - sensitivity, 893
- Chromium; in water supplies, 576
- Cincinnati, Ohio; B. coli tests, 1103
- customer accounting, billing and collection, 1275
- financial history and policy, 1278
- metering and, 489
- pitometer surveys, 489
- rates, 1282
- Regional Dept. of Economic Security, objectives, 1049
- water works funds, diversion, court decision, 1328
 - see Union Gas and Electric Co.
- Cladophora; growths in canals; 1690
 - copper sulfate and, 1691
 - o-tolidin reaction and, 1721
- Clarifier; see Coagulation basin; Softening
- Clathrocystis; filter runs and, 1719
- Cleveland, O.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 447
 - spectrographic analysis study, 557
- Clostridium tertium; media, various and, 1141, 1737
- Clostridium welchii; media, various and, 1141, 1737
- Coagulation; alum; 353
 - alkalinity reduction and, 1574, 1578
 - application to filter influent as aid to turbidity removal, 325
 - carbon addition and, 744
 - dosage; 1463, 1576, 1726
 - mixing and, 654
 - floc composition, 1574
 - H-ion concentration and; 638, 642, 1574
 - control and, 98
 - organic matter and, 655
 - patent and, 638
 - intermittent application, 1727
 - lime and, 226, 1576
 - microorganisms and, 1576
 - mixing and; 1574
 - velocity and; 1575
 - and period, 654
 - reactions, 1573
 - residual alumina and; 639
 - aluminate and, 642
 - sludge return and, 356
 - temperature and, 1575
 - turbidity and; 1575
 - artificial, addition, 1579
- carbon addition and, 505
- chlorinated copperas; 453, 641
 - history, 632
- coagulants, various, comparative costs, 645
- double; 465
 - B. coli limit for raw waters and, 201
- ferric; chloride; 631
 - vs. alum; 642, 645, 659
 - floc bulk and, 660
 - temperature and, 644
 - chemistry of, 637
 - history, 632
- compounds; vs. alum, specific gravity of floc and, 641
 - H-ion concentration and, 639, 641

- ions, influence of, 639
 - residual iron and, 642
- filtration, in absence of, 459
- H-ion concentration and, 94
- iron and lime; control, pH, recording potentiometer and, 96
 - history, 632
- mixing and; 653
 - period, 654
 - settling period required and, 827
 - velocity and, 654, 827
- see Color removal; Iron removal; Manganese removal
- Coagulation basin; baffles and, 656
 - clarifier and, 354
 - design, 655
 - detention period, 324, 684, 698, 699, 700, 827, 1461, 1573, 1710, 1718
 - floc settlement, percentage, 1463
 - ice on, 687
 - new, 827
 - sludge; removal, apparatus, 355
 - stabilization, carbon and, 468, 500, 505
 - taste and, 1726
 - surfasettlers, 355
- see Sedimentation basin
- Collection; see Billing
- Color; amount, permissible, 1729
 - electric charge, 640
 - filter sanc. condition and, 350
- Color removal; alum and; 688, 1729
 - carbon addition and, 499, 500
 - pH and, 1574
 - chlorination and, 465
 - ferric chloride and; 642, 643
 - vs. alum, 644
 - ferric compounds vs. alum, 642
 - sodium aluminate and, 453
- Colorado River; water, fluorine and, 1522
- Columbus, O.; coagulation, mixing and, 654
 - softening, soap saving and, 249
- Committee reports; American Standards Association, representatives' reports, 35, 1763
 - boiler feed water studies, 26, 1756
 - cast iron pipe and special castings, 35, 767, 1406, 1763
 - chemical hazards in water works plants, 1225
 - code for water supply industry, 22, 1753
 - cross-connections, 1750
 - electrolysis and electrical interference, 17, 1581, 1751
 - federal income tax, 1422
 - fire hydrant marking; 551, 1754
 - discussion, 553, 1367
 - forests, 31
 - licensing of water works employees; 1392
 - discussion, 1400
 - manhole frames and covers, 35
 - manual of water works practice, 13, 1746
 - National Fire Protection Association, representatives' reports, 1763
 - national recovery committee for water works construction, 19
 - standard methods for examination of water and sewage, 23, 1249, 1754
 - water works betterments, 18
 - water works practice, 1931-4, 13, 1934-5, 1746
 - zeolites, testing, 1178
 - zinc coating of iron and steel, 35
- Complaint; see Inquiry
- Concrete; setting, accelerating, calcium chloride and, 1677
- zero temperatures, pouring in, 734
- see Cement; Dam
- Conductivity; see Salinity
- Conflagration; see Chicago
- Congressional Country Club; swimming pool, silver treatment, 106
- Connecticut; coastal water pollution, interstate agreement, 193, 197
- Consolidated Water Co.; cast iron main, carrying capacity, chloramine and, 87, 1570
- Construction camps; water supply, 613
- Construction League of the United States; organization and objectives, 1760
- Consumption; Athens, Greece, 1458, 1461
 - Belleville, Ont., 1718
 - California, statistics, 253
 - Cashmere, Wash., 528
 - Chicago, Ill., 486
 - Denver, Colo., 492
 - Elizabeth City, N. C., 450
 - increasing, need of conservation and, 370
 - Mediterranean cities, 1461
 - metering and, 348, 450, 1543
 - Newmarket, Ont., 1540
 - Ossining, N. Y., 494
 - Paris, France, 1702
 - per service, 492
 - statistics, 1300
 - Wenatchee, Wash., 528
 - Wheeling, W. Va., 348
 - Woodstock, Ill., 855
- Contract, water supply project; arbitration, provision for, 302
- practice, 300

- Coolgardie, Australia; pipeline, capacity loss, 1066
- Copper sulfate treatment; 1120
 - bacterial increase and, 460
 - Cladophora and, 1691
 - dosage, 499
 - Synura and, 742
 - see Swimming pool
- Corning, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 157
- Coronado, Cal.; submarine cast iron pipe, old, 1514
- Correspondence; filing, 299
- Corrosion; dissimilar metals and, 628
- Corrosiveness; alkali addition, point of application, 225
 - calcium carbonate saturation and, 220, 629
 - carbon dioxide and, 220
 - cost of corrosive water, 233
 - H-ion concentration and, 232, 465
 - lime treatment and; 221, 225, 465
 - calcium carbonate deposition, 1222
 - control, recording potentiometer and, 96
 - hardness increase and, 225, 229, 231
 - lime hydrate, excess and; 1199
 - old pipe system and, 1200
 - vs. sodium hydroxide or carbonate, dosage and cost and, 225, 229, 231
 - oxygen and, 629
 - red water; 348
 - aeration and lime and, 623
 - carbon dioxide and, 623
 - Crenothrix and, 623
 - dead ends and, ammonia-chlorine and, 349, 498
 - H-ion concentration adjustment and; 349
 - lime and, 498
 - soda ash and, 1729
 - iron content of water and, 623
 - sulfate-reducing bacteria and, 623
 - zeolite-softened water and, 628
 - zeolite-softened water and; 627
 - raw water admixture and, 630
- Cosmarium; ammonia-chlorine and, 465, 468
- copper sulfate and, 468
- Council Bluffs, Ia.; taste and odor, algae and, control, 458
- Covington, Ky.; see Union Light, Heat and Power Co.
- Crenothrix; red water and, 623
- Cresol; determination, 245
- solubility in water, 240
- see Tar
- Creston, Ia.; water supply, drought and, 157
- Cross-connections; amebiasis and, 72, 75
 - committee report, 1750
 - hospital plumbing and, 74
 - plumbing fixtures, siphoning and, 72, 73
 - steam tables and, 74
 - typhoid and, 64
- Crystal violet; see Bacterium coli test
- Current meter; Au deep-well, 481
- Cyclops; ammonia-chlorine and, 469
- Dam; concrete; construction, Pum-
perite and, 1387
 - gravity; construction; 993
 - cement, low-heat, and, 1008, 1387
 - concrete; control, 1011
 - cooling system, 989, 1387
 - plant, 1009
 - vibrated, 1011
 - fault and, 1001
 - temperature, internal, 1005
 - design, earthquake-resistant, 1000
 - enlarging, 987
 - stress distribution studies, 1012
 - uplift data, 1007
- earth; construction, progress, 1388
- corewall construction, 1388
- foundation overloading, slump and, 1389
- rolled fill; concrete-faced, 1029
 - construction; 1025
 - density of fill, deter-
mination, 1028
 - moisture, critical con-
tent and, 1027
 - roller-weight, 1027
 - settlement, 1029
- failures, cause, analysis, 1497
- gravity; marble; expansion joint
movement, 1465
 - leakage, 1464
 - uplift and ice pressure and, 1389
- Michigan-type, design, 1388
- progress, 1386
- rockfill, settlement, 1388
- spillway design, model and, 1004
- supervision, state, 1492
- see Spillway
- Dechlorination; carbon, powdered,
in sand filters, 507
- Delaware River; hardness, flow and,
369
- taste and, 1572
- Water Planning Committee, report,
363

- Delhi, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1660
- Denver, Colo.; consumption data, 492
distribution system study, 491
leakage detection, 487
- Depreciation; accounting methods, 1509
court decisions, 1308
for federal income tax, 1291, 1307
New York Public Service Commission and, 1296
for rate making, 1307
- Des Moines, Ia.; waste survey, water unaccounted for, 489
- Detritor; new, 353
- Detroit, Mich.; dysentery outbreak, 1, 664
nitrifying bacteria study, 439
water supply project, engineering business practice and, 295
- Diatoms; chlorination and, 460
filter runs and, 1121
see Microscopic organisms
- Diphyllobothrium latum; *see* Tapeworm, broad
- Disaster; preparedness, 719
see Earthquake
- Disease; intestinal, *B. coli* content of water supply and, 201
water-borne; 1920-9, 1
subground-level well pump rooms and, 600
water supply and; microorganisms and, 1123
non-bacterial irritant and, 202
1123
see Amebiasis; Dysentery; Gastroenteritis; Protozoa; Tapeworm; Typhoid
- Distribution system; bacterial increase and, 462
dead ends, water quality deterioration and, 461
fittings, short vs. long head loss and, 1408
flow and pressure tests, 491
flow survey, methods, 1366, 1369
planning, future and, 905
pressure, high, system, relief project and, 475
records, 266, 1372
storage and, 493
valve; inspection, frequency, 1471
records, 1383
see Corrosiveness; Fire hydrant; Leakage; Main; Materials; Services; Valve
- Dominick-Lauter medium; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Dresden, Ger.; waste reduction, 1530
- Drought; *see* Rainfall
- Duluth, Minn.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 382
- Dysentery; epidemic, water-borne, 1, 664
see Amebiasis; Disease
- Earthquake; mains and; depth and, 720
soil type and, 721
water works; damage and, 725, 726
preparedness and, 719
- East Bay Municipal Utility District; delinquent accounts, handling, 1504
- Lafayette Dam, slumping of, 1389
- East Chicago, Ind.; purification plant, 699
raw water quality, 695
taste, 699
- Easton, Pa.; carbon addition to filter wash water, 507
see Lehigh Water Co.
- Economic Security, Regional Dept. of, Cincinnati, O.; objectives, 1049
- Electric power; cost, 501
- Electric wiring; bare neutral, 1583, 1751
grounding to water pipes; American Water Works Association; committee report, 1581, 1751
resolution re, 1415, 1587
telephone circuits and, 1587
- Electrolysis; committee report, 17
stray current; pipe system drainage and, 1470
steel pipe and, 1469
- Elizabeth City, N. C.; metering, savings and, 450
water supply history, 448
well supply, new, 452, 482
- Emergency service; *see* Water works
- Endameba histolytica; carriers, prevalence, 65
characteristics, 65, 68
chemicals, effect on, 68
chlorine and, 68
filtration and, 71, 75
longevity, 66, 68
multiplication, 66
thermal death point, 68
- Enzymes; properties, 1722
- Etobicoke Township, Ont.; well supply, 1543
- Evanston, Ill.; raw water quality, 695
- Evansville, Ind.; main cleaning, 610
- Evansville, Wis.; filters, surface-wash, 1562
- Evaporation; Athens reservoir, 1465
data on, need of, 970
- Fairfield, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 157

- Fairmont, N. C.; typhoid outbreak, 607
 Ferric; *see* Iron
 Ferrocyamide-citrate agar; *see* Bacterium coli test
 Filtration; ground, 1726
 vs. long intake pipe, costs and, 694
 sanitary precautions, 349
 Filtration, coal; medium, preparation, 1161
 Filtration, rapid sand; amebiasis and, 71, 75
 B. coli limit for raw water; 3, 201, 1110
 coagulation, double, and, 201
 prechlorination and, 3, 201, 1114
 filter bed, rebuilding, cost, 1710
 gages; and meters, 83
 and valves, electrically operated, 334
 gravel; depth, 332, 347, 475, 685, 828, 858, 1710
 size, 828, 858
 head loss, final, practice, 499
 operating tables, elimination, 334
 plant; 495, 1718
 cost, 834
 new, 332, 347, 822, 858
 operation; automatic, 319
 cost, 500
 steel, concentric cylindrical structures; 684
 cost, 690
 prechlorination, ammonia and, nitrite in effluent and, 440
 rate; 332, 345, 347, 828, 1573
 controllers, 334
 runs; 499, 1463, 1562
 bumping and, 1558
 carbon addition and, 748
 Clathrocystis and, 1719
 coagulation, ferric chloride vs. alum and, 644
 Melosira and, 743
 microorganisms and; 764, 1121, 1727
 copper sulfate with alum and, 1728
 sand size and, 207, 215, 216
 washing method and, 1554
 sand; cleaning, chlorination and, 499
 cleanliness; desirability, 1547
 prechlorination and, 1554
 coating; alumina and, 644
 removal, sodium hydroxide and hydrochloric acid, 349
 specific gravity and, 348
 cracking and shrinkage; 348
 washing rate and surface wash and, 1550
 depth, 332, 347, 475, 686, 828, 858, 1710
 mud balls; 348
 washing rate and surface wash and, 1550, 1560
 nitrifying bacteria and, 444
 size; 332, 375, 686, 828, 858
 depth required and, 210
 sediment penetration and, 210
 turbidity; in effluent; bumping and, 1558
 limit and, 1547
 removal; alum addition to influent and, 325
 washing method and, 1555
 underdrains; concrete channels and brass pipe, 828
 perforated pipe; 347, 859
 hydraulics of, 413
 orifices, one vs. two rows, 414
 "Tri-Lock" grating, 685
 Wheeler bottom, 332
 units; ice on, 687
 steel, 684, 689
 wash; efficiency; determining in experimental units, 208
 sand size and, 207
 hosing prior to, 1565
 rate; 332, 499, 688, 701, 830, 858, 1565
 experiments on, 1549
 sand expansion; formula, 218
 sand size and wash rate and, 215
 temperature and, 208
 surface; 1547, 1549
 installations, 1560
 tamping sand prior to, 1565
 water; carbon addition to, 507
 filtered water reservoir on hill and, 495
 percentage, 688, 1463, 1562
 pumping, direct, 858
 recovery, 1463
 troughs, height above sand, 830
 water level controller, 838
see Filtration; Filtration, coal
 Filtration, slow sand; jet-washing, 1700
 Financing; bonds, special lien, and; analysis of, 1343
 debt limit and, 1345
 default remedies, 1346
 project soundness, fundamental factors, 1355
 extensions; 755
 from income, 1279
 municipally-owned works, funds diversion, 11, 1327

- trend, 8
- see Depreciation; Rates; Taxation; Valuation
- Findlay, O.; filters, surface-wash, 1562
- Fire hydrant; freezing, prevention; house services, tapping into, 733
- oil mixture, 741
- marking, uniform, committee report; 551, 1754
- discussion, 553, 1367
- painting, color and, 551, 1367
- street level, below, 1702
- see Distribution system; Fire protection
- Fire protection; charging for; hydrant rental and, 554
- main inch-foot basis, 555
- high pressure system, relief project and, 475
- salt water system, 1468
- Fish; aquatic plants and sunlight and, 1132
- broad tapeworm and, 76
- sewage treatment and, 1132
- Flood; see New York State; Water works
- Florida Section; 4th short course, 775
- Fluoride; detection, spectrographic, 559
- determination; 1524
- accuracy, 1522
- bibliography, 1520
- spectrographic, 561
- in water supplies; 577
- boron and, 1522
- removal; 1518
- carbon and, 1522
- sources of, 1519, 1522
- see Teeth
- Forest; committee report, 31
- fires; causes, 32
- fighting and equipment for, 33, 1763
- rainfall and, 916
- see Reservoir; Run-off; Soil; Spring
- Formate ricinoleate broth; see Bacterium coli test
- Fort Caswell, N. C.; ground water pollution investigation, 483
- Fort Thomas, Ky.; distribution system, map, 1372
- Frankfort University; swimming pool, silver treatment, 106
- Fuchsin; see Bacterium coli test
- Gambusia affinis; see Reservoir, impounding
- Gary, Ind.; raw water quality, 695
- Gastro-enteritis; sewage pollution and, 6
- see Disease
- Genoa; consumption, 1461
- Geophone; 487
- see Leakage
- Germany; meter modernization, 1525
- Glendive, Mont.; softening plant, 1704
- Goldfish; chloramine and, 498
- Grand Forks, N. D.; softening, savings and, 249, 261
- Great Britain; rainfall gaging stations, number, 711
- Great Lakes; B. coli limits for purification processes, 5
- Drainage Basin, sanitation agreement, 194
- purification plants, efficiency, 692
- Greensboro, N. C.; reservoir silting, 516
- Gunite; setting, accelerating, calcium chloride and, 1677
- see Tunnel
- Hamilton, Ont.; plankton; filter runs and, 1727
- taste and, 1728
- Hammond, Ind.; purification plant, 700
- raw water quality, 695
- Hardness; distribution in United States, 366
- increase, financial burden and, 369
- of river water, flow and, 369
- see Corrosiveness; Soap; Softening
- Hardy Dam; design, 1388
- Hartford Metropolitan District; Bills
- Brook Dam, Pumperite and, 1387
- Health; alkalinity, caustic and, 1223
- see Disease
- Heating; electric; 683
- off-peak power and, 335
- insulation, "Corkoustic" and, 683
- Hespeler, Ont.; well supply, 1537
- Hetch Hetchy; see San Francisco
- High Point, N. C.; reservoir silting, 516
- Hornell, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1664
- Hospital; cross-connections, 74
- Hot water system; corrosion, zeolite softening and, 628
- see Meter
- Houston, Tex.; cross-connections, 1750
- Humeston, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 158
- Hydrant; see Fire hydrant
- Hydraulic Jump; see Mixing
- Hydro-electric plant; and water works, combined, 683
- see Electric power
- Hydrogen-ion concentration; adjustment; lime and, 356, 465, 831

- soda ash and, 1729
- determination; colorimetric, 94
- electrodes, newer, characteristics, 95
- recorder, 96
- microorganisms and, 1576
- weeds and, 1686
- see* Carbon dioxide; Chlorination; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Pipe, galvanized; Swimming pool
- Hydrogen sulfide; asphyxiation and, 307
- removal; aeration and, 902, 1542
- ferric chloride coagulation and, 640
- Hydrographic survey; Los Angeles and, 594
- see* Snow
- Ice; forms of, 81
- see* Intake
- Idaho; water rights, 41
- Illinois; sanitary districts, law and, 195
- municipal plants, regulating statutes, exception from, 1323
- water works; employees, licensing, 1393
- extensions, financing, 755
- ownership data, 755
- Illinois River; pollution and natural purification study, 1131
- Illinois Section; meeting, 775
- Indiana; rainfall; barometric pressure effects, 714
- data, 710
- gaging stations, number, 711
- sources of, 712
- stream pollution control, 914
- water resources, control, 912
- Indiana Section; district meetings, committee report, 1589
- meeting, 530
- Indianapolis Water Co.; B. coli tests, 1102
- bills, high, adjustment and, 709
- customer inquiry procedure, 703
- metering, 707
- Ingersoll, Ont.; well supply, 1542
- Inquiries; handling, procedure, 703
- Intake; ice and, 78
- pipe, long, vs. filtration, costs and, 604
- tunnel, 78
- water stage, low, siphon and, 753
- Interlaken, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1664
- International Joint Commission on Pollution of Boundary Waters: B. coli standard, 2, 1112
- Iowa; drought of 1933-4; 174
- water supplies and, 154
- precipitation records; 750
- unusual, analysis of, 174
- Iron; limit and, 1541
- red water and, aeration and, 1541
- see* Chlorine, free, determination; Water, ground
- Iron chloride, ferric; analysis, 656
- burns and, treatment of, 658
- coagulation test solutions, preparation, 658
- cost, 645, 661
- feed, methods, 650
- manufacture, scrap iron and chlorine, 648
- properties, 633
- purchase, delivery and storage, 648
- solutions; crystallization, concentration and temperature and, 634
- resistant materials, 637
- specific gravity table, 635
- storage; 650
- concrete tank, asphalt lining for, 650
- strength, determination, specific gravity and, 652
- see* Coagulation; Color removal; Hydrogen sulfide; Manganese removal; Softening
- Iron removal; aeration and; 1541
- chlorination, and contact and sand filters, 346
- coagulation, iron and lime, 350
- lime and, 345, 861
- organic bound, 453
- James River; hardness, flow and, 369
- Jersey City, N. J.; pipeline, cement lining *in situ*, 1070
- Kansas; drought; 941
- emergency supplies and, 164
- water supplies and, geological factors, 165
- rainfall, 166
- Kansas City, Kans.; algae, chlorine tolerance, 471
- Kenosha, Wis.; filters, surface-wash, 1560
- Kentucky; accounting, uniform, 1296
- Kitchener, Ont.; well supply, 1542
- Laboratory; air-conditioning and, 335
- gas generator (gasoline), 839
- new, 839
- Lafayette Dam; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District

- Lancaster, Pa.; rate case, 1323
 water works, funds diversion, 11
- Laundry; softening, soap saving and, 249
- Lead; determination, 773
 in water supplies, 577
- Leakage; detection; aquaphone and, 265
 damp spots on pavement and, 315
 electric leak locator, 265
 geophone and, 488
 physician's stethoscope and, 266
 telephone receiver adapted to, 487
 distribution system, permissible amount, 1470
 extent, 486
 surveys; 485
 aquaphone; 489, 490
 cost per unit saved, 486
 history, 487
 meter and hose system, 490
 night flow and, 489
 pitometer; 488
 periodical, 489
 permanent gaging points and, 489
 see Waste; Water unaccounted for
- Lehigh Water Co.; coagulation studies, 1572
- Lenox, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 158
- Lewiston, Idaho; water cost, 1710
 water supply history and treatment, 1708
- Lignin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
- Lime; unloading, air-conveyor and, 335
- Lime treatment; calcium carbonate deposition, prevention, 1222
 feed, dry, 837
 sterilization and, 1707
 taste and, 1223
see Alkalinity; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Softening; Etc.
- Lincoln, Neb.; iron and manganese removal study and plant, 337
 rates, 345
 water composition, 339
- Lisle, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1662
- Liverpool, Eng.; leakage surveys, early, 487
- London, Ont.; consumption, metering and, 1543
 meter accuracy and testing data, 316
 well supply, 1542
- Long Beach, Cal.; water system, earthquake and, 720, 726
- Los Angeles, Cal.; Bouquet Canyon Dam, 1017, 1025
 Colorado River aqueduct; construction camp water supplies, 615
 progress, 613
 corrosion, zeolite softeners and, 628
 earth dam construction, 1388
 ferric chloride coagulation, 643
 hydrographic surveys, 594
 St. Francis Dam failure, water supply emergencies and, 725
 steel pipe line construction, 1020
 water supply, Montrose flood and, 728
- Los Angeles County; San Gabriel Dam No. 2, settlement, 1388
- Louisville, Ky.; microorganisms, artificial turbidity and, 1121
- Louisville Water Co.; pitometer survey, 489
- MacConkey broth; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Madison, Wis.; water works service, improving, modern devices and, 264
- Magnesium carbonate; saturation equilibrium, 223
- Main; cleaning; benefits; 1566
 permanency, 1569
 cost, 864
 hand scraping and, 1060
 mechanical, 610, 860, 1075
 results, 861
 sandblasting, 1060
 earthquake and; depth and, 720
 soil type and, 721
 failure; frequency, 1469
 losses and, insurance and, 1475
 flushing; 735, 739
 velocity required, 736
 freezing, rockfill vs. clay or loam, 732
 laying in rock; 730
 cost, 731
 and sewer; intersections, Minnesota recommendations and, 608
 parallel, Minnesota regulations and, 607
 in same trench; hazards and, 606
 typhoid and, 607
 in sewer, 1702
 size, capacity and area served and, 492
 sterilization; chlorination and; 1471
 ammonia and, 384
 hypochlorite and, 463, 861

- vacuum and, 606
- see Distribution system; Financing; Pipe; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe coating; Etc.
- Mammoth, Ariz.; teeth, mottled enamel and, 1516
- Manchester, Eng.; mains, lining with cement *in situ*, 1073
- Manganese; black water and, 338
- deposition in pipeline, 338
- in ground waters, explanation, 339, 341
- limit and, 337
- reservoir, impounding, bottom water and, 498, 774
- in water supplies, tabulation, 340
- see Chlorine, free, determination
- Manganese removal; aeration, chlorination, and contact and sand filters; 346
- plant cost, 347
- coagulation; iron and lime and, 350
- ferric compounds and, 642
- contact filters; coke or gravel and; 345
- prechlorination and, 345
- pyrolusite, efficiency loss and, 344
- filtration and, 577
- lime and, 345
- plant, experimental, 341
- prechlorination and, 498
- Manhole frames and covers; committee report, 35
- Marathon, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1663
- Marseilles, France; consumption, 1461
- Materials; distribution control, 1475
- handling, 1365
- yard stock; accounting and, 1364
- minimum, importance, 1363
- see Contract
- Meaford, Ont.; main deposits, 735
- Melosira; filter runs and, 743
- Memphis, Tenn., meters and; box lock, 1358
- large vs. multiple installations, 1418
- removal by consumers, prevention, 1357
- Messina; consumption, 1461
- Meter; accuracy; 1528
- financial importance, 1530
- low flows and, time and, 317
- specifications, low flows and, 316
- box lock, 1358
- disc; grinding pistons to fit, inadvisability, 319
- vs. piston type; accuracy, 1472
- maintenance, 1473
- large vs. multiple installations, 1418
- life, 1511
- modernization, in Germany, 1525
- removal by consumer, prevention, 1357
- size required, 316
- standardization, 1530
- testing; frequency, 317, 1473
- periodical, unaccounted for water, reduction and, 313
- recorders and, 1526
- and repair, cost and revenue increase and, 318
- Meter reading; frequency, 1473
- number per reader per day, 1473
- Metering; Cincinnati, 489
- Elizabeth City, N. C., savings and, 450
- Indianapolis Water Co., 707
- London, Ont., 318
- New York City, 486
- Newmarket, Ont., 1540
- Paris, France, 1703
- prejudice against, combating, 1473
- Wheeling, W. Va., 348
- see Consumption
- Michigan; water works employees, licensing, 1392
- Michigan City, Ind.; purification plant, 699
- Michigan Lake; pollution, 692
- sewage disposal, status, 701
- water, zinc in, 576
- see Great Lakes
- Micrococcus; ammonia-chlorine and, 464
- Microscopic organisms; ammonia and, 464
- carbon addition and, 468
- chlorination and; 460
- ammonia and; residual and, 470
- tolerance and, 464, 465
- tolerance, development of, 460, 471
- depth and, 1130
- oxygen production in polluted water, 1124
- records, value, 764
- silver and, 106
- starch-iodide test and, 1720
- o*-tolidin, reaction with, 893, 1717
- toxic effects, 1122
- turbidity, artificial, and, 1121
- see Anabaena; Chlorination, taste and odor; Coagulation; Copper sulfate; Filtration, rapid sand; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Melosira; Synura; Taste and odor; Etc.

- Middlekerke, Belgium; "ferrochlor" process, 632
 Midland, Mich.; coagulation, ferric chloride vs. alum, 645
 Milverton, Ont.; well supply, 1537
 Milwaukee, Wis.; cast iron pipe failures, 60
 Mine waste; air sealing and; cost, 1197
 Ohio Basin program, 1186
 damage by, 1189
 pollution, prevalence, 371
 Minnesota; broad tapeworm and, 76
 subground-level pump rooms, regulations, 604
 water mains and sewers; intersections and, recommendations, 608
 parallel, regulations, 607
 Minnesota Section; meeting, 1770
 Mississippi River; stage records, Quincy, Ill., 749
 Mississippi Valley Committee; report, 950
 Missouri River; hardness, flow and, 369
 Mixing; air, compressed, and, 898, 903
 basin, baffled, 96, 698, 826
 flocculator and, 700, 1705
 hydraulic jump and, 699
 laboratory apparatus, 652
 mechanical; 700, 857, 1573
 paddle speed, 351
 period, 698, 699, 700, 826, 857
 pump and, 354
 velocity, 826
 Monongahela River; pollution, mine waste and, 1190
 Montana Section; Henshaw Cup award, 1423
 meeting, 776
 Montour Falls, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1661
 Montrose, Cal.; flood, water supply and, 728
 Morris Dam; *see* Pasadena, Cal.
 Mosquito; *see* Reservoir
 Mougeotia; *o*-tolidin, reaction and, 1721
 Mount Ayr, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 158
 National Fire Protection Association; committees, representatives' reports, 1763
 National Resources Bd., Water Planning Committee; organization, 372
 report, 359, 950
 New Brighton, Pa.; ammonia-chlorine and, 447
 New Jersey; coastal waters, pollution, interstate agreement, 193, 197
 water works employees, licensing, 1392
 New Jersey Section; meeting, 1771
 New Mexico; swimming pool water quality standard, 102
 water rights, adjudication, 37
 New York, N. Y.; leakage surveys; 490
 cost per unit saved, 486
 main cleaning, 1060
 metering, 486
 pipe corrosion, excess lime hydrate and, investigation, 1199
 swimming pool water quality standard, 102
 New York Section; meetings, 531, 1770
 New York State; accounting, uniform, Public Service Commission and, 1296
 coastal waters, pollution, interstate agreement, 193, 197
 flood, water supply and; damages and, 1650
 emergency work of Division of Sanitation and, 1647
 rates, Public Service Commission and, 1327
 water works employees, licensing, 1393
 Newmarket, Ont.; consumption; metering, 1540
 well supply, 1538
 Nice; consumption, 1461
 Nickel; in water supplies, 576
 Nitrite; *see* Bacteria, nitrifying; Chlorine absorption; Chlorine, free, determination
 Norfolk, Va.; carbon addition to filter wash water, 507
 North Carolina; ground water level observation program, 484
 soil erosion, 515
 stream gaging, 509
 North Carolina Section; meeting, 1771
 North Dakota; drought of 1933-4, water supply and, 145
 geology of, 146
 North Jersey Metropolitan District; Wanaque Dam corewall, 1388
 North York Township, Ont.; filter plant, turbidity removal problem, 324
 odors, aeration and, 325
 Oahu, Hawaii; artesian wells, exploring and repairing, 481
 Oakland, Cal.; filters, surface-wash, 1562

- see East Bay Municipal Utility District
 Oakley, Idaho; teeth, mottled, fluorine and, 1521
 Odor; aeration and; 325
 carbon and ammonia-chlorine, cost, 500
 carbon addition and, dosage, 499
 determination; 764
 osmoscope and, 744
 records, 764
 see Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
 Ohio; debt limitation, 1354
 drought, water supplies and, 946
 mine sealing program, 1186, 1197
 rates, law and, 1328
 water works employees, licensing, 1392
 Ohio River; phenol pollution control, interstate agreement, 193, 196
 pollution study, 199
 watershed, acid mine drainage control, 1186
 Oil waste; see Taste and odor
 Oklahoma City, Okla.; stub billing, delinquents and, 1361
 Ontario; ground water supplies, 1533
 Ontario, Ore.; aerator, 900
 Organic matter; see Chlorination
 Ortho; neglected for indexing
 Osceola, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 158
 Oscillaria; o-tolidin, reaction and, 1722
 Oscillatoria; chlorination and, 460
 O'Shaughnessy Dam; see San Francisco
 Ossining, N. Y.; color and odor removal, 499
 consumption, 494
 purification plant, 495
 water quality, 495
 Otego, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1661
 Oxygen; cylinders, lubrication and, 1243
 solubility in water, 1130
 see Pipe corrosion
 Oxygen demand determination; amidol colorimetric method for oxygen dissolved and, 1174
 Oxygen dissolved; microorganisms and, in polluted water, 1124
 saturation, aeration and, 344
 time of sampling and, 1132
 weeds and, 1686
 see Corrosiveness
 Oxygen dissolved, determination; colorimetric; amidol and; 1166
 accuracy, 1167, 1171
 methods, 1166
 Miller method, 1166
 Winkler method, bottle size and, 1172
 Pacific Northwest Section; meeting, 776
 Packing house waste; pollution and, odor and, 466
 Paint; aluminum, specifications, 1625
 Panama Canal Zone; amebiasis, filtration and, 71
 filter bed troubles, 1564
 Paris, France; consumption, 1702
 metering, 1703
 water supply history, 983, 1699
 Pasadena, Cal.; Morris Dam, design and construction, 993
 Pine Canyon Dam, low-heat cement and, 1387
 pipeline, steel, 1013
 Penetanguishene, Ont.; well supply, 1538
 Pennsylvania; depreciation, court decisions, 1313
 mine sealing program, 1186
 pollution control, 196
 rates, regulation, municipal plants and, 1323
 Sanitary Water Bd., 195
 stream classification, 197
 water works employees, licensing, 1393
 Permanganate; see Chlorination, taste and odor
 Perrysburg, N. Y.; J. N. Adam Memorial Hospital, new water supply, 476
 Peterborough, Ont.; B. coli tests, 1730
 color removal, 1728
 Petersburg, Ind.; aeration and mixing, 898
 Phenol; determination; 236
 bromination and, 243
 pollution control, Ohio River, interstate agreement, 194
 solubility in water, 240
 see Chlorination, taste and odor; Tar
 Phosgene; poisoning, treatment, 1240
 Phosphate determination; see Boiler water
 Pine Canyon Dam; see Pasadena, Cal.
 Pipe; backfilling and, 1-71
 cutting of large, equipment and time required, 315
 line; depreciation, age and, 429
 manganese deposit, 338
 mileage and value of in United States, 419
 progress, 1390

- unloading, 1365
- see* Main
- Pipe, asbestos cement; 373
 - economic considerations, 381
 - manufacture, 375
 - mileage in service, 375
 - Transite, study by committee, 1749
- Pipe, brass, corrosion; excess lime and; 1199
 - carrying capacity and, 1208
 - soil, resistance and, 437
- Pipe, cast iron; breaks and; 53, 1467, 1469
 - temperature changes and, 56
 - chemical composition, importance, 61
 - coating; coal tar, 438
 - committee report, 770
 - interior, cement, committee report, 770
 - corrosion; committee report, 770
 - silicon addition and, 1407
 - soil; committee report, 771
 - graphitization, 435, 436
 - pitting rate; 422
 - varieties of pipe, comparison, 426
 - sulfuric acid and, 438
 - tuberculation, carrying capacity and, 1512, 1566
- joints; caulking and, 56
 - compound; bacterial attack, 1512
 - expansion, pipe breakage and, 1512
- Dresser couplings, 733
- lead and jute, bursts and, 1469
- laying, support and, 1408
- lengths longer than 12 feet, 1418
- life, 1511
- line; carrying capacity, maintaining, ammonia-chlorine and, 86
 - tuberculation; biological theory, 86, 1571
 - chlorination and; 87
 - ammonia and, 88, 1571
- old; 436, 437, 1512
 - in salt water, 1514
- specifications, sectional committee report, 35, 767, 1406
- standards, Continental, 1468
- sulfur and phosphorus contents, limit, 1407
- Pipe, cement-lined; caustic water and; 1390
 - taste and; 1079
 - cement type and, 1079
- excess lime treatment and; 1199
- carrying capacity and, 1210
- lining *in situ*; centrifugal machine and; 1067
 - diameter, minimum and, 1067
 - flow coefficient and, 1071
- Tate process; 1067, 1073
 - cost, 1079
 - flow coefficient and, 1078
- see* Pipe, cast iron
- Pipe coating; defects, detection, spark test and, 1024
 - external; asphalt, 433, 436
 - bitumastic enamel, 436
 - bituminous; 432
 - wrapping and, 433
 - cement and concrete, 433
 - coal tar, 436
 - concrete, Wilson machine and; 1694
 - cost, 1697
 - internal; asphaltic dip, 1058
 - bituminous, *in situ*; 1055, 1059
 - carrying capacity, permanence and, 1063
 - cost, 1062
 - diameter, minimum and, 1060
 - Eric process, 1067
- tar dip, 1058
- thickness required, 1058
- see* Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, copper; corrosion; excess lime and; 1199
 - carrying capacity and, 1209
 - soil, resistance to, 437
- see* Services
- Pipe corrosion; Bureau of Standards' study, 419
 - cleaning, acid and inhibitor, 1201
 - loss, annual and, 419
 - soil; acidity and, 421
 - backfill, non-uniformity and, 428
 - bottom of pipe and, 428
 - electrical conductivity and, 421
 - moisture and, 420
 - observations, few, unreliability and, 424
 - oxygen distribution and, 419, 428
 - pipe material, relative independence, 421, 431
 - pitting rate, 427
 - protection, cathodic, 433
 - temperature and, 420
 - tuberculation, capacity reduction and, 1057, 1065
- see* Pipe, brass; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, copper; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron; Etc.
- Pipe flow; velocity in center and at perimeter, 737
- Pipe, galvanized; corrosion; pH and, 629
 - soil, 432

- life of, 437, 1511
 zinc coating, thickness, 432
see Pipe, wrought iron; Zinc
 Pipe joint; progress, 1391
see Pipe, cast iron
 Pipe, lead-coated; soil corrosion and, 432
 Pipe locator; electric, 265
 Pipe, steel; coating; 1024
 asbestos wrapping, 1014
 asphaltic dip, 1014
 bitumen and burlap wrapping, 1469
 corrosion, soil, pitting rate, 422, 427
 life, 1511
 line; capacity loss, 1066
 flow coefficient, 1014
 welded: 1013
 construction in mountainous country, 1020
 pitting due to electrolysis, repair by welding, 1469
 welded, largest on record, 1387
see Electrolysis
 Pipe, Transite; *see* Pipe, asbestos-cement
 Pipe, wood; life, 1511
 old, 1514
 stave; leakage; determination, analytical method, 812
 pressure and, 812
 life, 1513
 Pipe, wrought iron; carrying capacity, age and, 1513
 corrosion, excess lime and; 1199
 carrying capacity and, 1204
 galvanized, corrosion, excess lime and; 1199
 carrying capacity and, 1207
 old, 1512
 soil, pitting rate, 422, 427
 Pitometer; invention of, 487
see Leakage
 Pittsburgh, Pa.; mine waste pollution, 1190
 Plumbing; fixtures, siphonage into water supply, 72, 73
 hospital fixtures, cross-connections and, 74
 Pollution; B. coli; International Joint Commission on Boundary Waters' standard, 2, 1112
 limits for raw waters, 3, 201, 693, 1110
 gastro-intestinal outbreaks and, 6
 oxygen, sampling for, time of day and, 1132
 reoxxygenation, microorganisms and, 1124
 in United States, map, 371
 Water Planning Committee report, 370
 Pollution, industrial wastes; in United States, map, 371
see Mine; Phenol
 Pollution, stream; 867
 bibliography, 202
 control; coöperation and, 196
 federal government and, 191
 interstate agreements and; 192
 binding nature of, 193
 state, 192, 194, 914
 research progress, 199
 standards, 197
 stream classification, 197
 Population; American cities, future growth of, 1041
 trend in United States, 867
 Portland, Ore.; cast iron pipe, old, 1512
 pumps, old, 1514
 Port-Said; consumption, 1461
 Potomac River; plankton and, 1132
 pollution study, 199
 Pressure; practice, 80, 320
see Distribution system
 Protozoa; infections, water and, 64
 see Balantidium coli; Endameba histolytica
 Public works program; current situation, 1030
 water and sewage projects, data, 1051
 Pump; centrifugal, electric drive; correct size, operating cost and, 454
 standby drive, gasoline engine, 682
 life, 1511
 old, 1514
 portable, 313
 Pumping station; electrical units, radio interference, testing and, 267
 insulation and sound deadening, "Corkoustic" and, 683
 load, storage and, 493
 new, 681
 Purification; B. coli limits, 3, 201, 693, 1110
 cost; percentage of whole, 765
 records, 764
 laboratory supervision, 664
 natural; microorganisms and, 1124
 stream capacity for, factors, 200
 typhoid and, 1464
 see Chlorination; Filtration; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Softening; Etc.
 Pyrolusite; *see* Manganese removal
 Quincy, Ill.; coagulation, iron and

- lime, early use of, 632
 - intake troubles; 752
 - siphon and, 753
 - Mississippi River stage records, 749
 - Raleigh, N. C.; reservoir silting, 517
 - Rainfall; barometric pressure effects, 714
 - cycles and, 189
 - drought of 1933-4; ground water and, 146, 150, 155, 165
 - Iowa, 154, 174
 - Kansas, 164, 941
 - Ohio, 946
 - South Dakota, 145
 - stream flow and, 146
 - water supply and, 145, 150, 154, 164, 841, 946
 - forest and, 916
 - gaging stations, number in Great Britain and Indiana, 711
 - heavy, Sioux City, Ia., 156
 - Indiana and, 710
 - Iowa records; 750
 - unusual, analysis of, 174
 - Kansas, 166
 - New York State flood, and, 1649
 - "normal," defined, 181
 - records, improvements, suggested, 968
 - see Run-off
 - Rates; allocation among service classifications, 1333
 - Athens, Greece, 1474
 - Cincinnati, 1282
 - equalling cost of service, necessity for, 1328
 - Lincoln, Neb., 345
 - minimum charge and, 1282
 - regulation, municipal plants and, Lancaster, Pa., 1323
 - statistics, 1300
 - trend, 8
 - Wenatchee Valley, Wash., 528
 - Woodstock, Ill., 864
 - see Valuation
 - Reading, Pa.; coagulation, mixing and, 654, 827
 - Records; value, 761, 1297
 - see Distribution system; Services; Statistics; Valuation; Water analysis
 - Reservoir; open; algae and, 458
 - bacterial increase and, 462
 - Reservoir, impounding; financing, 755
 - land acquisition, 756
 - mosquitoes, Gambusia and, 1467
 - shore line protection; 757
 - leases for dwellings and, 758
 - silting; 515
 - forest and, 517
 - temperature, depth and, 1466
 - weeds; chlorine and ammonia-chlorine and, 1693
 - clay layer and, 1686
 - copper sulfate and, 1691
 - cutting and pulling, 1692
 - lowering of water and burning, 1692
 - removal and cost, 1466
 - see Manganese
 - Road; see Chlorination, taste and odor; Tar
 - Rockingham, N. C.; new pump, economy and, 454
 - Rocky Mountain Section; meeting, 1413
 - Roswell, N. M.; artesian basin, Au current meter and, 481
 - Run-off; forest and; 516
 - burned areas and, 517
 - leaf litter and; 518
 - burning and, 518
 - rainfall and, 1466
 - Russia; ground water in perpetually frozen areas, locating, methods, 581
 - Sacramento, Cal.; coagulation; H-ion concentration and, 638
 - mixing and, 654
 - H-ion concentration adjustment, 356
 - pretreatment works, new, 351
 - Saint David, Ariz.; teeth, mottled enamel, 1516
 - Saint Francis Dam; see Los Angeles Saint Louis County Water Co.; pipe laying, yard stocks and, 1364
 - Salinity determination; conductivity apparatus, 481
 - Salt; see Sodium chloride
 - Sampling; apparatus for deep wells, 481
 - San Francisco, Cal.; cast iron pipe, old, 1512
 - Hetch Hetchy; Coast Range tunnel, 1673
 - supply, history, 1670
 - iron tank, old, 1514
 - O'Shaughnessy Dam, enlarging, 986
 - pumps, old, 1514
 - riveted iron pipe, old, 1512
 - weeds in reservoirs and canals; 1684
 - taste and, carbon, etc., and, 1688
- San Gabriel Dam; see Los Angeles County
- San Jose, Cal.; redwood flume, old, 1514
- San Mateo, Cal.; softening, economic feasibility, 260

- Sand; specific gravity, 348
 - see Filtration
- Sanitary Districts; creation of, progress, 195
- Santa Ana, Cal.; typhoid epidemic, 723
- Santa Barbara, Cal.; softening, economic feasibility, 258
 - water works, earthquake and, 725
- Santa Cruz, Cal.; water works, mortgage foreclosure, 1346
- Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.; wells, 1536
- Scenedesmus; o-tolidin, reaction with, 1721
- Scioto River; hardness, flow and, 369
- Seaforth, Ont.; well supply, 1537
- Sedimentation basin; detention period, 1573
 - new, 347, 681
 - see Coagulation basin; Detritor
- Services; boxes, locating, dip needle and, 266
 - copper; 438, 1711
 - vs. lead, cost and failures, 1472
 - frozen, thawing; charge for, 323
 - electric; 321
 - time required, 323
 - installation, drilling and, 314
 - records, 1385
 - and sewer in same trench, hazard and, 606
- Sewage treatment and disposal; effluent standards, 198
 - irrigation, amebiasis and, 71
 - service charge and, trend, 196
 - tapeworm eggs and larvae and; 76
 - chlorination and, 76
 - in United States, map of, 371
- Sewer; see Main
- Sheboygan, Wis.; main failures, 53
- Shreveport, La.; hydrant flow survey, 1369
- Silver; in water supplies, 576
 - see Bacterium coli; Swimming pool
- Sioux City, Ia.; heavy rainfall, 156
- Snow; surveying, 596
 - surveys, value, 971
- Soap; cost, 255
 - hardness, scum and, magnesium and, 1706
 - waste; hardness and, 230
 - softening, saving and; 249, 863
 - formula, 249, 251
 - water used with, volume, 251
- Society affairs; annual convention, 1415
 - California Section, 1771
 - Canadian Section, 531
 - Central States Section, 1413
 - Florida Section, 775
 - Illinois Section, 775
 - Indiana Section, 530
 - Minnesota Section, 1770
 - Montana Section, 776
 - New Jersey Section, 1771
 - New York Section, 531, 1770
 - North Carolina Section, 1771
 - Pacific Northwest Section, 776
 - Rocky Mountain Section, 1413
 - Southeastern Section, 775
 - Southwest Section, 1626
 - Wisconsin Section, 1772
- Soda ash; feed apparatus, 1729
 - see Corrosiveness
- Sodium aluminate; see Color removal; Softening
- Sodium chloride; determination in salt, 1712
- Sodium determination; magnesium uranyl acetate and, 1712
- Sodium hydroxide; see Corrosiveness
- Softening; base exchange; corrosiveness and; 627
 - raw water admixture and, 630
 - cost, 259
 - plant cost, 259
 - silica content of water and, 1183
 - zeolite; aggressive attack, resistance to, determination, 1182
 - alumina/silica ratio, determination, 1182
 - attrition, resistance to, determination, 1180
 - exchange value, determination, 1183
 - grain size and fines, determination, 1178
 - sampling, 1178
 - testing, committee report, 1178
 - weight per cubic foot, determination, 1179
- cost, 256
- economic feasibility; in California, survey, 248
 - consumption and, 261
- education of public re, 1704
- hardness, final, 254, 329, 862, 1706
- lime; coagulation, alum; vs. ferric chloride; 643
 - hardness reduction per grain and, 643
 - vs. sodium aluminate, 861
- cost, 863
- hardness reduction per unit of lime, 1707
- plant, new and cost, 327
- settling period, 330
- soda; carbonation and, 858
 - clarifier and, 857, 1705

- cost, 1707
- mixing; flocculator and, 1705
 - period, 857
- plant; cost, 864, 1705
 - new, 856, 1705
- settling period, 857
- sludge return and, lime saving and, 1706
- soda ash from well and, 1705, 1707
- sodium aluminate and, 1705
- stomach and skin troubles and, 1707
- taste and, 1707
- mixing and, 654
- plant cost, 255
 - see Carbonation; Soap
- Soil; corrosiveness, determining, 431
- erosion; forests and, 516
- menace of, 513, 949
 - see Pipe, brass; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, copper; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, lead-coated; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
- Southeastern Section; meeting, 775
- Southwest Section; meeting, 1626
- Spartanburg, S. C.; reservoir silting, 516
- Specifications; water supply project, practice, 300
- Spectrograph; see Water analysis
- Sphaerocystis; ammonia-chlorine and copper sulfate and, 468
- odor and, 468
- Spillway; design, 1389
- Springfield, Ill.; artificial lake projects, legal aspects, 755
- filters, hosing prior to washing, 1565
- softening and filter plant, new and cost, 327
- Springs; flow, forest and, 519
 - in frozen (perpetually) areas, 585
- Standpipe; capacities, standard, 1607
- painting, specifications, 1625
- specifications, American Water Works Association, 1617
- Statistics; history, 1297
 - see Records; Water works
- Sterilization; see Chlorination; Lime treatment
- Storage; see Distribution system; Pumping station; Water supply
- Stratford, Ont.; well supply, 1543
- Stream; flow; drought and, 146
 - records, importance, 969
 - gaging, North Carolina and, 509
 - hardness, flow and, 369
 - see Pollution; Purification; Run-off
- Strontium; in water supplies, 576
- Sulfuric acid treatment; feed apparatus, 837
- Swimming pool; algae; copper sulfate and, 105
 - silver and, 106
- bathing load and, 101
- capacity requirements, 101
- chlorination; 104
 - ammonia and; 104
 - residual determination, nitrite and, 892
 - residual required, 102, 105
- design, 100
- H-ion concentration, limits, 102
- operation, fill and draw, continuous flow and recirculation, 103
- recirculation, rate, 104
- silver treatment, 105
- water quality standards, 102
- Synura; copper sulfate and, 742
- taste and odor and; 743
 - carbon and, 744
 - pre- and superchlorination, 746
- Syracuse, N. Y.; emergency truck, radio and, 1418
- Tabor, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 159
- Tank; elevated, steel; capacities, standard, 1607
 - painting, specifications, 1625
 - specifications, American Water Works Association, 1606
- iron, old, 1514
- wash water, dual, 83
- Tapeworm, broad; fish hosts and, 76
- life history, 76
- sewage treatment; 76
 - chlorine and, 76
- Tar, coal; compounds contained; 238
 - solubility in water, 240
 - distillation, fractional, 237
 - road tars, phenolic content, 235
- Taste and odor; aeration, compressed air and, 903, 1541
 - carbon, activated, and; 349
 - powdered; application; to filter wash water, 507
 - point of, 504, 1726
 - dosage, 466, 504, 505, 1726
 - extent employed, 504
 - in reservoir, 1689
 - chlorination, ammonia and, 349
 - coagulation basin sludge and, 1726
 - dead ends and, 461
 - filtration, sand condition and, 350
 - lime, excess, and, 1223
 - microorganisms and; 459, 1120
 - carbon addition and, 744, 1121
 - chlorination, ammonia and, 464, 1728

- prechlorination and, 746
- superchlorination and, 747
- mouldy, 1572
- oil wastes and, aeration and, 698
- packing house waste and, 466
- softening and, 1707
- weeds and; 1687
- carbon filtration and, 1688
- chlorination, ammonia and, 1689
- super- and dechlorination and, 1689
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor
- Taxation; public utilities and, 11
- sales taxes and water utilities, 1284
- water companies and, 1330
- water works and; 1329
- municipal, employees, federal income tax and, committee report, 1422
- see* Depreciation; Valuation
- Teck Township, Ont.; main laying in rock, 730
- Teeth, mottled enamel; affected areas in United States, 1519
- bibliography, 1520
- financial loss and, 1518
- fluorides and; 559, 1516
- concentration and, 1517, 1518
- see* Fluoride
- Temperature; *see* Reservoir, impounding
- Termites; *see* Wood
- Texas; area, 952
- water works employees, licensing, 1392
- o*-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
- Toronto, Ont.; distribution system maintenance equipment, 313
- filter sand experiments, 205
- Town planning; 868
- Tracing; water supply projects and, practice, 297
- Treatment; emergency, 722, 723
- number of plants and population served in United States, 1394
- see* Aeration; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Purification; Etc.
- Trieste; consumption, 1461
- Tunis; consumption, 1461
- Tunnel; construction; 1676
- first aid and, 307
- hydrogen sulfide and, 1680
- methane and; concentration, limit and, 1680
- explosion and, 1681
- quicksand and, 1681
- speed records, 613
- squeezing ground, guniting and, 1677
- water inflows and, 614
- water supply, capacity required, 620
- length, record, 1673
- lining, concrete, 1674, 1678
- see* Intake
- Turbidity; amount, permissible, 1547
- see* Filtration, rapid sand
- Typhoid fever; Athens, Greece, 1464
- as controlled disease, 370
- purification and, 1464
- statistics; large cities of United States, 1934, 1593
- nonresidents and, 1594
- Treasury Dept. standard and incidence of, 201
- water-borne outbreaks; 1920-30, 64
- conflagration and, 1598
- cross-connections and, 64
- main contamination from sewer and, 607
- well contamination and, 723
- Union Gas and Electric Co.; distribution system records, 1372
- Union Light, Heat and Power Co.; distribution system records, 1372
- United States; area, 952
- see* National Resources Board; Public Works Program
- United States Bureau of Reclamation; Boulder Dam construction, temperature control, 1386
- United States Bureau of Standards; soil corrosion study, 419
- United States Treasury Dept. water quality standard; 3, 4, 1102
- typhoid incidence and, 201
- Urease; preparation, 1240
- Utica, N. Y.; *see* Consolidated Water Co.
- Utilities; regulation, history, 1292
- Vallisneria; *o*-tolidin reaction and, 1722
- Valuation; for Federal tax depreciation, 1291
- physical property data, recording, 1290
- for rate making, Supreme Court and, 1291
- see* Depreciation
- Valve; boxes, locating, dip needle and, 266
- closure, insuring, aquaphone and, 487
- operation, truck motor equipment, and time required, 313
- see* Distribution system
- Virginia; pollution control, 196

- Virginia Section; Hill Cup award, 1423
- Wade-Location, Minn.; typhoid outbreak, 607
- Walton, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1661
- Wanaque Dam; *see* North Jersey Metropolitan District
- Washington, D. C.; dysentery-like epidemic, 1124
- Washington Mills, N. Y.; asbestos-cement pipe, 373
- Washington State; electric wiring, law and, 1585
- Washington Suburban Sanitary District, Maryland; Burnt Mills purification plant, 679
- Waste; *see* Leakage
- Water; uses, order of importance, 194, 964
- Water analysis; committee report, 23, 1249, 1754
- records, 762
- spectrographic determination of minor constituents; 557
- bibliography, 579
- results on typical United States supplies, 570
- sensitiveness, 559
- see* Bacteriological examination; Bacterium coli test; Chlorine, free, determination; Hydrogen-ion concentration, determination; Oxygen dissolved, determination; Etc.
- Water cost; Lewiston, Idaho, 1710
- Wenatchee, Wash., 521
- Water, gratuitous; Athens, Greece, 1474
- Water, ground; B. coli travel and longevity in, 483
- Coastal Plain and, 479
- data, need of, 972
- desert studies, Colorado aqueduct and, 615
- drought and, 146, 150, 155, 165, 841
- in frozen (perpetually) areas, locating, 581
- iron-bearing, distribution in United States, 368
- level, receding, 150, 337, 662
- manganese in, explanation, 339, 341
- replenishment, infiltration reservoirs and, 662
- water rights and, 1453
- see* Filtration; Springs; Well
- Water quality; alkalinity, caustic, health and, 1223
- B. coli, Treasury Dept. standard; 3, 4, 1102
- typhoid incidence and, 201
- color, limit and, 1729
- data on water supplies of country, need of, 973
- iron, limit, 1541
- manganese, limit, 337
- microorganisms, toxic effects, 1122
- turbidity, limit, 1547
- see* B. coli; Pollution; Swimming pool
- Water resources; control, federal, 978, 981
- Indiana, state control, 912
- information, deficiencies in, 964, 980
- national planning and, 949
- National Resources Bd., Water Planning Committee, report, 359, 950
- uses, order of influence on man, 964
- Water rights; adjudication, 37
- California; ground water and, 1453
- successors to Mexican Pueblos and, 1449
- Water supply; code for, committee report, 22, 1753
- drought and; 145, 150, 154, 164, 946
- emergency supplies and, 164
- by states, in 1934, 841
- storage-consumption ratio and, 159, 161
- transportation by rail and, 157
- emergency, delivery by truck, 1662
- municipality and, governmental or proprietary function, 1456
- project, engineering business practice and, 295
- sources, data, 1533
- statistics, by states, 91
- see* Purification; Treatment; Water quality; Water works; Well; Etc.
- Water, unaccounted for; Athens, Greece, 1471
- Des Moines, Ia., 480
- Germany, statistics, 1525
- meter; accuracy and, 1530
- testing, periodical, and, 318
- waste survey and, 489
- Water weeds; carbon dioxide, oxygen and pH and, 1686
- growth, factors, 1685
- see* Canal; Reservoir, impounding; Taste
- Water works; construction, National Recovery Committee report, 19
- disaster preparedness, 719, 728
- earthquake and, 725, 726
- electric power plant at, 683
- emergency; arrangements, 264, 1418
- truck, radio and, 1418

- employees; federal income tax, committee report, 1422
 instruction schools; American Water Works Association and, 1404
 at individual plants, 1402
 licensing; advantages, 1395
 classification, 1397
 committee report; 1392, 1754
 discussion, 1400
 cost, 1402
 membership in American Water Works Association and, 1401
 procedure, 1397
 renewal of licenses, frequency, 1396
 status, 1392
 flood and, 725, 728, 1647, 1650
 operation cost, distribution, 1474
 ownership data, 755, 1394
 relief projects and, 473
 service, continuity, modern devices and, 264
 statistics; development, 1299
 national; collection, methods, 1304
 need of, 1302
 see Administration; Materials; Purification; Utilities; Valuation; Water supply; Etc.
 Watershed; control, 866, 873
 protection, ownership and, 866
 Well; artesian, exploring and repairing, 481
 construction; casing, size, 1546
 contract and, 1544
 deep; current meter, Au, 481
 drilling; clay seal method, 477
 sand elimination, dry ice and, 477
 sampling apparatus, 481
 gravel wall; 1535
 construction; 1539
 contract, 1538
 pollution; flood and, sterilization, calcium hypochlorite and, 1655
 typhoid and, 724
 pumping; air lift, 1546
 deep; electric drive, control; automatic, 320
 remote, 321
 turbine; auxiliary drive, gasoline engine, 1542
 electric drive efficiency, 1546
 subground-level pump rooms; hazards, and elimination, 600
 Minnesota regulation re, 604
 salting, 337, 480
 shallow; group, new, 452
 possibilities, 482
 supplies; new and cost, 320
 prevalence, 361, 366
 see Water, ground
 Wenatchee, Wash.; consumption, 528
 Valley, proposed gravity water system, 520
 West Virginia; mine sealing program, 1186
 mine waste, economic damage and, 1189
 road oils and tars, water supplies and, study, 235
 water works employees, licensing, 1392, 1395, 1397
 Westchester Joint Water Bd.; coagulation, alum vs. ferric chloride, 644
 Weston, Ont.; new well supply, 319
 services, thawing, 321
 What Cheer, Ia.; drought, water supply and, 158
 Wheeling, W. Va.; consumption, metering and, 348
 red water, pH adjustment and chloramine and, 348
 taste, carbon and ammonia treatments and, 349
 Whiting, Ind.; raw water quality, 695
 taste troubles, 698
 Whitney Point, N. Y.; water supply, flood and, 1662
 Wisconsin; pollution control, 196
 Wisconsin Section; meeting, 1772
 Wood; termites and, 1510
 Woodstock, Ill.; consumption, 855
 main cleaning; 860
 cost, 864
 rates, 864
 softening plant; cost and soap saving data, 863
 new, 855
 Wyoming; water rights, 48, 51

 Zinc; in water supplies, 576
 Zinc coating; of iron and steel, committee report, 35
 see Pipe, galvanized

AUTHOR INDEX

- ACKERMAN, J. W., *see* Hodges, G. C.
- ADAMS, F. P., problems in water filtration plant operation, Brantford, Ont., 1725
- ALLAN, L. F., filter sand experiments, 205
- AMISS, T. L., painting, markings and other characteristics of fire hydrants, 1366
- ARMINGTON, J. H., Indiana rainfall and what is ahead, 710
- ARMSTRONG, C. G. R., flushing of water mains, 739
- ARNOLD, G. E., weed growths in reservoirs and open canals, 1684
- BAILEY, W. T., taste and odor control at Council Bluffs, 458
- BAKER, G. H., problems of filtration plant operation, 323
- BANKS, T. G., stub billing, 1360
- BANKSON, E. E., relation of engineering and accounting to the item of depreciation for ratemaking and for taxes, 1307
- BARBER, C. J., legal aspects of a large artificial lake water supply project, 755
- BAYLIS, J. R., treatment of water to prevent corrosion, 220
- BEARD, P. J., and KENDALL, N. J., sterilizing velocities of chlorine and chloramine under varying conditions of organic load and pH, 876
- BEARD, P. J., and WHITE, G. C., the economic feasibility of municipal water softening in California, 248
- BECK, J. A., should municipal plants be regulated by utility commissions and be subject to taxation? 1323
- BIRD, C. R., a planned future for the distribution system, 905
- BOGGS, H., accounting uniformity, 1331
- BOYCE, E., public and emergency water supplies during the drought period in Kansas, 164
- the drought of 1930-1934, 941
- BRAIDECH, M. M., and EMERY, F. H., the spectrographic determination of minor chemical constituents in various water supplies in the United States, 557
- BROWN, C. E., flushing of water mains, 735
- BROWNE, F. G., laying water mains in rock formation, 730
- BROWNELL, O. E., elimination of pits and subground-level pumprooms, 600
- danger of contamination of water supply when water and sewer pipes are close together, 606
- BRUHN, J. A., customer inquiry procedure, 703
- BULLER, E. L., the preparation of fine anthracite coal for use in filter plants, 1161
- BURCHARD, E. D., stream-gaging activities in North Carolina during the past year, 509
- BUTTERFIELD, C. T., *see* Hoskins, J. K.
- CALDWELL, J. R., *see* Foulk, C. W.
- CARPENTER, L. V., KLINGER, E. W., and PYLE, G. R., effects of road oils and tars on public water supplies, 235
- CHERNYSHOFF, M. J., search for underground water in perpetually frozen areas, 581
- COOKE, M. L., on water planning for the nation, 949
- COWLES, M. W., the art of planning as related to watershed control, 866
- DAPPERT, A. F., emergency work of the Division of Sanitation during the New York State flood, 1647
- DERBY, R. L., corrosion from zero softened waters, 627
- DORRHO, J. H., the design and operation of swimming pools, 100
- DOWNING, F. J., relief program in Buffalo, 472
- DRAKE, A. D., anchor or frazil ice at the Buffalo intake, 78
- DIKSTRA, C. A., future growth of American cities, 1041

- EDMONDS, W. R., *see* Johnston, E. W.
- ELDER, C. C., water supply for construction camps, 613
- ELLIOTT, G. A., the lives of water works structures, 1509
- EMERY, F. H., *see* Braidech, M. M.
- ERICKSON, D. L., the new iron and manganese removal plant for Lincoln, Nebraska, 337
- EYER, C. W., the municipal water softening plant at Glendive, Montana, 1704
- FEBEN, D., nitrifying bacteria in water supplies, 439
- FIALA, E. G., the effect of the recent drought on South Dakota public water supplies, 145
- FOULK, C. W., AND CALDWELL, J. R., the determination of sodium chloride in salt, 1712
- FRAZIER, W. H., the state's interest in our water resources, 912
- FREY, E. W., engineering business practice relating to the Detroit additional water supply project, 295
- FULKMAN, J. A., new water softening plant and cleaning existing water mains at Woodstock, Illinois, 855
- GAUSMANN, R. W., operation of the Athens water supply, 1458
- GATTON, L. D., the Chicago stock yards fire, May 19, 1934, 803
- GELSTON, W. R., low water troubles at Quincy, Illinois, 749
- GILCREAS, F. W., a colorimetric method for the determination of dissolved oxygen, 1166
- GOUDEY, R. F., the emergency treatment of water supplies following major catastrophes, 723
- GRIFFIN, A. E., evaluation of residual chlorine, 888
- GROSS, D. D., water waste surveys and distribution systems studies, 485
- GUILDAY, J. W., *see* Jacobs, N. B.
- HALE, F. E., effect of excess lime hydrate upon corrosive soft water, 1199
- HANSEN, P., design of water purification plants at the South end of Lake Michigan, 692
- HARMON, B., disaster preparedness, 719
- HAWLEY, G. W., accomplishments in the state supervision of dams, 1492
- HAWLEY, J. B., the municipal water supply of Paris, 983, 1699
- HAYDOCK, C., recording physical property data, 1290
- pipe cleaning, 1566
- HAYWOOD, R. W., JR., coagulating the water of the Delaware River at Easton, Pennsylvania, 1572
- HIBBS, A. S., the financial history and present financial policy of the water department of Cincinnati, Ohio, 1278
- HODGES, G. C., AND ACKERMAN, J. W., maintaining carrying capacity of cast iron main by introduction of chloramines, 86
- HODKINSON, T., testing domestic water meters for low rate flow and its effect on revenue, 315
- HOFFMAN, M. F., a suggested water works collection procedure, 1273
- HOPKINS, E. S., coagulation control with a recording potentiometer, 94
- HOSKINS, J. K., trends in stream pollution research and control, 191
- HOSKINS, J. K., AND BUTTERFIELD, C. T., determining the bacteriological quality of drinking water, 1101
- HOSKINSON, C. M., recent additions to the Sacramento filtration plant, 351
- HOWE, J. W., *see* Mavis, F. T.
- HUDSON, H. E., JR., filter washing experiments at the Chicago experimental filtration plant, 1547
- HUGHES, W. P., Lewiston's water system, 1708
- HUNT, W. G., problems in water filtration plant operation, Peterborough, Ont., 1728
- HURLBUT, W. W., the Bouquet canyon dam and inlet-outlet pipe, 1017
- HYDE, C. G., practical aspects of coagulation with ferric chloride, 631
- IRVING, W. G., water rights of successors to Mexican pueblos in California, 1449
- JACOBS, N. B., AND GUILDAY, J. W., the collection of national water works data, 1297

- JANSSON, M. E., a national water policy, 359
- JOHNSON, D. L., chloramine treatment in Duluth, 382
- JOHNSTON, E. W., AND EDMONDS, W. R., interference of algae with tests for residual chlorine, 1717
- JONES, J. E., AND LEWIS, G. A., hydrographic and meteorological surveys for water supply, 594
- JORDON, F. C., discussion of report on "uniform marking of fire hydrants," 553
- KENDALL, N. J., *see* Beard, P. J.
- KERSLAKE, J. E., *see* Miller, W. T.
- KILLAN, E. T., cement lining of large diameter mains in place by a centrifugal machine, 1065
- KLINGER, E. W., *see* Carpenter, L. V.
- KNOX, W. H., the effect of the 1934 drought on Ohio public water supplies, 946
- KOSHKIN, M. L., ammonia dosage in ammonia-chlorine treatment of water, 1477
- LEVEQUE, R. J., the need for master meters and recording instruments, 83
- LEWIS, G. A., *see* Jones, J. E.
- LINES, S. C., concrete coating for pipe and the Wilson machine, 1694
- LOGAN, K. H., underground corrosion in the southeastern United States, 419
- LYON, E. W., *see* Tisdale, E. S.
- MAFFITT, D. L., sales taxes in relation to water utilities, 1284
- MAGATH, T. B., the water transmission of infections, with special reference to amebiasis, 63
- MALISHEVSKY, N., pressure head in perforated pipes, 413
- MATHESON, D. H., problems in water filtration plant operation. Hamilton, Ont., 1727
- MAVIS, F. T., AND HOWE, J. W., an analysis of unusual precipitation records in Iowa, 174
- MCCORD, C. M., preventing the theft of water, 1357
- MCGINNIS, C. A., a complete installation of supply and distribution mains with asbestos-cement pipe, 373
- MEINZER, O. E., ground-water problems of the coastal plain, 479
- MILLER, A. H., water main failures, 53
- MILLER, W. T., AND KERSLAKE, J. E., color and odor removal at Ossining, N. Y., 494
- MONTANK, I. A., preparation of reagents for the albuminoid nitrogen determination, 386
- MORRIS, S. B., design and construction of the Morris dam for the city of Pasadena, 993
- MORSE, R. B., the new water purification works at Burnt Mills, Md., 679
- MUNYAN, E. A., is a record system of underground water mains justifiable? 1372
- MURDOCH, J. H., JR., trend of public utility rates and financing, 81
- NIEMEYER, H. W., effect of meter modernization in Germany, 1525
- NOBLE, R. E., the relative productivity of certain culture media, 1143
- NOBLE, R. E., AND TONNEY, F. O., a solid brilliant green lactose bile medium for direct plating, with results in 17 hours, 108
- NORTON, J. F., *see* Ruchhoff, C. C.
- PARKER, J. C., a review of Elizabeth City's struggle for an acceptable water supply, 448
- PEIRSON, A. G., automatic control of deep wells and electricity in thawing frozen water pipes, 319
- PIRNIE, M., current situation in the public works program, 1030
- PRINDLE, G. B., water works records and their significance, 761
- PURDY, W. C., results of algal activity, some familiar, others obscure, 1120
- PYLE, G. R., *see* Carpenter, L. V.
- REDFERN, W. B., municipal ground water supplies of Ontario, 1533
- RIDER, J. H., experience with fluorine in water, 1516
- ROE, F. C., aeration of water by air diffusion, 897
- ROGERS, A. T., JR., adjudication of water rights, 37
- ROUTLEDGE, G. G., some equipment used in maintenance, 313
- RUCHHOFF, C. C., comparative studies of media for the determination of the coli-aerogenes group in water analysis, 1732

- RUCHHOFT, C. C., AND NORTON, J. F., study of selective media for coliaerogenes isolation, 1134
- SAVILLE, T., deficiencies in present water resources information, 964
- SHARKEY, F. J., proposed gravity water system for Wenatchee Valley, Washington, 520
- SMITH, L. A., modern devices for improving water works service, 264
- SPAULDING, C. H., AND TIMANUS, C. S., the new water purification plant for Springfield, Illinois, 327
- STALLINGS, J. H., menace of soil erosion, 513
- STOCKER, L. W., some engineering features of the enlargement of the O'Shaughnessy dam, 986
- the Coast Range tunnel of the Hetch Hetchy aqueduct, 1670
- STREETER, H. W., limits of pollution loadings for water purification systems, 1
- limiting standards of bacterial quality for sources of purified water supplies, 1110
- STREITHOF, C., mechanical cleaning of water mains at Evansville, Ind., 610
- STUART, F. E., the trend of modern taste and odor control, 503
- STUART, L., reconditioning water supply lines with bituminous enamel, 1055
- SURIN, A. A., an analytical method of determination of leakage in wood stave pipe, 812
- TAFT, R. A., a review of the special lien bond situation, 1343
- THATCHER, C. E., handling of delinquent accounts, 1504
- TIMANUS, C. S., *see* Spaulding, C. H.
- TISDALE, E. S., AND LYON, E. W., acid mine drainage control on Upper Ohio River tributaries, 1186
- TODD, A. R., recent improvements in the Wheeling, West Virginia water system, 348
- TONNEY, F. O., *see* Noble, R. E.
- TULL, E. R., operating economies effected through installation of smaller pumping equipment, 454
- WAITE, H. M., economic security, 1049
- WEIR, W. V., storage yard and material handling, 1363
- WHITE, G. C., *see* Beard, P. J.
- WHITE, G. F., shortage of public water supplies in the United States during 1934, 841
- WHITMAN, E. B., new filtration plant at Albany, N. Y., 822
- WIETERS, A. H., the effect of drought on public water supplies in Iowa, 154
- WIGGIN, T. H., applying cement mortar lining to existing mains in England, 1073
- progress in dams and pipe lines, 1386
- WILLCOMB, G. E., Synura troubles at Albany, N. Y., 742

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

I. AUTHORS

- VAN ACHEN, S. O., 801
 ACKERMAN, A. J., 270
 ACREE, S. F., *see* BURTON, J. O.
 ADAMS, F. P., 127
 ADDISON, H., 1646
 ADLER, R., 1641
 ADLOFF, K., 1091
 AGNEW, J. C., 933
 AHLERS, J. G., 1780
 AINSWORTH, N. J., 1254
 ALDRICH, E. H., 268
 ALLEN, C. M., AND HOOPER, L. J., 1259
 ALLEN, E. C., *see* ZOBELL, C. E.
 ALLEN, R. C., 138
 ALTEN, F., AND WEILAND, H., 1089
 ALTEN, F., WEILAND, H., AND LOOF-MANN, H., 1087
 AMMER, G., 1096, 1097
 AMMER, G., AND SCHMITZ, H., 1097
 ANDERSON, E. J., 535
 ANDERSON, H., 410
 ANDREWS, J. T., *see* GRIME, E. M.
 ANDREWS, L. P., 136, 801
 APPLEBAUM, S. B., AND BRETSCHGER, M. E., 785
 APPLEBAUM, S. P., 937
 ARMSTRONG, J. W., *see* HOPKINS, E. S.
 AUSTERWEIL, G., 1254
 AYRES, L. E., *see* RUDD, W. C.
 BACHMANN, F., 410
 BADER, G., 411, 1268
 BAIN, W., 1645
 BAIR, M. Z., 1266, 1267
 BAKER, J. C., AND SCHMELKES, F. C., 927
 BAKER, M. N., 1800
 BAKHMETEFF, B. A., AND MATZKE, A. E., 934
 BAKHOVEN, W. A. L., *see* SARDJITO
 BALDWIN-WISEMAN, W. R., 1787
 BALLARD, J. I., 782
 BANKS, F. A., 405
 BANKS, T. G., 1638
 BANKSON, E. E., 284
 BARDSLEY, D. A., 1092
 BARDWELL, C. M., 410
 BARDWELL, R. C., 532, 1444
 BARENFÄNGER, C., 1094
 BARNES, A. A., 675
 BARNES, W. E., 549
 BARR, G., AND THOROGOOD, A. L., 1253
 BARROWS, H. K., 1646
 BARROWS, W. R., AND NEWCOMER, A. W., 541
 BARTON, H., 291
 BARTOW, E., 393
 BASSEL, B. A., 410
 BAUER, J., AND GOLD, N., 1646
 BAYLIS, J. R., 938
 see SPECTOR, B. K.
 BEALE, J. F., *see* HAWKSLEY, T. E.
 BEAN, E. L., *see* HOLTON, P. J., JR.
 BEARD, P. J., *see* CLIFTON, C. E.
 see CLEARY, J. P.
 BECK, A., 277
 BECKER, G. H., *see* GEIGER, J. C.
 BECKET, R. C., *see* GORDON, J. B. et al.
 BECKMAN, H. C., 1424
 BECKWITH, H. E., 293
 BEHRMAN, A. S., 407
 BEHRMAN, A. S., AND GUSTAFSON, H., 1773
 BELL, G. S., AND CRAMER, 550
 BELL, H. K., 412
 BELLADEN, L., SCAZZOLA, U., AND SCAZZOLA, R., 1090
 VON BERGEN, E., 533
 BERKELEY, C. P., 933
 BERRY, A. E., 128, 269, 390, 778, 1440, 1441, 1799
 BERTRAM, S. H., 1085
 BIERBAUM, C. H., 1085
 BIFFEN, F. M., AND SNELL, F. D., 1774
 BILHAM, E. C., *see* HAWKSLEY, T. E.
 BILHAM, E. G., 398
 BILLINGS, L. C., 408, 1424
 BINDER, H. P., 1257
 BIRD, P. G., 1437
 BISHOP, E. L., 411
 BLAAUW, G., 1796
 BLACK, E. B., 783
 BLAIR, M. Z., 411
 BLAIR, R. W., 1447
 BLAKEMAN, S. R., 550
 BLALOCK, H. W., 411, 1267

- BLANKS, R. F., 1793
 BLANNING, H. K., AND RICH, A. D., 1800
 BLEECKER, W. L., 1265
 BLINCOW, O. E., 924
 BLUE, F. L., HERBERT, L. K., AND LANCEFIELD, R. L., 280
 BLUM, C. J., 143
 BOARD, S. S., 678
 BOCK, *see* MARCARD
 BOGART, E. L., 290
 BOHMANN, H. P., 1424
 BOOKER, W. H., 133
 BORDEN, R. M., 412
 BORLAND, W. M., 1634
 BOSCH, H., 547
 BOSCH, H. M., 802
 BOSTROM, A. E., HUNTER, C. A., AND TOWNE, W. W., 132
 BOURGOIN, L., 1644
 BOUSON, F. W., 291
 BOWER, W. O., 409
 BOWMAN, J. S., 1258
 BOYCE, E., 801
 BOYNTON, P., 677, 798
 BRADEN, R. S., *see* GORDON, J. B., *et al.*
 BRANDES, C. H., 670
 BRANTNER, H., AND HECHT, F., 121
 BREAU, R. P., *see* DEAN, H. T.
 BRENHAGEN, L. O., 143
 BRENNKE, A. M., 408
 BRETSCHGER, M. E., *see* Applebaum, S. B.
 BRIDGE, A. F., 1255
 BRISTOL, H. C., 550
 BRIX, J., IMHOFF, K., AND WELDELT, R., 1800
 BROCK, B. H., 291
 BROCKMAN, C. J., 786
 BROCKMAN, O. J., 1083
 BROWN, A. L., 1794
 BROWN, C., 548
 BROWN, C. H., 1789
 BROWN, C. T., *see* Caley, E. R.
 BROWN, H., 549
 BROWN, J. W., 142, 410
 BROWN, K. W., *see* Wade, J. A.
 BROWNLOW, L., 125
 BRUNNER, J. F., 291
 BRUSH, W. W., 1634
 BRUSOFF, A., REINARTZ, F., AND SCHLOEMER, A., 1090
 BRYAK, B. W., 395
 BUCHLER, W., 399
 BUELL, C. W., 282
 BUIE, N. D., AND GLASS, T. G., 409
 BUMBACHER, J., JR., 802
 BUNKER, J. W. M., *see* JENNISON, M. W.
 BURD, E. M., 543
 BURDICK, C. B., 799
 BURDICK, C. H., 1446
 BURKHART, E. C. M., 802
 BURKHOLDER, J. L., 933
 BURKS, I. E., 280
 BURN, G. A. H., AND JOHNSTON, E. W., 1788
 BURTON, J. O., MATHESON, H., AND ACREE, S. F., 675
 BURWELL, E. B., JR., 1445
 BURWELL, R. L., 294
 BUSFIELD, J. L., 1797
 BUSH, L. M., 268
 BUTCHER, R. W., 1086
 BUTH, 129
 BUTLER, O. C., 1775, 1776
 BUTTERFIELD, C. T., 138
 BUTTERWORTH, C. E., 1773
 BYRAM, A. T., 124
 CADWELL, J. R., AND MOYER, H. V., 930
 CALEY, E. R., BROWN, C. T., AND PRICE, H. T., 139
 CAMP, T. R., AND HAZEN, H. L., 1638
 CAMPBELL, F. B., *see* LANE, E. W.
 CAREY, C. L., *see* WAKSMAN, S. A.
 CARLSON, R. W., 779, 1782
 CARLTON, L. G., 129
 CARPENTER, L. V., 798
 CARPENTER, L. V., KLINGER, E. W., AND PYLE, G. R., 677
 CARPENTER, L. V., AND PYLE, G., 292, 677
 CARR, J. A., 282
 CATLETT, R. H., 283
 CHANDLER, H. C., 1264
 CHASE, E. S., 1639, 1788
 CHERNO, J., *see* O'BRIEN, M. P.
 CHEVALIER, W. T., 1639
 CHORLTON, A., 137
 CHRISTIE, A. G., 122
 CLARK, A. E., 550
 CLARK, A. T., 799
 CLARK, H. J., 136
 CLARKE, L. J., 1436
 CLEARY, J. P., *see* CLIFTON, C. E.
 CLEARY, J. P., BEARD, P. J., AND CLIFTON, C. E., 1427
 CLELAND, R. R., *see* TURNER, H. G.
 CLEMENT, R. C., 799
 CLIFTON, C. E., *see* CLEARY, J. P.
 CLIFTON, C. E., AND CLEARY, J. P., 1427
 CLIFTON, C. E., CLEARY, J. P., AND BEARD, P. J., 1427
 COCHRAN, H. W., 1792
 COHEN, C., *see* DEAN, H. T.
 COLE, D. W., 935

- COLE, E. S., 1259
 COLLINS, A. G., 136
 COLLINS, W. D., 292
 COLUMBIA, J. Z., 291
 CONK, R. H., 1444
 CONLAN, J. F., 936
 CONNOLLY, J. I., 409
 CONSOER, A. W., 1635
 COUGHLAN, R. E., 285
 COUGHLAN, R. E., et al., 285
 COWLES, M. W., 292
 COX, C. R., AND GILCREAS, F. W., 1430
 COX, J. B., 785
 CRAMER, C., *see* BELL, G. S.
 CRAVITZ, P., 932
 CRAWFORD, R. R., *see* JORDAN, E. O.
 CROCKER, S., 281
 CRONE, R. H., 291
 CRUMPLER, T. B., *see* Yoe, J. H.
 CULTER, L. W., 1444
 CUNNINGHAM, F. G., 1782
 CURD, W. C., 1431, 1790
 CURTIS, J. E., 293
 CURTIS, L. R., *see* STARK, C. N.
 CYR, R., 1799
 CZENSNY, R., 1094, 1095

 DAHLJELM, I., 1445
 DALLYN, F. A., 780
 DAMANY, G., 121
 DANET, R., 394
 DANIELS, F. E., 271, 544
 DARBY, W. A., 294
 DARLING, E. H., 274
 DASHIELL, W. N., 142
 DAUR, E., 130
 DAVIDSON, J. H., GRIME, E. M., AND KNOWLES, C. R., 533
 DAVIDSON, J. H., et al., 285
 DAVIDSON, M. P., 1775
 DAVIS, A. R., 136, 143
 DAVIS, D. E., 800
 DAVIS, W. S., 412
 DAVISON, A. H., 1793
 DAWSON, F. M., *see* SCHODER, E. W.
 DAWSON, H. F., 142
 DEAN, H. T., DIXON, R. M., AND COHEN, C., 1642
 DEAN, H. T., SEBRELL, W. H., BREAUX, R. P., AND ELVOVE, E., 285
 DEASON, H. J., 1445
 DECKER, C. E., 410
 DECOSTA, J. D., 405
 DELZELL, H. C., 547
 DESBAILLETS, C. J., 1438
 DESELLEM, G. W., 1783
 DEY, B. B., AND GANAPATI, S. V., 1256
 DIDINGER, J., 143

 DIETZEL, R., 1091
 DILLS, C. C., 1424
 DITTHORN, F., 538
 DIXON, G. G., 272, 389, 784, 1788
 DIXON, R. M., *see* DEAN, H. T.
 DOHE, R. C., 1268
 DONALDSON, W., 412, 1267
 DOPMEYER, A. L., 801
 DÖRSAM, H., 1097
 DOUGLASS, A. H., 135
 DOUGLASS, L. R., 282
 DRACHEV, S. M., AND KALACHNIKOVA, R. A., 927
 DRENNIG, A., 927
 DREXLER, P., 277
 DUBOIS, 1085
 DUFFY, R. E., 548
 DUGAN, F. C., 787
 VAN DUYN, J. R., 920

 EAMES, D., 673
 EASTLING, H. V., 785
 EGGER, 276
 EIFFERT, C. H., 1786
 ELDRIDGE, E. F., AND THEROUX, F. R., 797
 ELLIS, R. H., 288, 673
 ELLMS, R., 137
 ELVOVE, E., 140
 see DEAN, H. T.
 EMIGH, W. C., 292, 407
 EMUNDS, A., 792
 END, C. F., 665
 ENGLAND, C. W., *see* STARK, C. N.
 ENSLOW, L. H., 671, 801
 ERICKSON, C. R., 1445
 ERICKSON, D. L., 1775
 EVANS, P. L., 1786
 EVANS, U. R., 131
 see MEARS, K. B.
 EWING, S., 925, 1256

 FAIR, G. M., 401
 FALKNER, F. H., 1260
 FAVRE, H., *see* MEYER-PETER, E.
 FEBEN, D., 676, 1446
 see HULBERT, R.
 FEENEY, A. J., 294
 FERGUSON, G. H., 1441
 FERGUSON, H. F., 281
 FIEDLER, A. G., 546
 FIELD, J. E., 271
 FIELDS, S. M., 143
 FIFE, P. D., 801
 FILBY, E. L., 1266, 1268
 FILZ, F. R., 1087
 FISCHER, K., AND THOMA, D., 136
 FIVEASH, C. E., 1444
 FLANNERY, E. S., 548
 FLEMING, J. D., 802

- FLENTJE, M. E., 676, 800
 FLORIS, R. B., 1269
 FOLLANSBEE, R., 543
 FORESTER, D. M., 272
 FORTY, F. J., *see* WILKINSON, F.
 FOSTER, H. A., 544
 FOX, G. C., 549
 FRÄNSEMEIER, F., *see* SIERP, F.
 FRAZELL, W. D., AND LEWELLING, H., 1086
 FREESE, S. W., AND NICHOLS, M. C., 410
 FRENCH, D. K., 1643
 FRESENIUS, L., 536
 FRESENIUS, R., 1093
 FRIEDLI, J., 926
 FROMKE, E., *see* NOLTE, E.
 FROST, M. B., 287
 FUHRMAN, R. E., 549
 FULKMAN, J. A., 404
 FULLER, G. W., 784
 FULTON, G. R., 136, 142
 FYFE, G. M., 1085

 GANAPATI, S. V., 798
 see DEY, B. B.
 GANNETT, F., 1777
 GARDINER, J. H., 410, 1268
 GARNER, J. H., 1091
 GAUTSCH, H., *see* PLÜCKER, W.
 GAYTON, L. D., 127
 GEHM, H. W., AND HEUKELEKIAN, H., 795
 GEIGER, C. W., 406
 GEIGER, J. C., BECKER, G. H., AND GRAY, J. R., 1260
 GENTNER, A. L., 294
 GERBER, W. D., 404
 GEUPEL, L. A., 1431
 GIBBARD, J., 778
 GIBLIN, J. C., 1085
 GIESECKE, F. E., 410
 GILCREAS, F. W., 673
 see COX, C. R.
 GILGES, W., *see* Wohlfeil, T.
 GILKISON, G. F., 797, 802
 GILLE, R., *see* Hilert, S.
 GLADSON, W. N., 1265, 1638
 GLASS, T. G., *see* BUIE, N. D.
 GOLD, N., *see* BAUER, J.
 GOLDSMITH, C., 799
 GOODING, W. L., *see* KOBÉ, K. A.
 GORDON, J. B., ET AL., 293
 GORE, W., 1083
 GOTTLIEB, S., 411
 GOUDEY, R. F., 394, 1432
 GRAF, A. V., 548, 801, 802
 GRAHAM, R. C., 790
 GRANT, J., 1253
 GRASSBERGER, R., AND LUSZCZAK, A., 667

 GRAY, J. P., *see* Geiger, J. C.
 GRAY, W. J., 547
 GRAYSON, K. H., 1434
 GREEN, H. R., 283
 GREEN, P. E., AND OPPER, G. L., 1790
 GRENTZ, A., *see* GRIMMER, W.
 GRIFFEN, A. E., AND SCHOUTEN, E. W., 1268
 GRIFFITH, J. R., 541
 GRIFFITHS, J. G., 292
 GRIME, E. M., 533
 GRIME, E. M., ANDREWS, J. T., AND RICHARDSON, C. P., 533
 GRIMMER, W., AND GRENTZ, A., 1087
 GRÖNER, C. F., 782
 GROSSMANN, H., 1641
 GRUBB, E. K., 292
 GUBELMANN, H., 791
 GULLANS, O., *see* SPECTOR, B. K.
 GUSTAFSON, H., *see* BEHRMAN, A. S.
 GUTMANN, I., 1778
 GUY, H. A., 549
 GUZMAN, A., 408

 HAASE, L. W., 1096, 1641
 HAASE, L. W., AND ULSAMER, O., 667
 HAAVARDSHOLM, N., 924
 HACK, J. G., 802
 HACKL, O., 793
 HAENDELER, A., 1096
 HALE, F. E., 292, 1633
 HALE, H., 1266, 1267
 HALL, B. M., JR., 677
 HALL, H. R., *see* GORDON, J. B., ET AL.
 HALL, I. C., 795
 HALL, W. M., 1259
 HAMILTON, H. C., 1264
 HAMILTON, J. B., 922
 HAMMERSTÄEDT, H., 667
 HANNA, F. W., 918
 HANSEN, P., 544, 1267, 1776
 HANSEN, P., AND NILES, T. M., 123
 HARDIN, E. A., 539
 HARDING, S. T., 934
 HARDY, A. V., AND SPECTOR, B. K., 1433
 HARNISH, C. P., 287
 HARPER, E. E., 802
 HARPER, L. E., 1424
 HARRIS, J. P., 411, 1267
 HARRIS, R. C., 125
 HARRIS, R. R., 550
 HARROLD, L. L., 921
 HARRUB, C. N., 412
 HART, W. B., 786
 HARTUNG, H. O., 548
 HASKINS, C. A., 783
 HATCH, H. H., 542, 1261
 HAUPT, H., 131
 HAVENS, W. L., 1084

- HAWKSLEY, T. E., BILHAM, E. C.,
 AND BEALE, J. F., 395
 HAWLEY, G., 143
 HAYNES, C., 548
 HAYS, C. C., 143, 410
 see Wright, S. R.
 HAYWOOD, R. W., JR., 292
 HAZEN, H. L., *see* CAMP, T. R.
 HEATH, R. F., 269
 HECHMER, C. A., 294, 545, 1789
 HECHT, F., *see* Brantner, H.
 HECKLER, F. G., 291
 HECKMANN, W., 1094
 HEDGEPEETH, L. L., 677
 HEFLIN, C. E., AND TURNER, F. E.,
 801
 HEIFETZ, A., *see* Horwood, M. P.
 HEINSEN, E., *see* LÜNING, O.
 HELLER, A., *see* LEHMANN, H.
 HENBY, W. H., 548
 HENNY, D. C., 544, 785
 HENRICI, H. C., 549
 HERBERT, L. K., *see* BLUE, F. L.
 HERLIKY, M. J., 672
 HERRING, J. E., 1444
 HERRMANN, K., 397
 HERTZ, A. L., 919
 HEUKELEKIAN, H., *see* GEHM, H. W.
 HICKOX, G. H., 281
 HICKS, W. F., 143
 HIGGINS, R. C., 534, 548
 HILERT, S., AND GILLE, R., 668
 HILL, H. M., 400
 HILLER, N. S., *see* MOISSEIEV, S. V.
 HINDS, J., 933
 HINYARD, J. N., AND SCHOCH, E. P.,
 409
 HOATHER, R. C., 276
 HODGE, W. W., 798
 HODGE, W. W., AND NEWTON, R., 677
 HODGES, P. V., 391
 HOENIG, M., 143
 HOLGATE, F. B., 410
 HÖLL, K., 930
 HOLLER, H., 535
 HOLMAN, E. T., 411
 HOLMES, R. L., ET AL., 284
 HOLTHUSEN, 130
 HOLTHUSEN, W., 538
 HOLTON, P. J., JR., AND BEAN, E. L.,
 545
 HOOPER, L. J., *see* ALLEN, C. M.
 HOOVER, C. P., 291, 802, 1644
 HOPKINS, E. S., AND ARMSTRONG,
 J. W., 293
 HORN, M., *see* MEINCK, F.
 HORNING, E. S., *see* SCHMELKES,
 F. C.
 HORNING, H., 795
 HORTON, R. E., 394, 1635
 HORWOOD, M. P., *see* PRESCOTT, S. C.
 HORWOOD, M. P., AND HEIFETZ, A.,
 787
 HOSKINS, J. K., 407, 678
 HOTCHKISS, M., 1426
 HOUGH, C. T., 135, 411
 HOWARD, N. J., 127, 274, 778, 1439
 HOWARD, N. J., AND BERRY, A. E., 390
 HOWE, J. M., 142
 HOWLAND, W. E., 1638
 HOWSON, L. R., 1633, 1787
 HOYT, W. G., AND TROXELL, H. C.,
 541
 HUBER, J., 1631
 HUDSON, H. W., 1777
 HULBERT, R., 389
 HULBERT, R., AND FEBEN, D., 1786
 HUNTER, C. A., *see* BOSTROM, A. E.
 HURDELBRINK, F., 1093
 HUSBAND, J. W., 676
 HUSMANN, W., 1095
 HUTH, W., 927
 HUTTON, H. S., 547
 HYATT, E., 406
 HYLKEMA, B., 791
 IDZERDA, J., AND WILDERVANCK, J.
 H., 1091
 IMBEAUX, E., 288, 1088, 1442
 IMHOFF, K., *see* BRIX, J.
 INGLESON, H., 1268
 IRWIN, R. A., 1440
 IVEKOVIĆ, H., 931
 JACKSON, J. R., ET AL., 674
 JACKSON, L. A., 1265, 1267
 JACKSON, P. G., 1645
 JACOBSON, E. E., 800
 JACQUES, H. L., 1779
 JAKOBS, J. E., *see* WICHERS, C. M.
 JENKS, H. N., 269
 JENNISON, M. W., AND BUNKER, J.
 W. M., 929
 JENSEN, J. A., 923
 JERNIGAN, J. N., 800
 JOHNSON, A. W., 532
 JOHNSON, J. W., *see* O'BRIEN, M. P.
 JOHNSON, O., 1082
 JOHNSON, R. B., 122
 JOHNSON, R. P., 1268
 JOHNSON, W. S., 547, 802
 JOHNSTON, E. W., 127
 see BURN, G. A. H.
 JOHNSTON, J., 1643
 JONES, B., *see* SINGLETON, W.
 JONES, B. M., 1259
 JONES, H. E., 798
 JONES, J. L., 800
 JORDAN, E. O., CRAWFORD, R. R.,
 AND MCBROOM, J., 1428

- JORDAN, H. E., 391
 JOSLYN, R. O., 802
 JUNG, H., 1094
 JUSTIN, J. D., AND MERVINE, W. G., 1646
 KAHLER, H. L., *see* SHEEN, R. T.
 KALACHNIKOVA, R. A., *see* DRACHEV, S. M.
 KAMPE, R., *see* PRINZ, E.
 KEILHACK, K., 1644
 KEIS, F. J., 393
 KEITH, J. C., 125
 KELLAM, B., 1436
 KEMLER, E., 136
 KENDALL, T. R., 284
 KENNISON, K. R., 403, 1262
 KERR, S. L., 1629
 KERSHAW, E. L., 292
 KIERSTED, W., JR., 801
 KIERSHALT, S., *see* SCHWEITER, E.
 KING, A. C., 672
 KING, R. E., AND SMITH, O. M., 926
 KING, W. R., 549
 KINGSLEY, J. F., 550
 KINNEY, E. D., 1424
 KIRBY, A. W., 548
 KIRCHNER, E., 130
 KISKER, H., *see* REICHLE, C.
 KLASSEN, C. W., 133
 KLINGER, E. W., *see* CARPENTER, L. V.
 KLUT, H., 669
 KNAPE, P., 790
 KNEELAND, H. C., 799
 KNIGHT, O. A., 1089
 KNORR, M., 932
 KNOWLES, C. R., 285, 533
 KOBE, K. A., AND GOODING, W. L., 1643
 KOHL, E., 278
 KOLTHOFF, I. M., AND STANSBY, M. E., 139
 KOLTHOFF, I. M., AND STENGER, V. A., 1425
 KÖPPEL, P., 1088
 KOSCHKIN, M. L., 275, 666
 KOSCHKIN, M. L., AND SPECTOR, E. M., 1639
 KOTLIAROV, P. I., 1437
 KRCZIL, F., 1086
 KROGH, A., 1425
 KROKE, R., 1095
 KRONE, P. R., AND WEINARD, F. F., 927
 KUISEL, H. F., 1640
 LABOON, J. F., 1083
 LACHELE, C. E., 140
 LAMMERS, F. J., 670
 LANCEFIELD, R. L., *see* BLUE, F. L.
 LANDES, K. K., 411
 LANE, E. W., 272, 1780
 LANE, E. W., CAMPBELL, F. B., AND PRICE, W. H., 539
 LANSFORD, W. M., 279
 LARNED, A. T., AND MERRILL, W. S., 543
 LAUG, E., 139
 LAWRENCE, R. L., 550
 LAYBOURN, R. L., 802
 LEE, F. O., 1444
 LEHMANN, H., AND HELLER, A., 397
 LEICK, J., 669, 1644
 LEISEN, T. A., 125, 1630
 LELEAN, P. S., 1254
 LENERT, L. G., 788, 789
 LERCH, W., 1791
 LEVERETT, E. V., *see* VAUGHAN, W. H.
 LEVINE, M., *see* VAUGHN, R.
 LEWELLING, H., *see* FRAZELL, W. D.
 LEWIS, I. M., 409, 1426
 LEWIS, P. F., 1431
 LIANDER, H., 1095
 LINDERMAN, S. E., *see* STUART, H. W.
 LITTERER, W., 800
 LLOYD, E. B., 284
 VAN LOAN, S. M., 269, 1778
 LOGAN, K. H., 401, 677, 1258
 LOOFMANN, H., *see* ALTEN, F.
 LOVEJOY, W. H., 550
 LOWRY, R. L., JR., 1786
 LUCKOW, C., 277
 LÜHR, W., 1089
 LÜNING, O., AND HEINSEN, E., 794
 LUSZCZAK, A., *see* GRASSBERGER, R.
 LUTTON, P. R., 292
 LYLES, J. E., 1444
 LYSTER, H. M., 269
 MACDONALD, J. C., 405
 MACDONALD, R. W., 1434
 MACDONALD, W. E., 128, 284
 MACQUEEN, P. O., 293
 MAGILL, A. C., 802
 MAIN, C. T., 924
 MALE, L. H., 790
 MALLMANN, W. L., 928
 MALLMANN, W. L., AND SCHALM, O., 926
 MARBACH, G. S., 1424
 MARCARD, AND BOCK, 668
 MARTIN, A. J., 1801
 MASERA, E., 926
 MASON, M. M., 1428
 MASTERSON, W. D., 135
 MATHESON, H., *see* BURTON, J. O.
 MATHEWS, C. K., 802, 1424
 MATTSON, S., *see* SETTER, L. R.
 MATZKE, A. E., *see* BAKHMETEFF, B. A.
 MAUER, J. C., *see* MYERS, R. P.

- MAUGHMER, G. F., 1632
 MAXWELL, W. H., 398, 1646
 MAYER, F. X., 793
 MAYER, O., 276
 MCAFEE, L. T., 1784
 McAMIS, J. W., 412
 MCBRIAN, R., 532
 MCBROOM, J., *see* JORDAN, E. O.
 McCAUSTLAND, E. J., 801
 McCLENDON, J. C., 799
 McDANIEL, A. B., 1776, 1799
 McDONNELL, R. E., 547, 801
 McDOWELL, D. Y., *see* VAUGHAN, W. H.
 MCGEEHIN, D. J., 293
 MCINTOSH, H. T., 677
 MCKAY, F. S., 936
 McQUEEN, H. S., 801, 802
 McWILLIAMS, S. A., 1439
 MEADOWS, J. O., 124
 MEARS, K. B., AND EVANS, U. R., 275
 MEINCK, F., *see* REICHLER, C.
 MEINCK, F., AND HORN, M., 1094
 MEINZER, O. E., 392, 544, 1791, 1794
 MELLON, M. G., *see* SWANK, H. W.
 MERCER, N. A., 788
 MERIAM, R. S., 1639
 MERRILL, W. S., *see* LARNED, A. T.
 MERRIMAN, R. M., 1782
 MERVINE, W. G., *see* JUSTIN, J. D.
 MESSER, R., 134
 MEYER, F., 131
 MEYER, H. J., *see* NOLTE, E.
 MEYER, L. L., 923
 MEYER, M. B., 919
 MEYER-PETER, E., AND FAVRE, H., 1791
 MILES, E. F., 143
 MILLER, J. P., 1263
 MILLER, K. E., 790
 MILLER, W. C., 123
 MOCKMORE, C. A., 405
 MOHLER, H., 277
 MOISSEIEV, S. V., AND HILLER, N. S., 288
 MONTALTI, M., 1437
 MOORE, E. W., 672
 MORRIS, S. B., AND PEARCE, C. E., 1798
 MORRISSETTE, R., 270
 MORRISON, I. F., 1790
 MORROW, G., 293
 MORSE, R. B., 294
 MORTON, R. J., 411
 MOSELEY, A. W., 1645
 MOUNIER, P., 1644
 MOYER, H. V., *see* CALDWELL, J. R.
 MULLEN, B. J., 1446
 MÜLLER, B., 792
 MÜLLER, C., 536
 MÜLLER, H., 666
 MÜLLER, R., 1098
 MUNYAN, E. A., 1776
 MURDOCH, J. H., JR., 676
 MURPHY, F. M., 136, 143
 MURRAY, J. J., 410
 MURRY, J. J., 143
 MYERS, R. P., AND MAUER, J. C., 929
 MYOTT, E. B., 283
 NAGLER, F. A., 394
 see YARNELL, D. L.
 NAKAI, Z., 1090
 NAUMANN, E., 129
 NELLER, J. R., 786
 NERI, F., 794
 NEVILL, W. F., 289
 NEWCOMER, A. W., *see* BARROWS, W. R.
 NEWELL, H. E., 549
 NEWSON, R. J., 129
 NEWTON, R., *see* HODGE, W. W.
 NICHOLS, M. C., 1267
 see FREESE, S. W.
 NILES, T. M., *see* HANSEN, P.
 NOBLE, R. E., 929
 NOETZLI, F. A., 920
 NOLTE, E., MEYER, H. J., AND FROMKE, E., 1095
 NORCOM, G. D., 292
 NORDELL, E., 1445
 VAN NORMAN, H. A., 280, 403
 NUNN, H. E., 1265
 OAKLEY, J. A., 1633
 O'BRIEN, M. P., AND CHERNO, J., 542
 O'BRIEN, M. P., AND JOHNSON, J. W., 1783
 OHRT, F., 1629
 OLD, H. N., 282, 409, 411
 OPPER, G. L., *see* GREEN, P. E.
 OS, H., 126
 OSBORNE, S. C., 675
 O'SHAUGHNESSY, M. M., 279, 1646, 1783
 OTTO, M. P., 1644
 PADDOCK, R. G., 1265
 PARDEE, H. J., 409
 PARK, A. S., 138
 PARKER, A., 1437
 PARKER, L. T., 286, 287, 533, 534, 665, 935, 937, 1628, 1629
 PARKS, J. A., 936, 1446
 PATNAIK, M., 1085
 PATRICK, J. G., 1629
 PAULETTE, C. W., 801
 PEARCE, C. E., *see* MORRIS, S. B.
 PEARL, J. W., 274
 PETERS, H. D., 801

- PETERSEN, W., 286
 PETREY, A. W., 787
 PETTIS, C. R., 1779
 PFEFFERLE, G. H., 1799
 PFEIFFER, J. P., 121
 PFLEIDERER, E., 1645
 PHARAOH, H. W., 292
 PHARES, C. C., 122
 PICK, E., 1087
 PIRNIE, M., 124
 PIRNIE, M. E., 782
 PITMAN, R. R., 1266
 PLÜCKER, W., AND GAUTSCH, H., 275
 POND, W. F., 800
 POPKOW, A., 1800
 POTT, C. J., 1438
 POTTER, A., 409
 POTTER, J. M., 1446
 POTTER, W. G., 1257
 POWELL, L. H., 410
 POWELL, R. W., 541
 VAN PRAAG, A., JR., 283
 PREISSECKER, H., 1800
 PRESCOTT, S. C., AND HORWOOD, M. P., 1645
 PRICE, H. T., *see* CALEY, E. R.
 PRICE, L. C., 1268
 PRICE, W. H., *see* LANE, E. W.
 PRINZ, E., AND KAMPE, R., 1645
 PRIOR, J. C., 392
 PROCTOR, R. R., 391
 PUCKHABER, F., 1266
 PYLE, G., *see* CARPENTER, L. V.
 QUALLS, J. W., 801
 QUINN, J. J., 799
 RADCLIFFE, D. M., 294
 RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S., *see* WEBSTER, W. J.
 RANDALL, M., AND SARQUIS, M. N., 1082
 RAPPAPORT, F., 793
 RATLIFF, E. M., 1265, 1266, 1267
 READ, J. H., 1263
 REBSMANN, L., 1266
 REICHEL, H., 794
 REICHEL, C., MEINCK, F., AND KISKER, H., 1645
 REID, L., *see* ROUSE, H.
 REIMANN, H. E., 1266
 REINARTZ, F., *see* BRUSSOFF, A.
 REISS, P., AND TÉCHOUEVRES, E., 1087
 REMY, E., 791
 REPPERT, C. M., 124
 REYNOLDS, M. B., 124, 392
 RHODES, H. E., 293
 RICE, J. M., 799
 RICE, J. W., 292
 RICH, A. D., *see* BLANNING, H. K.
 RICH, T., 394
 RICHARDSON, C. G., 671
 RICHARDSON, C. P., *see* GRIME, E. M.
 RICKARD, G. E., 799
 RIDENOUR, G. M., 1436
 RIDLEY, C. N., 1087
 RIEDEL, C. M., 1781
 RIFFENBURG, H. B., 1082
 RITTER, C., 797
 ROBERTS, W. E., 143
 ROBERTSON, G. R., 1642
 ROBINSON, R. J., AND WIRTH, H. E., 1425
 ROCCA, A., 1435
 ROHAN, G. J., 142
 ROHWER, C., 542
 ROLLINS, W. B., 548
 ROSS, A. A., 672
 ROSS, E. M., *see* SHEEN, R. T.
 ROUSE, H., 540
 ROUSE, H., AND REID, L., 932
 RUCHHOFT, C. C., 928
 RUDD, W. C., AND AYRES, L. E., 390
 RUEHL, E. H., 1432
 RUSSELL, G. E., 1646
 RUSSELL, G. S., 549, 801, 802
 SAMPSON, G. A., 673
 SANCHIO, J. M., 139
 SANDER, P., 1093
 SANDERSON, E. C., 1263
 SANDHOLZER, L. A., *see* TITSLER, R. P.
 SARDJITO, AND BAKHOVEN, W. A. L., 926
 SARQUIS, M. N., *see* RANDALL, M.
 SAUERMAN, A., 792
 SAVAGE, H. N., 268
 SAVAGE, J. L., 781, 1797
 SAVILLE, C. M., 129, 1262
 SCARPA, O., 1435
 SCAZZOLA, R., *see* BELLADEN, L.
 SCAZZOLA, U., *see* BELLADEN, L.
 SCHAFFERNAK, F., 1801
 SCHALM, O., *see* MALLMANN, W. L.
 SCHLENZ, H. E., 135
 SCHLOEMER, A., *see* BRUSSOFF, A.
 SCHMELKES, F. C., *see* BAKER, J. C.
 SCHMELKES, F. C., AND HORNING, E. S., 1426
 SCHMIDT, R., 1094
 SCHMITZ, H., *see* AMMER, G.
 SCHNEIDER, W. M. G., 1088
 SCHOCH, E. P., *see* HINYARD, J. N.
 SCHODER, E. W., 281
 SCHODER, E. W., AND DAWSON, F. M., 1646
 SCHOENINGER, C. J., 1446
 SCHOORL, N., 926

- SCHOUTEN, E. W., *see* GRIFFEN, A. E.
 SCHRAMM, F. A., 790
 SCHUERMANN, B., 801
 SCHULZ, M., 130, 667
 SCHWALEN, H. C., 400
 SCHWARTZ, M. C., 787
 SCHWEITER, E., AND KIESSHALT, S., 123
 SCHWOB, C. E., 1261
 SCOBAY, F. C., 1646
 SCOTT, G. R., 547, 549
 SCOTT, G. S., *see* TURNER, H. G.
 SEBRELL, W. H., *see* DEAN, H. T.
 SEEMAN, E. W., 404
 SELTER, H., 538
 SETTER, L. R., AND MATTSO, S., 1424
 SEYB, E., 1097
 SHAW, A. M., 1781
 SHAW, P. A., 1263
 SHAWVER, G. B., 550
 SHEEN, R. T., KAHLER, H. L., AND ROSS, E. M., 1773
 SHERMAN, C. W., 1263
 SHUNK, I. V., 1427
 SIERP, F., 1094
 SIERP, F., AND FRÄNSEMEIER, F., 1094
 SIMMONS, W. A., 143
 SINGLETON, M. T., 678
 SINGLETON, W., AND JONES, B., 397
 SKINNER, E., 924
 SMAILL, W., AND WYNNE-EDWARDS, R. M., 129
 SMIT, P., 396
 SMITH, E. R., *see* WASHBURN, E. W.
 SMITH, E. S., 1266
 SMITH, H. G., 1090
 SMITH, H. V., 930, 1261
 SMITH, I. R., 399
 SMITH, M. C., 1778
 SMITH, O. M., 1265
 see KING, R. E.
 SMOUSE, J. P., 548
 SNELL, F. D., *see* BIFFEN, F. M.
 SNYDER, O. L., 1256
 SONDÉN, K., 925
 SPAULDING, C. H., 273, 547
 SPEAR, W. E., 1636
 SPECTOR, B. K., *see* HARDY, A. V.
 SPECTOR, B. K., BAYLIS, J. R., AND GULLANS, O., 286
 SPECTOR, E. M., *see* KOSCHKIN, M. L.
 SPELLER, F. N., 1644
 SPENCER, W. R., 1267
 SPINNEE, A. E., 1266
 SPLITTGERBER, A., 1095, 1098
 SPRAY, R. S., 798
 STAIR, W. C., 799
 STAMATI, M., 1436
 STAMM, H., 931
 STANLEY, C. M., 542
 STANSBY, M. E., *see* KOLTHOFF, I. M.
 STARK, C. N., AND CURTIS, L. R., 796
 STARK, C. N., AND ENGLAND, C. W., 928
 STEDIG, F., 130
 STEEL, B. W., 1793
 STEEL, E. W., 143, 409
 STEGEMAN, P., 1445
 STELZNER, W. B., 1266
 STENGER, V. A., *see* KOLTHOFF, I. M.
 STEOPOE, A., AND TIMIS, G., 1639
 STEVENS, J. C., 544
 STEVENSON, H. E. M., 540
 STEWART, E. P., 393
 STEWART, H. V., 1266
 STOCKER, G. P., 1265
 STOKES, E. S., 122
 STOOF, H., 1093, 1094
 STOREY, G. C., 275
 STOVER, E. F., 1432
 STRATE, J. T., 1265
 STRAUB, F. G., 400
 STREETER, V. L., 934
 STRINGFIELD, V. T., 1445
 STUART, F. E., 123, 282, 545, 797, 1445
 STUART, H. W., AND LINDERMAN, S. E., 1639
 STUMPER, R., 535, 1099, 1446
 SUMMERS, H. J., 1632
 SUTER, G. D., 1265, 1266, 1267
 SVESHNIKOVA, V. N., *see* ZAIDES, A. L.
 SWANK, H. W., AND MELLON, M. G., 786
 SWANSON, R. E., 797
 SWEARINGEN, C. V., 549
 SYKES, G., 924
 TANGHE, E. F., 389
 TAYLOR, H. B., 1089
 TÉCHOUEYRES, E., *see* REISS, P.
 THAYER, S., 137, 1436
 THERIAULT, E. J., 140
 THEROUX, F. R., *see* ELDRIDGE, E. F.
 THOMA, D., *see* FISCHER, K.
 THOROGOOD, A. L., *see* BARR, G.
 THRESH, J. C., 1446
 TIMIS, G., *see* STEOPOE, A.
 TISDALE, E. S., 798
 TITSLER, R. P., AND SANDHOLZER, L. A., 929, 1426
 TOBEY, J. A., 534
 TODD, A. R., 676
 TÖDT, F., 1096
 TORPEN, B. E., 405
 TOWNE, W. W., 132
 see BOSTROM, A. E.
 TRATMAN, E. E. R., 1792
 TROTTIER, W., 1776
 TROWBRIDGE, C. E., 409, 676

- TROXELL, H. C., *see* HOYT, W. G.
 TURNER, F. E., 548
 see HEFLIN, C. E.
 TURNER, H. G., AND SCOTT, G. S., 293
 TURNER, H. G., YOUNG, G. H., AND
 CLELAND, R. R., 545
 TURNER, H. M., 672
 TWEEDLE, C. E., 143

 ULLRICH, A. H., 1265
 ULSAMER, O., *see* HAASE, L. W.
 UPTON, R. G., 410
 URBACH, C., 924
 URQUHART, L. C., 1646
 URR, J. L., 1645

 VAGTBORG, H., AND WESTERBERG,
 T. J., 1782
 VAN, neglected for indexing purposes
 VANCE, F. K., 796
 VANNOY, R. G., 412
 VAUGHAN, W. H., McDOWELL, D. Y.,
 and LEVERETT, E. V., 1267
 VAUGHN, R., AND LEVINE, M., 928
 VEATCH, F. M., 1424
 VEATCH, N. T., 410, 801, 802, 1632
 VELZ, C. J., 402
 VERMETTE, N. J. A., 780
 VERMEULE, C. C., 1091
 VIESOHN, 537
 VOLLMAR, 131

 WACHE, R., 925
 WADE, J. A., AND BROWN, K. W., 406
 WAGNER, E. B., 292
 WAKSMAN, S. A., AND CAREY, C. L.,
 1425
 WALKER, W. H., 126
 WALMESLEY, C., 397
 WARD, R. B., 1780
 WARING, F. H., 778
 WARKMAN, R. C., 412
 WARREN, H. S., 1255, 1264
 WARRICK, L. F., 790
 WASHBURN, E. W., AND SMITH, E. R.,
 674
 WATERMAN, E. L., 1099, 1646
 WEBSTER, W. J., AND RAGHAVACHARI,
 T. N. S., 1774
 WEILAND, H., *see* ALTEN, F.
 WEINARD, F. F., *see* KRONE, P. R.
 WELCH, P. S., 1645
 WELDELT, R., *see* BRIX, J.
 WELLS, K. N., 802
 WERNER, G., 666
 WESLY, W., 278, 1095
 WESTERBERG, T. J., *see* VAGTBORG, H.
 WESTON, A. D., 1264, 1628
 WESTON, R. S., 1084
 WEYMOUTH, F. E., 279, 933

 WHITE, M. R., 289
 WHYTE, W. E., ET AL., 1447
 WICHERS, C. M., AND JAKOBS, J. E.,
 537
 WIEDEMAN, H. F., 412
 WIEGAND, J. A., 398
 WIETERS, A. H., 796
 VAN WIJK, W. R., 1082
 WILCOX, L. V., 140
 WILDERVANCK, J. H., *see* IDZERDA, J.
 WILEY, T. L., 801
 WILKES, E. D., 780
 WILKINSON, F., AND FORTY, F. J.,
 1644
 WILLIAMS, B. F., 409
 WILLIAMS, C. F., 405
 WILLIAMS, C. P., 542
 WILLIAMS, H. O., 936
 WILLIAMS, L. O., 547
 WILLIAMS, M. R., 550
 WILLIAMS, O. B., 410
 WILLIAMS, W. S., 533
 WILLSON, V. A., 1082
 WILSON, P. S., 665
 WILSON, R. C., 143
 WINKLER, L. W., 276, 666
 WINSOR, F. E., 280
 WINTERS, W. L., 1265, 1267
 WIRTH, H. E., *see* ROBINSON, R. J.
 WOHLFEIL, T., AND GILGES, W., 538
 WOLFE, E. E., 547, 801, 802
 WOLMAN, A., *see* GORDON, J. B., ET
 AL., 1270
 WOLPERT, N. H., 288, 936
 WOODWARD, T. E. P., 677
 WOOLHEISER, H. L., 405
 WRIGHT, C. W., 1629
 WRIGHT, S. R., AND HAYS, C. C., 410
 WYATT, J., 1638
 WYMAN, T., JR., 405
 WYNNE-EDWARDS, R. M., *see* SMAILL,
 W.

 YARNELL, D. L., AND NAGLER, F. A.,
 402
 YOE, J. H., AND CRUMPLER, T. B.,
 1083
 YOSHIDA, Y., 408
 YOSHIMURA, S., 925
 YOUNG, G. H., *see* TURNER, H. G.
 YOUNG, M. J., 404
 YOUNG, V. R., 1438

 ZAHM, E. L. E., 285
 ZAIDES, A. L., AND SVESHNIKOVA, V.
 N., 121
 ZARNITZ, P., 926
 ZINZADZE, CH., 1774
 ZOBELL, C. E., AND ALLEN, E. C.,
 1426

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

II. SUBJECTS

- Accident; injury to employee, city's liability and, 665
see Injury
- Accounting; 129, 142, 284, 402, 1266
 customer, 275
see Billing
- Achlya; chlorination and; blocking of screens and, 1634
- Acidity; correction; aeration and marble and, 130
 chemical dosages, calculation, 677
 lime and; and cost, 130
 dosage required, 292
 determination, 677
see Carbon dioxide; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Administration; 1267
 city manager, duties, 143
 group management, 129
- Aeration; 272, 396, 409, 802
- Aer-O-Mix, 1635
 compressed air and, 131, 1433
 free fall and, 126
 and mixing, combined, 410
 spray and; 123, 268, 398, 536
 and riffled slab, 269
 tray and; 143, 1271, 1433, 1775, 1790
 in elevated tank, 284
 of well supply, air inlet in pump suction and, 133
see Acidity; Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Methane; Odors; Taste and odor
- Agar media; filtration, 926
- Air; conditioning, 1642
see Aeration
- Alabama Water Service Co.; chlorinated copperas, 1434
- Alexander Dam; *see* McBryde Sugar Co.
- Algae; *see* Microscopic organisms
- Alkaline earths; colorimetric determination, 1097
- Alkalinity; pH and temperature and, 292
see Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide; Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Alkalinity determination; in boiler water; 1098
 recorder and, 1098
see Carbonates
- All-American Canal; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation
- Alpha; neglected for indexing purposes
- Alum; feed, 780
 manufacture at water works, cost, 275
 properties, 677
see Coagulation; Color removal
- Alumino-ferric; *see* Coagulation
- Aluminum determination; aurin tri-carboxylic acid and, 1253
- Aluminum removal; carbon and, 1629
- Aluminum sulfate; *see* Alum
- Amarillo, Tex.; mottled tooth enamel, 1642
- Amebiasis; *see* Dysentery; Endameba
- American Gas Association; pipe coating study, 925
- American Water Works Association; *see* Florida Section; Kentucky-Tennessee Section; Southeastern Section
- Ammonia; accidents, first aid and, 677
 aqua, pressure and ammonia percentage, temperature and, 677
 content, significance, 669
 liquid, volume and pressure, temperature and, 677
 properties, 677
 storing and handling, 677
see Chlorination; Taste and odor
- Ammonia determination, Nesslerization and; permanent standards and, 394
 Pulfric photometer and, 924
- Ammonoosuc River; pollution, 789
- Anabaena; cattle poisoning and color and, 391
- Annapolis, Metropolitan Sewerage District; improvements, 294
- Ariel Dam; *see* Inland Power and Light Co.
- Arizona; dam code, 779
 streams, flood flows, 391

- Arkansas; public utilities regulation, 1638
 rates, 1267
 water resources, 410, 1268
 water supplies; fire protection and, 1265, 1267
 hardness data, 1266
 Water Works Conferences, 1265, 1266, 1267
 water works financing, 411
 Armour Institute of Technology; experimental purification plant, 1782
 Assouan Dam; raising of, 675
 Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad; Topeka supply, 532
 Auburn, Ill.; water supply, 1260
 Azochloramid; bactericidal action, 1426
 Bacillus, Morgan; cultural characteristics, 1428
 pathogenicity, 1428
 Bacillus proteus; α -methylglucoside fermentation, 1426
 Bacteria; count, icing of samples and, 1774
 growth rates of various, 1428
 limit for swimming pool water, 278
 marine, fouling and, 1426
 in water; 122, 1265
 significance, 1265
 see Bacteriological examination; Purification, self; Sea water; Sterilization
 Bacteria, colon group; cellobiose fermentation, 929
 differentiation, 798, 1270
 intermediates, study of, 1426
 lactose broth, gas production, boric acid and, 928
 α -methylglucoside fermentation, 1426
 origin, uncertainty and, 122
 see Bacteria, gas-forming; Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli; Purification, self
 Bacteria, gas-forming; in chlorinated softened water, 535
 see Bacteria, colon group
 Bacteria, iron; 1090
 see Crenothrix; Gallionella
 Bacteria, lime-depositing; 1090
 Bacteria, manganese; see Manganese removal
 Bacteria, nitrifying; isolation and culture of, 676
 in rapid sand filters, pre-ammoniation and, 389, 676
 temperature and, 390
 Bacteria, silica-depositing, 1090
 Bacteriological examination; 291, 802
 interpretation, 1270
 media, permissible, 409
 methods, Great Britain, 1269
 plating at collection point, 143
 samples; chlorinated, dechlorination and, 143
 collection, 802, 1269
 icing and, 143, 1774
 see Bacterium coli test; Bacterium typhosum; Clostridium welchii
 Bacteriological media; preparation, 1270
 see Agar; Bacteriological examination; Bacterium coli test
 Bacterium aerogenes; -B. coli ratio in water, feces, and soil, 1092
 colony variations, variation to lactose and, 1427
 growth cycles, 929
 lactose broth and agar plate count, comparison, 139
 see Bacterium, colon group
 Bacterium cloacae; lactose mutation, 795
 Bacterium coli; -B. aerogenes ratio in water, feces, and soil, 1092
 chlorination and; 1092, 1634
 ammonia and, 1254
 chlorine, sodium hypochlorite and chloramine and, 275
 oxidation-reduction potential and, 1087
 fermentation, enhancement by serial transplants, 1427
 growth; cycle, 929
 factors, 1427
 lactose mutation, 795
 lime, excess and, 395
 maltose and sucrose and, 1426
 Morgan bacillus and, 1428
 mutable strains; behaviour in synthetic media, 1426
 in feces, 795
 oxidation-reduction potentials and ferrocyanide reducing activities, 1427
 salamanders and, 780
 significance in water, 122, 798
 silver and, 537, 778, 929
 storage in water, changes and, 666
 see Bacteria, colon group; Purification, self; Swimming pool; Water quality
 Bacterium coli test; fermentation; bottle, 800
 tube, new, 794
 Great Britain and, 1269
 history, 391

- plating, direct; brilliant green eosin agar, 1444
 Conradi-Drigalski agar, 1444
 eosin methylene blue agar; 795
 vs. brilliant green bile, 796
 presumptive; brilliant green bile and, 410, 787, 796, 929, 1428
 crystal violet broth and; 410, 787, 796, 929, 1428
 fluorescent bacterium and, 1428
 Dominick-Lauter broth, 787, 796, 1266
 formate ricinoleate broth and, 928, 929
 fuchsin broth and, 929, 1428
 gentian violet broth and, 410, 796
 inoculation at point of collection, 1774
 lactose broth; buffering and, 787
 comparison with; agar count, 139
 various liquid media, 787, 929, 1266, 1428
 MacConkey's medium, reliability, 1092
 results, computation, most probable number and; 407
 tables, 1270
 samples, shipping in ice, 1774
 tests, comparative, procedure, 139
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination
 Bacterium dysenteriae; lactose mutation, 795
 storage in water, changes and, 666
 Bacterium paratyphosum; detection in feces, *B. coli* mutabile and, 795
 storage in water, changes and, 666
 Bacterium typhosum; activated sludge, death rate curve, 928
 isolation; brilliant green eosin agar, 1444
 Conradi-Drigalski agar, 1444
 glucose iron bismuth sulfite medium, 928
 storage in water, changes and, 666
 Bacterium welchii; *see* Clostridium welchii
 Balboa, C. Z.; pipeline across Panama Canal, 919
 Baltimore, Md.; corrosiveness, correction, 293
 gas company service replacements, 918
 Prettyboy Dam, redesign and construction, 270
 tank, elevated, new, 268
 typhoid, 1271
 Barrington, Ill.; sewage discharge case, 1432
 Bass; *see* Reservoir
 Bayonne, N. J.; water supply and new cast iron pipeline, 281
 Beaver River; phenol pollution, notification and, 1429
 Bedford, Eng.; algae, potassium permanganate and, 676
 Beggiatoa; ecology of, 1086
 Belmont, Mass.; pipe tuberculation, capacity and, cast iron and cement lining and, 1263
 Bentzel Velocity Tube; and accuracy, 1260
 Berlin, Ger.; filtration, air-water wash, 131
 swimming pool, chlorination, 538
 Bermuda; water supply, 1628
 Bern, Switzerland; chlorination taste, 791
 Beverage; water quality requirements, 124
 wild yeast contamination, 124
 Billing, 288, 673
 bill; large, adjustment and, 802
 as lien, 935
 collection, 1267
 credit, practice, 1424
 delinquents; 1776
 extent, 1630
 indigents, law and, Ohio, 1429
 payment; enforcing, law and, 938
 by work, 1084
 practice, 135, 802
 service discontinuance, legality, 287, 935, 1629
 water use, limiting, orifice and, 281, 1793
 delivery by meter readers, 1776
 frequency, 135
 machine, 1266
 post cards and, 549
 see Accounting
 Bills Brook Dam; *see* Hartford, Conn.
 Bleiloch Dam; 667
 Bloomington, Ill.; soap consumption, 1777
 Boiler; high pressure and, 122
 plant, new, 673
 see Books; Railroad
 Boiler corrosion; embrittlement, 1265
 soda number and carbonate-sulfate ratio and, 1095
 sodium sulfate and, 1773
 tannin and, 1643
 oxygen and, 1095
 prevention; alkalinity and, 1444
 tannin and, 1643
 see Railroad

- Boiler feed water; cold, damage and, 669
 oxygen determination, 121
 pressure, high, requirements for, 122, 1095
 silicic acid determination, 1096
see Books; Condensate; Railroad
 Boiler feed water treatment; col-
 loidal, 924
 condensate and; 1095
 oil removal, carbon and, 537
 degasification, 1095
 distillation, 1095
 lime-soda; ferrous sulfate and, 1773
 sodium aluminate and, 1087
 mixing and, 668
 oil removal, 122, 1095
 oxygen removal; ferrous sulfate
 and, 1773
 sodium sulfite and, 1643
 phosphate and; 1088, 1095
 dosage required, 1096
 softening; base exchange and, 1095
 phosphate following, 278, 1095,
 1773
see Railroad
 Boiler foaming; 1265
 prevention; 1095
 blow-down and, 1444
 tannin and, 1643
see Railroad
 Boiler furnace, fuel; economy and,
 1265
 pulverized, savings and, 673
 Boiler priming; 1265
 prevention, 1095
 Boiler scale; analysis, 1098
 calcium sulfate; carbonate ratio
 and, 400
 formation rate, 401
 formation, 926
 prevention; alkalinity-hardness re-
 lationship and, 1444
 circulation and, 927
 soda number and carbonate sul-
 fate ratio and, 1095
 tannin and, 1643
 removal; 1096
 acid and, 792
 tannin and, 1643
 thermal conductivity, 926
see Books; Railroad
 Boiler water; alkalinity determina-
 tion and recorder, 1098
 density recorder, 1098
 hardness; determination, 1095
 recorder, 1098
 hydroxide; determination, 401
 formation, tannin and, 1643
 oxygen; determination, 1095
 recorder, 1098
 phosphate determination, 144, 1095
 silica determination, 787
 sludge, analysis, 1098
 sodium carbonate, decomposition,
 400, 1095
 sulfate; -carbonate ratio, 1092
 determination, 794, 1098, 1774
 treatment, sodium aluminate, 410
see Books; Railroad
 Bond; *see* Financing
 Bonn, Ger.; wells, Rhine floods and,
 538
 Bonneville Dam; foundation condi-
 tions, 933
 and power house, 405
 Books, new; A Laboratory Manual
 for the Chemical Analysis of Water
 and Sewage, 797
 A Simple Formula for Estimating
 the Height of Capillary Rise in a
 Granular Deposit, 408
 Abastecimiento de agua potable,
 1645
 Applied Hydraulics, 1646
 Arch Dam Investigation, 1645
 Boiler Feed and Boiler Water
 Softening, 1800
 Boiler Feed Water: Its Effects,
 Treatment, and Analysis, 1645
 Civil Engineering Handbook, 1646
 Corrosion. Causes and Preven-
 tion, 1644
 Cours de chimie industrielle. Fasc.
 1. Eaux, origine, composition,
 correction, utilisation. Analyse,
 1644
 Dampfkesselschäden, ihre Ursa-
 chen, Verhütung und Nützung
 für die Weiterentwicklung, 1645
 Das Wasser in der Industrie und
 im Haushalt, 1644
 Die physikalische Chemie der Kes-
 selsteinbildung und ihre Ver-
 hütung, 1446
 Die Stadtentwässerung in Deutsch-
 land, 1800
 Doucil for Softening Water, 1800
 Elements of Water Supply Engi-
 neering, 1090, 1646
 Elimination of Taste and Odor in
 Water, 938
 Handbuch der Hydrologie, 1645
 Hetch Hetchy, 1646
 Hydraulics, 1646
 Hydrographie, 1801
 Indicators. Distant Indication
 and Control for Water Under-
 takings, 1645
 L'eau, 1644

- Lehrbuch der Grundwasser- und Quellenkunde, 1644
 Limnology, 1645
 Parvianalyse chimique et toxicologique des eaux potables, 1644
 Power Supply Economics, 1646
 Procedure Handbook of Arc Welding Design and Practice, 1446
 Public Utility Valuation for Purposes of Rate Control, 1646
 Qualités de l'Eau et Moyens de Correction, 1442
 Sedgewick's Principles of Sanitary Science and Public Health, 1645
 Swimming Bath Water Purification, 1644
 Text Book of Hydraulics, 1646
 The Control of Water Softening and Boiler Water Conditioning, 1447
 The Examination of Water and Water Supplies, 1446
 The Flow of Water in Flumes, 1646
 The Pharmacological Action of the Harrogate Drinking Waters, 1645
 The Summary of the Studies on the Collection Wells and Galleries as Sources of Water Supply, 408
 The Water Engineer's Handbook and Directory, 1933, 1446
 The Water Problem of Southern California, 290
 The Work of the Sanitary Engineer, 1801
 Third Report of the Scottish Advisory Committee on Rivers Pollution Prevention, 1447
 Über Fettabscheider in der Grundstücksentwässerung und ihre Prüfung, 1645
 Vom Wasser, 1093
 Wasser- und Bodenanalyse, 1800
 Water Power Engineering, 1646
 Water Sterilization, 1644
 Water Supplies of the Federated Malay States, 1447
 Water Supply and Treatment, 291, 1644
 Water Supply in Buildings, 1645
 Water Supply Organization in the Chicago Region, 289
 Water Supply Problems and Developments, 1646
 Boston, Ill.; services, electric thawing, 1255
 Boston, Mass.; Metropolitan District; Connecticut River diversion case, 280
 Quabbin Reservoir corewall, 272
 Ware and Swift Rivers project; 1262
 diversion works, 403
 progress, 273, 280
 tunnel construction and cost, 273, 1262
 services, electric thawing, 1264
 Boulder City, Nev.; water purification plant, 272
 Boulder Dam; see United States Bureau of Reclamation
 Bouquet Dam; see Los Angeles
 Bowling Green, Ky.; new filter plant, 800
 Brantford, Ont.; prechlorination and filter operation data, 127
 Brass; see Pipe, brass
 Breslau, Ger.; new filter plant, 130
 Brewing, water quality requirements; 124
 and purification, 670
 Bridgeton, N. J.; water works, flood and, 407, 787, 1782
 Brilliant green; see Bacterium coli test
 Bristol, Conn.; reservoir capacity, increasing, 282
 Bromine determination; 1085
 Buffalo, N. Y.; high pressure system, extension, 1637
 Burlington, Ont.; water supply improvements, proposed, 1438
 Burnt Mills, Md.; new filter plant, 294
 Cableway; Hoover Dam, record capacity, 779
 Calcium bicarbonate; decomposition at boiling temperature, 535
 Calcium carbonate; -carbon dioxide equilibrium, 1094
 deposition; bacterial, 1090
 dynamics of, 1099
 as protective coating; 131, 412
 lime and, 1091, 1264, 1436, 1781
 solubility; 669
 ammonium salts and, 794
 at boiler temperatures, 400
 equilibrium, 1099
 organic matter and, 794
 solution, decomposition by air stream, 1099
 see Alkalinity
 Calcium chloride; sodium carbonate and tertiary phosphate, reactions 670
 Calcium determination; colorimetric, 1097
 nephelometric, 1090

- Calcium hypochloride, HTH; stability, 1425
as volumetric oxidizing agent, 1425
- Calcium sulfate; sodium carbonate and, reaction, 670
solubility at boiler temperatures, 400
see Boiler scale
- Calcium sulfite; solubility, 1641
- Calgary, Alta.; Glenmore Dam, design features, 1083
pipelines, cylinder-reinforced concrete, 1083
turbine-driven pumps, testing, 1439
- California; Central Valley project, 406
oil pollution, elimination, 406
water supplies, rural, 1430
see Books
- Cambridge, Mass.; water supply additions, 672
- Cameron, Mo.; taste and odor, carbon and, 548
water purification, laboratory control, 801
- Canada; fire loss, 919
typhoid, 125
water supplies on common carriers, control, 1441
water works; officials, directory of, 126, 1439
systems, directory of, 126, 1438
- Canal; ground water studies, 1445
- Capillarity; *see* Books
- Cap de la Madeleine, Que.; water works improvements, 270
- Carbon, activated; 131, 676
action, theory, 396
activation, 396
evaluation, 396, 536, 922
filtration; downward vs. upward flow, 536
layer in sand filter and, 396
molded vs. unmolded, 536
history, 282
oxidizing agents and, 1773
patent review, 1086
powdered; 138, 1093
application, method, 282, 395, 411, 545, 548, 922
cost, 922
dosage, 395
properties, 396, 677
quiklime or hypochlorite admixture, spontaneous combustion and, 677
revivification, 396
tests of different brands, 1445
treatment, 409
see Aluminum removal; Boiler feed water treatment; Chlorination, taste and odor; Coagulation; Coagulation basin; Color removal; Condensate; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Iron removal; Lead; Taste and odor
- Carbon dioxide; -alkalinity-pH relationship, 407
determination, free, calculation, 1094
see Concrete; Corrosiveness; Lead; Pipe, copper; Sodium bicarbonate
- Carbon dioxide removal; 1424
aeration and, 130, 398, 406
lime and, 293, 792, 1091
magnesite and, 792
marble and; 1091
filtration and, 792
soda; ash; 293
cost, 674
caustic, 293
- Carbonate determination; 1253
see Alkalinity
- Carbonation; 272, 802, 921, 1266
basin, 802
coke and, 395
H-ion concentration and, 411
oil and, 1635
see Softening
- Carchesium; ecology of, 1086
- Carthage, Miss.; water works funds, diversion, ruling re, 1781
- Castlewood Dam; failure, 271
- Catarsit; *see* Dechlorination
- Cattle; poisoning, Anabaena and, 391
- Cellobiose; fermentation by various bacteria, 929
- Cellophane manufacture; water quality requirements, 124
- Cement; 402
heat of hydration; compound composition and, 781
determination, 779, 1791
low, 779, 1642
pumping pneumatically, 1797
specifications, Boulder Dam, 781, 1643
storage, 270
studies, Boulder Dam, 1793
unloading, air and, 270
see Concrete
- Chamberlain, S. D.; typhoid epidemic, 132
- Champaign-Urbana, Ill.; soap consumption, 1777
- Channel; composite, roughness coefficient, 394, 1635
flow; bends and, 402
velocity-head correction, 1783
- Chatsworth Dam; *see* Los Angeles

- Chemical; specifications, 142
unloading, vacuum conveyer and, 272
- Chemical feed; 292, 802, 1267, 1424
dry, 801
see Carbon; Iron sulfate
- Chicago, Ill.; activated sludge, B. typhosum and, 928
amebic dysentery; epidemic, 292, 1260
and typhoid following stockyards fire, 1433
Blue Island Ave. tunnel, data, 124
Chicago Ave. tunnel, cable failure, 780
filtration, report, 393
intakes, developments and, 392
metering, report, 393
pumping station, new, 127
waste reduction, 1637
World's Fair, water supply and sewerage and, 123
see Books
- Chicago and Eastern Illinois Railroad; water treatment, economies and, 674
- Chicago Heights, Ill.; soap consumption and waste, 135, 1777
- Chicago and Northwestern Railway; Clinton, Ia., plant and results, 285
- Chicago River; North Branch pollution study, 134
- Chicago Sanitary District; sewage program delay, 919
- Chickasaw, Ala.; *see* Alabama Water Service Co.
- Chillicothe, Mo.; pH adjustment, phosphoric acid and, 534
- Chironomus; reservoir, paraffin oil and, 1269
- Chloramine; *see* Chlorination; Taste
- Chloride; taste, concentration and, hardness and, 1633
see Corrosiveness
- Chloride determination; electro-metric, 786
nephelometric, 1090
silver nitrate titration, adsorption indicator and, 1253
small amounts and, 1082
Volhard method, 930
- Chlorination; 131, 292, 396, 409, 800, 861, 802, 932, 1254
ammonia; 134, 389, 392, 396, 676, 1092, 1432, 1775, 1778
aftergrowths and, 792, 924, 1254
apparatus; 1446
simple, 291
bacterial counts, high and, 1446
compound formed, pH and, 547
cost and, 924, 1271
Crenothrix and, 671
dead end complaints and, 671
dosage, 126, 1084, 1254, 1269, 1270
efficiency, 275, 666, 1254
hot water and, 1254
nitrifying bacteria and, 1446
nitrite formation and, 389, 676
red water and, 1444
residual persistence; 547, 1271
theory, 1254
salt concentration and, 926
sterilization rate, 546, 761
sterilizing power; pH and, 546
oxidation potential and, 288, 1088
- apparatus; 799
automatic, photo-electric control, 1438
chlorine consumption recorder, 1084, 1438, 1439
containers; 1446
ton, 392, 1778
difficulties, 1446
duplicate, necessity and, 920
piping, 1446
portable, 395
chlorine vs. sodium hypochlorite and chloramine, 275
colon group and, 1092, 1634
copper and, 275
dosage; 397, 399, 798, 1270, 1641
ammonia and, 550
insufficient, typhoid and, 132
double, 123, 548, 550, 1634
extent employed, 125, 128, 132
H-ion concentration and, 288, 926
history, 671
oxidation potential and; 1087, 1088
factors influencing, 288
pre-; 123, 143, 292, 392, 548, 799
ammonia and; 389, 550, 1084, 1092
loss in filters and, 546
nitrifying bacteria and, 1446
carbon addition and, 1440
residual; 548, 791
B. coli and, 1634
plants, flowering, and, 927
shut-down, typhoid and, 920
silver and, 275
softened water, gas-formers and, 535
super-, 390
temperature and, 283, 1088
turbidity and, 288, 1088
typhoid and, 125
see Achlya; Coagulation; Coagulation basin; Color removal; End-ameba; Filtration, rapid sand; Iron removal; Microscopic organ-

- isms; Paper; Reservoir; Sewage; Swimming pool; Taste; Well
- Chlorination, taste and odor; ammonia and; 671, 1254
and iron salt, patent, 927
carbon, activated, and, 671
chlorinous, ammonia and, 547
permanganate and, 671
phenol; ammonia and; 547, 550, 792
order of addition and, 275
carbon layer in filter vs. carbon application, dosage and, 537
coke plant waste and, 798
dairy waste and, 792
leaves and, 792
wood distillation waste and, 550
superchlorination and, 671
see Taste and odor
- Chlorine; accidents, first aid and, 1446
masks; canisters, life of, 1446
maintaining, 936, 1446
properties, 1446
- Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 275, 666
determination, 931
light and temperature and, ammonia and, 1639
nitrite and, 389
-oxygen consumed ratio, pollution and, 931
phenol and, ammonia and, 666
- Chlorine, free, determination; apparatus, portable, 544
o-tolidin; iron, manganese, sunlight and temperature and, 409
nitrite interference; 409
avoiding, 390, 546
recorder, 1438
- Cicero, Ill.; meter reading, faulty, loss and, 1630
- Cincinnati, O.; water quality, 141
- Cladophora; nuisance and, 390
sewage contamination and, 1087
- Clarifier; new design, Sifeed, 918
see Coagulation basin
- Clarks Summit, Pa.; services and mains, thawing, 293
- Clarksville; iron removal, 1267
- Cleburne, Tex.; sewage plant, odor control, 410
- Cleveland, O.; filtered water reservoir, 1637
filters, repair, 1637
- Clostridium welchii; estimation in water, 1270
- Coagulation; 131, 143, 1260, 1267
alum; chlorine-ammonia and, 1084
control, pH and bottle tests, comparison, 1087
copper sulfate removal and, 1092
corrosiveness and, 124
dosage; 399, 801, 1087, 1270
carbon and, 1629
prechlorination and, 127, 548
vs. ferrous sulfate, 1093
H-ion concentration and; 291, 801
adjustment with phosphoric acid, 535
intermittent application, 1084
lime and, 138, 1433, 1634
mixing and, 801
in reservoir, impounding, 1634
soda ash and, 1634
alumino-ferric and, 398
aluminum chloride; 1424
pH and, 1425
carbon addition and, 282, 1440
chlorinated coppers; 1093
dosage, 1434
chlorination and, 126
control, jar tests and, 292
ferric; chloride, pH and, 1425
copper ions, removal and, 786
sulfate, coppers and chlorinated coppers, comparison, 545
H-ion concentration and; 403, 798
control, 1778
lime, excess, 273
mixing and; 274, 292
period; 128, 268, 390, 1441, 1633, 1638
and velocity, 1092
progress, 409
sludge return and, 270, 292
soda ash and, 273
sodium aluminate and, 409
temperature and, 402
turbidity, artificial, and, 274
see Color removal
- Coagulation basin; 292, 412
algae, prechlorination and; 548
ammonia and, 1084
clarifier and, 269
depth and, 1787
earthquake-resistant, 270
new, 409
retention period, 128, 268, 390, 1441, 1633, 1638, 1790
short circuiting, baffling and, 292
sludge; removal, continuous, 269, 1633
stabilization; carbon and, 123, 1440
prechlorination and, 548, 799
"surfasettlers," 269
two-storey, 1633, 1787
see Sedimentation basin

- Coal; washery water, clarification, starch and, 286
 - see* Boiler furnace
- Coatesville; temperature, pH and alkalinity observations, 292
- Coating; corrosion protection, benzyl cellulose varnish, 1094
 - non-metallic, thickness, determination, 123
 - see* Corrosion; Hot water system; Paint; Pipe coating
- Cobble Mountain Dam; *see* Springfield, Mass.
- Coke plant; *see* Gas and coke works
- Colac Lake; pollution, 288
- Color; Anabaena and, 391
 - trees, deciduous, replacing with evergreens and, 1263
- Color removal; 406
 - alum; 1629
 - vs. ferrous sulfate, 1093
 - mixing, pH, etc., and, 801
 - and sulfuric acid, 1444
 - alumino-ferrie and filtration, 398
 - carbon and, 1092, 1629
 - chlorinated copperas and, 1093
 - chlorination and, 124
 - ozone and, 1439
 - temperature and, 402
 - see* Coagulation
- Colorado; streams, flood-flow, 391
- Colorado Springs, Colo.; steel pipeline, costs, 1787
- Colorimeter; roulette comparator, 1083
- Columbia River Basin; development, 405
- Columbus, Ga.; filter plant, 1433
- Columbus, O.; tank, soil-bearing tests, 392
- Concrete; absorption tests, accelerated, 785
 - clay in, 1790
 - ferro-, 396
 - heat of setting, reducing, 1260
 - mass; cooling of, 932, 1793
 - placing of, 932
 - mix, design, history and, water-cement ratio and, 280
 - permeability, mix and, hydrated lime addition and, 1091
 - pumping, 1260
 - studies, Boulder Dam, 1793
 - water, action on, carbon dioxide, pH, and sulfate and, literature review, 1436
 - see* Cement; Dam; Pipe; Tunnel
- Condensate; analysis, 1097
 - oil removal; alum and soda ash and, 924
 - carbon filtration, 792
 - see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Condenser; cleaning, 1265
- Conductivity; *see* Hardness determination; Salinity determination
- Conduit; capacity increase, booster pumping station and, 293
 - see* Pipe; Tunnel; Etc.
- Conneaut, O.; water works and filtration plant, new, 1084
- Connecticut River; Boston diversion case, 280
- Construction; water supply, bonding and, 533
 - see* Contract
- Consumption; Dresden, Ger., 1781
 - drought and, 550
 - Easton, Pa., 138
 - Erie, Pa., 1270
 - Evansville, Wis., 1635
 - Honolulu, 1629
 - lawn sprinkling and, 389
 - Lindsay, Ont., 273
 - London, Eng., 1269
 - Madras, India, 798
 - Manchester, N. H., 1263
 - metering and, 284, 412, 674, 922, 1266, 1629, 1636
 - New York City, 1636
 - Omaha, Neb., 1630
 - Philadelphia, Pa., 674
 - rate increase and, 1629
 - Saginaw, Mich., 922
 - Vancouver, B. C., 274
 - Windsor, Ont., 275
 - Winnetka, Ill., 405
- Contract; competitive bids, without, law and, 665
 - extra work, law and, 533
 - law and, 935
 - sum exceeding bond issue, law and, 665
- Cook County, Ill.; pollution survey, 393
- Coolgardie, W. A.; pipeline corrosion, deaeration and, 1444
- Copper: concentration, permissible, 1088, 1093
 - corrosion, 1085
 - determination, 398, 926, 1095
 - fish and, 1095
 - health and, 1088, 1093
 - removal; filtration through magnisite and, 930
 - sodium aluminate and, 1083
 - taste and, 1088
 - see* Chlorination; Pipe, brass; Pipe, copper; Services; Swimming pool
- Copper sulfate; removal; alum coagulation and, 1092

- ferric coagulation and, 786
 treatment; 292, 407, 800, 1634
 health and, 1088
 ineffective and, 676
 see Swimming pool
- Cordylophora caspia; chloride content, 276
- Cornwall, Ont.; fire; water supply and, 391
- Corrosion; detection, 138
 dissimilar metals and, 1644
 electro-chemical, 131
 factors, 1643
 oxidation, direct, 131
 oxide films and, 1096
 oxygen and, 1096
 prevention, coatings and; metallic and, paint and, 132
 metallizing, 1438
 tests; 1096, 1643
 apparatus for, 925
 procedure, 1082
 theories; 1089, 1096
 electro-chemical, 412
 see Boiler; Books; Corrosiveness; Distribution system; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, galvanized; Railroad; Zinc
- Corrosiveness; acidity and, 1091
 aeration and; 1778
 and marble, 130
 alkali addition and, 132
 alum coagulation and, 124
 carbon dioxide and, 925
 chloride and, 131
 correction, 802, 1084, 1260, 1778
 deaeration and, 1444
 determination, marble test, 792
 H-ion concentration and, 130, 131, 294, 545, 673
 lime and; 124, 130, 134, 924, 1091, 1264
 -carbon dioxide equilibrium and, 792
 hardness increase and, economic significance, 293
 marble treatment and, 1091
 oxygen and, 131, 293, 925, 1091
 red water; 1635
 ammonia-chlorine and, 1444
 dead ends, aeration and, 126
 softening and, 283
 soda; ash; 293, 673
 cost, 674
 caustic, 293
 see Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide removal
- Covington, Ky.; water works reorganization, 550
- Crenothrix; chlorine-ammonia and, 671
- Cresol determination; *m*-nitraniline and, 1094
- Cross-connections; 142, 547, 801
 check valve, failure and, 133
 elimination, 282, 405, 1631
 epidemics and, 1788
 plumbing and; 409
 siphonage and, 1261, 1428
 protective devices; 1788
 swinging elbow connection, 288
 regulations, state, 135, 1788
 types, 142
 typhoid and, 133
- Crystal violet; see Bacterium coli test
- Cumberland, Md.; distribution system corrosion, 1271
- Dallas, Tex.; Garza Dam, 409
 hardness data, 1086
 public relations, 410
 sewage treatment plant, 410
 water; cost, 1636
 supply, improvements, 408, 1635
- Dalmine; see Pipe coating
- Dam; Ambursen type, foundation, 542
 arch, thick, analysis, 932
 concrete; aggregate, coarse, extra large, 1260
 arch; 1797
 construction, heat, minimizing, 543
 multiple, 1784
 trial-load, design and construction, 543
 construction; 270
 concrete; pumping, 404
 vibrated, 404
 construction joints, 1783
 design, 270
 gravity; arched, 1784
 cement; low-heat and, 779, 1642
 specifications, 1643
 concrete; cooling, artificial, 1642, 1793
 mixing and pouring, 1643
 construction, 1259
 cost, 667
 earthfill backing to satisfy public opinion, 1632
 earthquake resistance, 779
 in faulted mountainous area, 1798
 straight; design, 544, 1259
 stability, 544
 uplift pressure, 544
 grouting, 918

- temperature, internal, 918
- construction; 402, 1262
 - code, 779
- corewalls, caisson, 1260
- earth; 406, 922, 1260, 1779, 1790
 - construction; 932
 - field and laboratory control, 391
 - costs, 392, 1788
 - earthquake and, 785
 - failure, 785, 1782
 - hydraulic-fill; core materials; consolidation study, 542
 - gradation, 542
 - and rock; construction, 268, 279
 - core wall, concrete, 279
 - design, 268
 - leakage and settlement, 279
 - seepage formula, 542
 - tests, standard, suggested, 542
 - percolation gradient, measuring, 923
 - and rock, 403, 781, 1784
 - erosion, stilling basin design, model study, 542
 - failure, 271
 - foundation seepage, study, 400
 - on glacial drift, 543
 - largest in British Empire, 1790
 - masonry; and concrete, gravity, 1790
 - percolation, concrete diaphragm and, 782
 - rubble, stabilizing, cement injection and, 935
 - river bed retrogression below, 1780
 - rock; 540
 - corewall deflection and repair, 920
 - spillway, vertical-shaft, 403
 - uplift and, 935
 - see* Books; Spillway
- Danville, Ky.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 550
- Danville, Va.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 134
- Deacidification; *see* Acidity; Carbon dioxide removal
- Deaeration; *see* Corrosiveness; Oxygen removal
- Dechlorination; carbon, activated; 1092
 - evaluation for, 536
 - filtration; 1641, 1773
 - ammonia and protein compounds and, 1641
 - application to wash water and, 545
 - bacterial growths and, 1641
 - layer in or on sand filter and, 537, 671, 1440
 - patent review, 1086
 - powdered, and, 535
 - catarsit filtration, 1641
 - charcoal filtration, 275
 - peat filtration, 275
 - sulfur dioxide and, 390, 1441
 - thiosulfate and, 1082
- Degasification; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Delaware; PWA water and sewerage projects, 293
- Delaware River; development, War Dept. report, 404
- Denison, Tex.; purification plant rehabilitation, 408
- Density determination; differential synchronometer and, 674
- Denver, Colo.; Colorado River headwaters diversion project, financing, 1442, 1796
- Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad; silicate scale, sodium aluminate and, 532
- Depreciation; reserves for, 550, 1635
- Depression; lessons from, 143
- Detritor; 269
- Detroit, Mich.; chlorine masks, practice, 936, 1446
 - filter efficiency, index of, 1786
 - pre-chlorine-ammonia, nitrite formation and, 389, 676
- Springwells; filtration plant, 539
 - pumping station, equipment selection, 390
 - water works, depression and, 1629
- Diarrhea; outbreak, water-borne, 133, 1433
- Dichromate; detection, 139
 - retention by glass from cleaning solution, 139
- Disease; gastro-intestinal, Morgan bacillus and, 1428
 - water-borne; 800
 - cross-connection and, 1788
 - purified polluted water and, 779
 - victims, famous, 534
 - see* Diarrhea; Dysentery; Gastroenteritis; Typhoid; Etc.
- Distillation; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Distilled water; double, apparatus, 793
- Distillery, water; quality requirements and purification, 670
 - softening, 277

- Distribution system; construction, 550, 1265
 contamination, sources and prevention, 136
 corrosion in, 1271
 dead-end troubles; aeration and, 126
 ammonia-chlorine and, 671
 cement-lined pipe and lime treatment and, 1264
 design, 1265
 developments, 125
 flow tests, value, 1266
 friction coefficients, 1260
 hydraulic analysis, electric network analyzer and, 1638
 improvement, 802
 maintenance; 1265
 building, new, 274, 1440
 pitometer study, 136
 planning, long-term, 136
 pressure zones, 799
 records; 1265, 1776
 maps and, 1444
 valves; automatic, water hammer, broken mains and, 1629
 inspection, 799
 operating direction, uniform and, 799
see Fire protection; Main; Services; Etc.
 District of Columbia; PWA water and sewerage projects, 293
 Divining rod; theory, 129
see Water ground
 Dominion Engineering Works; hydraulic laboratory, 1085
 Doucil; *see* Books
 Downingtown, Pa.; treatment, 292
 Dresden, Ger.; consumption, ground water enrichment, manganese removal, 1781
 Drinking fountain; sanitary, 781
 Drought; *see* Rainfall
 Dubuque, Ia.; water supply, 936
 Dundee, Mich.; taste, carbon and, 411
 Duration curves; 544
 Dyersburg, Tenn.; new well, 550
 Dysentery; amebic; association with water-borne epidemics, 1433
 bibliography, 292
 epidemic, 292, 1260
 infection, sources, 1260
 hazards re, 292
see Disease; Endameba
 Earthquake; *see* Dam; Tank; Tunnel; Water supply
 East Bay Municipal Utility District; Pardee Dam, grouting, internal temperature, 918
 water supply protection and cost, 405
 East Lansing, Mich.; softening and iron removal, 1445
 Easton, Pa.; consumption, metering, 138
 filter plant, 138, 292, 534
 El Capitan Dam; *see* San Diego
 El Paso, Tex.; ice manufacture ordinance, validity, 140
 reservoirs, 143
 Eleanor Dam; *see* San Francisco
 Electric power; cost, 1788
 generation, steam, cost, 673
see Books
 Electric wiring, grounding to water pipes; 1264
 water quality and, 1255, 1265
 Electrolysis, stray current; bibliography, 399
 bonding and, 399
 pipe coating, bituminous, and, 131
 railways and, 1264
 steel pipe, repair, 1778
 water discoloration and, 676
 Electroosmosis; water purification and, 1091
 Elgin, Ill.; metering, consumption, and revenue, 284
 Elizabeth City, N. C.; iron and manganese removal, 937
 Endameba coli cysts; chlorine and, 286
 Endameba histolytica cysts; chlorine and; 292, 1261
 ammonia and, 286
 filtration, rapid sand, and, 286, 1261
 temperature and, 292
see Dysentery
 Engine, Diesel; development, 1797
 power produced, cost, 1268
 for water works, suitability, 411, 1268
see Pump centrifugal; Pumping station
 Engineer; finding work and, 678
 Engineering; *see* Books
 England; Water Pollution Research Bd. report, 1268
 water supply, 137
 Eosin methylene blue agar; *see* Bacterium coli test
 Epping Forest, Md.; iron removal, 1271
 Erie, Pa.; filter plant, new, 1083
 rates, consumption, costs, etc., 1270
 water works, annual report, 1270
 Essex Border Utilities Commission;

- filter plant operation data, 125, 1084
- taste, ammonia-chlorine and, 126
- Etobicoke Township, Ont.; dead-end troubles, aeration and, 126
- softening plant; 126, 780
- cost data, 780
- Evanston, Ill.; elevated tank, foundation design, 919
- Evansville, Wis.; consumption, 1635
- softening plant, 1635
- Evaporation; pan type equipment and, 542
- stations, equipment, 543
- see Reservoir
- Fayettesville, Ark.; water unaccounted for, 1266
- Feces: *B. coli*-*B. aerogenes* ratio, 1092
- Federated Malay States; see Books
- Ferrie; see Iron
- Ferrous; see Iron
- Filter; meta-, 398
- Filter sand; specifications, 409
- washer, 134
- see Filtration; Filtration, coal; Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand
- Filtration; 143, 396, 799
- cost, 412
- domestic units, 1443
- extent employed, 128, 132
- flow of water through sand, equations, 401
- materials, 402
- plant; 412, 799
- new, 799, 800
- operation, economics of, 409
- problems, 547
- proprietary units, 1443
- see Iron removal; Filter sand; Filtration, coal; Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand; Manganese removal; Etc.
- Filtration, coal; vs. sand; bacterial efficiency and, 545
- runs and, 293, 545
- Filtration, double; 1092, 1093
- see Filtration, slow sand
- Filtration, drifting sand; microorganisms and, 274
- Filtration, pressure; efficiency, 135
- nitrite in effluent, 669
- plant, new, 1084, 1775
- "polarite" oxidizing filters, 398
- rakes, mechanical and, 536
- rate, 536
- Filtration, rapid sand; 130, 131, 797
- efficiency; index of, 1786
- medium, fineness and, 545
- effluent inspection basins, 123
- Endameba histolytica* removal and, 286, 1261
- gravel; cemented, 390, 1441
- depth, 389
- lime encrustation, cleaning, acid and, 1445
- upheaval, bronze screens and, 1083
- head loss gauge, 802
- nitrite in effluent, pre-ammoniation and, 389, 676
- plant; 138, 395, 399, 802, 1433, 1434, 1435
- cost, 130, 268, 409, 539, 700, 1788, 1791
- design, experimental plant and, 539
- extension, 294
- meters and, 1434
- new, 128, 130, 268, 272, 409, 534, 539, 550, 780, 799, 1083, 1084, 1267, 1440, 1633, 1635, 1637, 1788, 1790
- operation; 1265
- cost, 275, 405, 409, 1084
- reconstructed, 123
- steel construction, 294
- rate; 123, 128, 130, 389, 390, 539, 1084, 1440
- controller, 780, 1432
- gauge, 802
- sand bed thickness and, 1446
- runs; 123, 127
- carbon and, 1629
- microorganisms and, 274
- prechlorination and; 799
- ammonia and, 1084
- pre-treatment and, 274, 292
- sand size and, 274
- sand; cleaning, chemical and hydraulic, cost and, 549
- coatings; 801, 802
- specific gravity, periodical determination and, 126
- cracking, 1265
- depth; 130, 389, 390, 921, 1441, 1638
- rate and, 1446
- mud balls; 1265
- alum dosage and, 127
- aluminum in water and, 291
- prechlorination and, 127
- removal, 292
- water conditioning and, 292
- size; 130, 274, 389, 390, 1441, 1635, 1638
- bacterial removal and, 274
- mud deposits and, 143

- theory, 1265
 underdrains; 143, 390, 1440
 cement-lined pipe and, 799
 perforated pipe and Wagner blocks, 1635
 Wheeler bottom; 389
 vs. perforated pipe, cost and, 389
 units; concrete, repair and waterproofing, 1637
 new, 672
 size, 130
 wooden tub, 800
 wash; 548, 802, 1787
 air-water, 130, 131, 399, 799, 801
 need of, determining; 548
 floc detector and, 547
 pumping, direct, 1638
 rate; 123, 128, 143, 389, 799, 801, 921, 1633, 1638
 controller, 780, 801
 surface, 1635
 water; carbon application to, 545
 discharge into sewer, 1637
 percentage; 123, 127, 921, 1270
 prechlorination and; 799
 ammonia and, 1084
 water conditioning and, recovery, 395
 return to raw water, 1637
 see Filter sand; Filtration; Filtration, coal; Filtration, drifting sand; Filtration, pressure; Tank
 Filtration, slow sand; 130, 131
 abandonment, 1790
 carbon addition and, 1084
 hydraulics of, 408
 hydrogen sulfide production; 798
 Spirillum desulfuricans and, 1256
 pre-filtration and 396, 798, 1257
 rate, 396, 798, 926, 1257
 sand depth, 798
 taste and odor removal, 283
 see Filter sand; Filtration; Filtration, double
 Financing; 1267
 Emergency Relief Act and, 782, 783
 extensions and, 1265
 improvements and; 547
 cash vs. time payment, 404
 sinking fund, advantages, 404
 municipally-owned works; funds diversion, 411, 1781
 operation at profit, 1628
 purification plant, 801
 rate of return; 1628
 business conditions and, court decision, 125
 court decisions, 923, 1631
 trends, 676
 water works; bonds, investor's view of, 783
 of large cities in United States, data, 125
 projects, PWA lease method, 1442
 see Accounting; Depreciation; Rates; Taxation; Water, gratuitous; Etc.
 Fire hydrant; freezing, 789
 inspection, 548, 799, 1638, 1789
 maintenance, 1638
 painting, classification and, 936, 1262
 records, 1789
 shop assembly, 269
 specifications, 142
 thawing, carbide and, 672
 Fire insurance rates; water supply and, 126, 136, 143
 Fire loss; annual, Canada and Great Britain, 919
 Fire protection; 1267
 appraisal, 410
 charges for, 284, 783, 1635, 1775
 distribution system, National Bd. of Fire Underwriters' schedule, 1265
 fire, water shut-off during, law and, 937
 pressure; low, fire loss, liability and, 935, 937
 high, system, 1637
 raising for, 411
 water companies' responsibility, 412
 water supply and; 391, 799, 1267, 1424
 National Bd. of Fire Underwriters' schedule, 801
 water works requirements, 411
 see Fire hydrant
 Fire protection, private; charges, 284
 Fish; copper and, 1095
 Flint, Mich.; ammonia-chlorine, high counts and, 1446
 Flood; -flow, computation, slope-area method, 1793
 probability formula, 1779
 Tehachapi Valley and, 272
 Virginia, 789
 see Water works; Well
 Florida; Section, 8th annual meeting, 1444
 Trans-Florida Canal, 1445
 well supplies and, 788
 Flow; dimensionless numbers and, 540
 flow net and the electric analogy, 539

- measuring; low velocities, new instrument, 1632
 methods, symposium, 282
 see Books; Channel; Flood; orifice; Pipe flow; Stream; Etc.
- Flume; hydraulic jump in, 137
- Fluorescein; detection, concentration and, 936
- Fluorine; detection, 139
 determination; 139, 140, 787, 930, 1253, 1261
 in water supplies, 936, 1261
 see Teeth
- Forest; see Reservoir; Run-off; Soil; Stream; Watershed
- Forest Park, Ill.; delinquents, limiting water use and, 1793
- Fort Lauderdale; red water, ammonia-chlorine and, 1444
- Fort Monroe, Va.; new swimming pool, 1792
- Fort Peck Dam; project, 405
- Fort Wayne, Ind.; steel pipeline construction, 1432, 1790
- Fountain; see Drinking fountain
- France; ozonization, 394
- Frankfort, Ky.; mixing and aeration, 410
- Frankfurt, Ger.; swimming pool, Katadyn treatment, 537
- Fraser Lake; Anabaena, cattle poisoning and, 391
- Frost; see Fire hydrant; Main; Services
- Fuchsin; see Bacterium coli test
- Fungi; sewage, ecology of, 1086
 see Achlya
- Fusarium; ecology of, 1086
- Gage, differential two-liquid; errors and, 281
 kerosene and, 281
- Gallionella ferruginea; in mains, 397
- Garden City, N. Y.; elevated tank, aerator and, 284
- Garza Dam; see Dallas
- Gas and coke works; ammonia liquor, phenol recovery, benzol extraction, 798
 waste treatment, 1437
 see Chlorination, taste and odor
- Gases, dissolved, determination; apparatus, 276
- Gastroenteritis; epidemic; Ohio River low water conditions and, 142
 spring supply and, 795
 watershed lumbering operations and, 133
 water supply and, 1633
 see Disease
- Gentian violet; see Bacterium coli test
- Germany; radioactive waters, 278
 see Books
- Girard, Ill.; water supply, 1260
- Glass; dichromate adherence from cleaning solution, 139
- Glen Rock, N. J.; water supply, 282
- Glenmore Dam; see Calgary
- Golden, Colo.; watershed, cattle and, court decision, 138
- Golf course; water supply, design, 1790
- Gout; hard water and, 1085
- Grafton, W. Va.; filter plant, 799
- Grand Coulee Dam; foundation conditions, 933
 model study, 1797
 project, 405
- Grangemouth; water treatment, 399
- Grasselli Chemical Co.; inlet well and pump house foundation, construction, 1780
- Great Basin; lake level changes, 934
- Great Britain; fire loss, 919
 rainfall; 1933, 1269
 bibliography, 398
- Great Lakes; nitrifying bacteria and, 1446
- Greater Vancouver Water District; cast iron pipeline, submerged, salvage, 1786
 consumption, 274
 steel main, new and cost, 274
 tunnel; caisson sinking, 129
 new: 274, 923
 and cost, 274
- Greencastle, Ind.; typhoid outbreak, 134
- Greensand; see Softening
- Greenville, Ky.; water supply, drought and, 550
- Griffin, Ga.; filter plant and pumping station, meters and, 1434
- Grit chamber; 269
- Gunite; strength, nozzle velocity, water content, and age of mix and, 393
 see Reservoir; Tunnel
- Hagerstown, Md.; activated sludge plant, 293
 ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1271
- Hamburg, Ger.; artificial ground water supply, 130, 538
- Hamilton, Ont.; new swimming pool, 274
- Hardin County, O.; typhoid outbreak, 1429
- Hardness; of Arkansas supplies, 1266

- disadvantages, 393
 loss due to, 548
 significance, hygienic, 669, 1085
see Calcium carbonate; Soap
- Hardness determination; in boiler water; 1095
 recorder and, 1098
 calcium, colorimetric, 1097
 conductivity and, softened waters, 1096
 soap method; accuracy, 539
 carbon dioxide and; 538
 alkali addition and, 539
 factors, 399, 1097
 gravimetric and, comparison, 1097
 pH and, 539
 phenolphthalein indicator, 1253
- Hardy Dam; 543
- Harriman, Tenn.; pumping and filtration data, 412
- Harrisonburg, Va.; ground water system, 1776, 1799
- Harrisonville, Mo.; prechlorination, 548
- Harrogate, Eng.; *see* Books
- Hartford, Conn.; Bills Brook Dam, 392
 water supply, rainfall and run-off study, 129
 West Hartford rate case, 935
- Hattiesburg, Miss.; filter plant, 1433
- Hazleton, Pa.; services and mains, thawing, 293
- Health; hardness and, 669, 1085
 lead and, 1099
 mineral content and, 134
 tin and, 129
 water quality and, 778
 zinc and, 129
see Books; Disease; Water quality
- Heating system; control, economics of, 277
- Heligoland; water supply, lead and, 930, 1099
- Hetch Hetchy; *see* Books; San Francisco
- Highway; comfort stations, grading, 801
 run-off, Ohio and, 1429
- Honolulu; artesian water, conservation, 1791
 consumption, metering and rate increase and, 1629, 1775
- Hoover Dam; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation (Boulder Dam)
- Hospital; plumbing cross-connections, 409, 1428
- Hot water system; oxygen removal, 1096
 pipe corrosion, galvanized iron, copper, and tinned pipe, protective coatings, 1096
 storage tank, coatings, lead poisoning and, 927
- Houston, Tex.; cross-connections, elimination, 282
- Huntingburg, Ind.; water and electric plants, financial success of, 1435
- Hydraulic; laboratory, 1085, 1778
 model; design, similitude requirements, 1782
 tests; dimensionless numbers and, 541
 pyralin and, 405
see Books
- Hydraulic jump; graphical solution, 281
 longitudinal elements, study, 934
see Flume
- Hydrogen-ion concentration; algae and, 407
 alkalinity and temperature and, 292
 determination, isohydric indicator and glass electrode, 675
 lime and, 130, 291, 1434
 lime content and; 1436
 soda ash and, 676
see Acidity; Alkalinity; Carbon dioxide; Chlorination; Coagulation; Concrete; Corrosiveness; Iron removal; Lake; Pipe, brass; Pipe, copper; Softening, base exchange; Sterilization; Etc.
- Hydrogen sulfide; determination, 140
 fatality at sulfur baths, 667
 production; in distribution system, 1271
 by *Spirillum desulfuricans*, 1256
 removal, 406
see Filtration, slow sand; Tunnel
- Hydrology; *see* Books
- Hypochlorite; solutions, available chlorine determination, 1082
see Calcium hypochlorite; Chlorination
- Ice manufacture; city ordinance, validity, 140
 water purification and, 1444
- Illinois; drought, 1933-4, 1257
 ground water resources, 1777
 stream pollution; control, 1261
 survey, 134
 water supply, drought and, 404

- Illinois Central Railroad; foaming, systematic blow-down and, 533
Grenada, Miss., new wells, 285
Indiana; drought, 1431
stream pollution and, 1431
water and sewage works, financing, 782
Indiana, Pa.; iron and acidity, treatment and, 292
Indianapolis Water Co.; prechlorination house, 392
rate decision, 1630
Industrial wastes; sea, discharge into, 1094
utilization, 1094
see Gas and coke works; Oil; Pollution, industrial wastes; Wood
Infiltration gallery; 673
new, 397
purification effected, 398
see Books; Water, ground
Injury; damages, law re, 287
see Accident
Inland Power and Light Co.; Ariel Dam, construction, 543
Intake; 412
emergency, as sanitary defect, 547
exposed cribs, developments, 392
new, 409, 1084
pipe, steel; 1637
construction, 533
port velocity, 1637
Iodine; determination, micro, 1085
in waters; 925
filtration and, 925
Iron; limit and, 669
meter clogging and, 1424
sludge in mains and, 669
staining and, 1633
tea and, 1633
see Chlorine, free, determination; Pipe; Softening; Tannery
Iron bacteria; see Bacteria, iron
Iron chloride; see Coagulation; Sewage treatment
Iron determination; α - α' -dipyridyl and, 666
see Iron salts
Iron removal; 1084, 1267, 1424
aeration and; 130, 143
and filtration; 131, 398, 406, 536, 548, 1271, 1775
plant cost, 548
carbon and, 1629
chlorination and, 1271
cost, 409
ferrie sulfate and, 1271
filtration, air-water wash and, 131
lime and, 292, 1271
methods, 785, 937
organic matter and, permanganate and, 1094
plant cost, 409
precipitation, pH and, 291
zeolite and; 786, 802, 937, 1271, 1445
softening and, 781
Iron salts; ferric, solutions, iron and basicity determination, 121
Iron sulfate; feed apparatus, 545
ferric, solubility, 545
see Boiler feed water treatment; Coagulation; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Railroad
Irrigation; wasteway, multiple-weir drop, design, models and, 541
Jackson, Ky.; taste, ammonia-chlorine and, 550
Jacksonville, Fla.; meter maintenance, 1444
Japan; Government Railways, Tanna tunnel completed, 1794
Kankakee Water Co.; rate decision, 924
Kansas; drought and, 1792
fire protection charges, 783
water; gratuitous, 783
ground, 411
plankton and, 797
supplies, supervision, 801
Kansas City, Mo.; alum manufacture, cost, 275
Katadyn; see Silver; Swimming pool
Kentucky; -Tennessee Section, meetings, 411, 549, 799
water supplies; 1930 drought and, 550
and sewerage systems, progress, 787
Knoxville, Tenn.; ammonia-chlorine and, 550
prechlorination, 799
Königsberg, Ger.; water treatment, 1093
Laboratory; equipment, specifications, 142
water supply; control; 292
extent employed, 1430
value, 124
see Hydraulic; Purification; Treatment
La Crescenta, Cal.; flood, debris damage, 1631
Lake; pH, stratification and, 925
Lake County, Ill.; ground waters, 1777

- Lancaster, Ky.; water supply, drought and, 550
 Lancaster, Pa.; new filter plant, 1083
 La Plata, Md.; iron and manganese removal, 1271
 Latham Water District, N. Y.; artesian supply, 393
 Lausanne, Switzerland; pipeline over unstable ground, 1256
 Lawrence, Kans.; softening, 135, 411
 Lawrenceburg, Ky.; water supply, drought and, 550
 Lead; determination; 398, 926, 1269
 micro, 121, 1082
 limit and, 669, 793, 931, 1099, 1269
 poisoning, outbreaks, 1269
 removal; carbon and, 930
 filtration through cotton, paper, Berkefeld candles, marble and magnesite, 930
 solveny; 1268, 1437
 bibliography, 1269
 carbon dioxide, free and combined, and, 931
 factors, 1269
 see Hot water system
 Leakage; locating, 291, 293
 repair, 293
 survey and; cost, 1634
 pitometer; 1637
 results and cost, 672
 reduction and, 275, 1634
 see Main; Pipe; Waste
 Leptomitus; ecology of, 1086
 Level; gage, 802
 indicator, 287
 recorder, chronoflo, 282
 see Stream gaging
 Lexington, Ky.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 550
 water supply; drought and, 550
 emergency, 550
 Lexington, Mass.; waste survey, 672
 Lexington Water Co.; copper sulfate treatment, 800
 filters; new, 799
 sand incrustation, 801
 Liberty, Mo.; billing, 549
 Lime; bag-opening machine, automatic, 397
 Lime treatment; 399
 excess, sterilization and; 273, 779, 921
 history and, pH and, 395
 see Acidity; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Iron removal; Railroad; Softening
 Limnology; see Books
 Lincoln, Neb.; iron and manganese removal, 1775
 pipeline; new, 127
 trenching for, welded alloy bucket lips and, 924
 water supply, new, 127
 Lindsay, Ont.; water supply, elevated tank, consumption, 273
 Lingnan University; new filter plant, 268
 London, Eng.; consumption, 1269
 Metropolitan Water Bd. report, 1269
 ozone treatment, 1440
 Long Beach, Cal.; water supply, earthquake and, 123, 394
 Los Angeles; bottled water, examinations, 1429
 Bouquet; Dam; construction, 392, 1779
 progress, 782
 reservoir and dams, 403
 Chatsworth Dam, percolation gradient, measuring, 923
 conduit construction, 1256
 earth dam study, 391
 Gas and Electric Co., rate decision, 125
 Mulholland Dam, earthfill backing, 1632
 pipeline, welded, 1779
 water quality, 1432
 Los Angeles Flood Control District; San Gabriel Dam No. 2, progress, 782
 stage recorder, 124
 Louisville, Ky.; drought, pumping rates and, 550
 water quality, 141
 Lowell, Mass.; water department, financial situation, 1776
 Lubbock, Tex.; mottled tooth enamel, 1642
 Lubricant; corrosion and, 1085
 Maas River; silt movements, control, 1796
 Macon, Ga.; Riverside station, reconstruction, 677
 Madden Dam; see Panama Canal Zone
 Madras; slow sand filters, hydrogen sulfide and, 1256
 water; samples, shipping in ice, 1774
 supply, report, 798
 Magnesite; see Carbon dioxide removal; Copper; Lead
 Magnesium carbonate; solubility, 669
 Magnesium determination; nephelometric, 1090

- Magnesium sulfate; sodium or calcium hydroxide and, reaction, 670
- Mahoning Valley Sanitary District; pumping plant, 1788
- purification plant data, 272, 389
- Main: cleaning; 1434, 1439
- and benefits, 1267
- coating with bitumen *in situ*, Eric process, 1439
- flushing, 665
- freezing; 789, 1260
- depth and, 1270
- installation, law and, 533
- laying; costs, 800
- payment of delinquent bills by work on, 1084
- relief labor, costs and, 268
- leakage, permissible, 800
- size, fire protection and, 799
- sterilization, 142
- thawing; 293, 1264
- welding generator and, time and, 534
- see* Distribution system; Pipe
- Maine Water Utilities Assocn.; hydrant markings, 936
- Makassar; slow sand filtration, rate increase, 926
- Malaria; oiling of stagnant water, 399
- Malaya; water supplies, 399
- Maldon, Eng.; mottled tooth enamel, fluorides and, 1254
- Manchester, N. H.; consumption, 1263
- reservoir, new, 1263
- water supply history, 1263
- Manganese; lead goosenecks, deposits in, 1424
- see* Chlorine, free, determination
- Manganese removal; 406, 1094, 1424
- aeration and filtration, 536, 1271, 1775
- filtration, air-water wash and, 131
- lime and iron coagulation and, 1271
- manganese bacteria and, 1781
- methods, 785, 937
- zeolite and, 786, 937
- Manometer; *see* Gage
- Mansfield, Mo.; well supply, 802
- Marble; *see* Acidity; Carbon dioxide removal; Lead
- Marian County, Ind.; school supplies, 1431
- Marlin, Tex.; mineral waters, 409
- Marshall, Mo.; zeolite softening data, 548
- Maryland; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, annual report, 1270
- Delaware Water and Sewerage Association, 8th conference, 293
- population served by water and sewage systems and plants, 1270
- PWA water and sewerage projects, 293
- typhoid, 1271
- Massachusetts; water supply protection regulations, 1264
- watershed sanitation, 1628
- McBryde Sugar Co.; Alexander Dam failure and reconstruction, 785
- McKees Rocks, Pa.; *see* Ohio Valley Water Co.
- Mersey River; survey, 1268
- Meter; accuracy specification, 143
- clogging, iron and, 1424
- installation, 412
- location, 412
- maintenance, 412, 1267, 1444
- records, 288, 673, 1268
- repair; 143, 288, 293
- cost, 293
- standardization, 284
- testing; 412, 1444
- periodic, 673
- Meter reading; 288, 673
- faulty, withholding of previous readings and, 1630
- number per man per day, 1776
- personnel, additional duties, 1776
- Metering; Chicago, 393
- Easton, Pa., 138
- Honolulu, 1775
- New York City, 1636, 1775
- Omaha, Neb., 1630
- Philadelphia, 674
- revenue and, 284
- Ridgewood, N. J., 282
- Windsor, Ont., 275
- see* Consumption
- Methane; removal, aeration and, 406
- see* Tunnel
- α -Methylglucoside; fermentation by bacteria, 1426
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Colorado aqueduct; 1786
- progress, 128
- symposium, 933
- Little Morongo siphon, 1780, 1795
- Parker Dam, 1434, 1796
- pump-testing program, 1793
- San Jacinto tunnel, bids, 779
- siphons, concrete, invert; grade markers, 1793
- smoothing, screed and, 1793
- tunnels; construction, 279, 933, 1782, 1795
- unit prices, 127, 390
- Mettur Dam; 1790
- Metz; new supply and treatment, 130

- Mexico; sanitation, history of, 408
 Michigan Conference on Water Purification; 9th, 1445
 Michigan Lake; pollution, 290
 Microscopic examination; collection and study of plankton, 1445
 Microscopic organisms; 292, 797
 bibliography, 1445
 chlorination; 548, 799, 800, 1634
 ammonia and, 550, 924, 1084
 control, 1445
 distribution, horizontal and vertical, 1445
 H-ion concentration and, 407
 nuisance, decay and, 390
 overturn and, 407
 permanganate and, 676
 reservoir and; aeration and circulation and, 1092
 copper-lime wash and, 1269
 stocking with fish and, 800
 season and, 1445
 in settling basins, control, 1778
 turbidity, artificial, and, 799
 water, chemical characteristics and, 276
 see Anabaena; Cladophora; Copper sulfate treatment; Filtration, rapid sand; Fungi; Swimming pool; Etc.
 Middle Level Drainage and Navigation District, Eng.; centrifugal pumps, 1792
 Midland, Mich.; filter gravel encrustation, cleaning and, 1445
 filtration rate, sand thickness and, 1446
 Midland Park, N. J.; water supply, 282
 Milk; wastes, 1268
 see Chlorination, taste and odor; Sugar
 Milwaukee, Wis.; filter plant, new, 1633
 tank, new; and cost, 269
 sprinkling pressure and, 389
 water; supply, gastro-enteritis and, 1633
 works, fire protection and, 1424
 Mine sealing; in Ohio, and cost, 789
 in West Virginia, 1778
 Mineral content; health and, 134
 see Water, mineral
 Minneapolis, Minn.; pitometer survey, 1637
 standpipe, pre-stressed concrete, 923
 water unaccounted for, 1637
 Minnesota; cross-connections, prohibition, 135
 water supply and sewerage systems, regulations, 135
 Mississippi River; Basin, Mississippi Valley Committee report, 1800
 Dam No. 5, construction, concrete pumping, 404
 Missouri; comfort stations, grading, 801
 drought of 1934, stream flow and, 1424
 sewage treatment, 802
 Water and Sewerage Conferences, 546, 547, 801, 802
 water supplies; 802
 defects, 547
 drought and, 547
 ground, 801
 and sewerage systems, data, 547, 549
 Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad; water treatment, value, 285
 Mixing; 1267
 and aeration combined, 410
 air and, 285, 1266
 basin; 409
 labyrinth, 1790
 draft-tube, 272, 1635
 flocculator and, 134, 1633, 1778, 1787
 hydracone, 1635
 inspirator and, 143, 408
 mechanical, 138, 143, 268, 534, 921, 1084, 1637, 1782
 progress, 409
 spiral flow, 123, 128, 1092
 spirovortex pump; 269
 power required, 270
 see Coagulation
 Moberly, Mo.; taste and odor, carbon and, 548
 Model tests; *see* Hydraulic
 Montreal, Que.; chlorination, photoelectric control, 1438
 chlorine recorder, 1084, 1438
 pumps, new, 391
 Montrose, Cal.; flood, debris damage and, 1631
 Morgantown, W. Va.; rainfall, 677
 taste and odor, phenol pollution and, 798
 water supplies, mineral content, 677
 Morris Dam; *see* Pasadena
 Mulholland Dam; *see* Los Angeles
 Nashville, Tenn.; chlorination, ammonia and, 550
 filter plant; new, 550
 sand cleaning, 549
 water works history, 550

- National Bd. of Fire Underwriters; grading schedule, 801
 tank, elevated, specifications, 1631
 Nebraska; drought and, 1792
 Neodesha, Kans.; softening plant and cost data, 796, 1266
 Nesslerization; *see* Ammonia
 New Bedford, Mass.; new concrete supply line, 1434
 New England Water Works Association; hydrant markings, committee report, 1262
 New Hampshire; scenic highways and unclean streams, 788
 New Haven Water Co.; outside communities, rates and, 1628
 New Jersey, water supplies; north-eastern, SUM and, 1800
 state supervision, 789
 "Water Authority" and, 1798
 New Kensington, Pa.; reservoir, tadpoles and, 292
 New Orleans, La.; rates, 1781
 New York City; consumption, 1636
 metering, 1636, 1775
 Nassau County ground water, Commission ruling, 779
 swimming pool projects, 545
 typhoid, 1634
 waste reduction, leakage surveys and, 1634
 water supply; additional required, 1636
 Delaware River and, 404, 1636
 laboratory control, 292
 treatment, 1633
 New York State; C.C.C. camp surveys, 133
 frozen mains and services, etc., 789
 plumbing cross-connections, study, 1428
 typhoid carriers, regulations, 288
 water supplies; data, 1430
 periodic examination, 1430
 Newport News, Va.; taste and odor, carbon and, 134
 Newton, Mass.; boiler plant, 673
 corrosion, soda ash and, 673
 meters, reading and billing, 673
 rates and financial data, 673
 services, 672
 water supply works, improvements, 673
 Niagara Falls, N. Y.; fire protection, charging for, 1775
 meter readers' duties, 1776
 Niagara River pollution; conference re, 1428
 "wave," 132
 Nickel Plate Railroad; Fort Wayne plant, 532
 Niles, O.; *see* Mahoning Valley Sanitary District
 Nipigon, Ont.; new well supply, 126, 920
 Nitrate determination; indigo and, 276
 methods, 1089
 Nitrite; detection, 1437
 determination, Riegler's naphthol method, 924
 significance, 669
see Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Chlorine, free, determination; Filtration, pressure; Filtration, rapid sand
 Norfolk, Va.; corrosiveness, lime and, 134
 taste and odor, carbon and, 134
 Normal, Ill.; new well, 283
 Norris Dam; *see* Tennessee Valley Authority
 North Adams, Mass.; watershed reforestation, 1263
 North Carolina; school sanitation, 133
 Oakley, Idaho; mottled tooth enamel, fluorine and, 936
 Oder River; water quality variations, 276
 Odor; dead ends, aeration and, 126
 determination, threshold method, 548
 removal, 406
see Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
 Ohio; highway run-off, 1429
 mine sealing, 789
 phenol pollution, notification and, 1429
 rainfall, 1429
 softening, 134
 water; bills, indigents and, law and, 1429
 supplies; drought and, 1430
 village, new, 1431
 Ohio River pollution; gastro-enteritis and, 142
 and natural purification; canalization and, 141
 comparison with earlier data, 141
 Ohio Valley Water Co.; McKees Rocks softening plant, cost data, 799
 Oil removal; *see* Boiler feed water treatment; Condensate

- Oil waste; pollution, prevention, 406
treatment, 407, 786
see Taste
- Oklahoma; Arbuckle Mountains, geology and water resources, 410
- Oklahoma City, Okla.; sewer and main construction costs, 268
valve and hydrant inspection and maintenance, 1638
- Okmulgee, Okla.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 924
- Oligodynamic; *see* Silver
- Omaha, Neb.; consumption and cost data, 1630
- Ontario; algae nuisances, 390
cross-connections, 1788
sanitary engineering projects, 1799
typhoid, 125, 1441
water; and sewage projects, 269, 1440
supplies; data, 128, 778
Dept. of Health and, 1441
hardness, 127
works legislation, 122
- Ontelaunee Dam; *see* Reading, Pa.
- Oregon; precipitation records, averaging of, 921
- Organic matter; *see* Sea water
- Orifice; flow through, law of, 675
- Ortho-; neglected for indexing purposes
- O'Shaughnessy Dam; *see* San Francisco
- Oshawa, Ont.; new filter plant, cost and equipment, 780
- Ottawa, Ont.; chlorination, ammonia and, 1254
filter plant, new, 128
- Oued Kébir Dam; *see* Tunis
- Oxygen; *see* Corrosion; Pipe corrosion
- Oxygen consumed; -chlorine absorption ratio, pollution and, 931
determination, 931, 1097
- Oxygen demand determination; 1268
sample collection apparatus, 271
- Oxygen dissolved; *see* Corrosiveness; Pipe, copper; Taste and odor
- Oxygen dissolved, determination; in boiler and feed water; 121, 1095
recorder, 1098
gasometric, 276
in presence of organic matter, hypochlorite, and sulfite, 140
sample collection apparatus, 271
in sea water, 1090
Winkler, micro, 1425
- Oxygen removal; boiling and, 276
gas and vacuum, 275
see Boiler feed water treatment;
Hot water system
- Ozone treatment; 1439
apparatus, 394
cost, 1440
extent employed in France, 394
power consumption, 394
- Paint; corrosion preventive, 132
see Coating
- Panama, C. Z., Madden Dam; cement unloading and storage, 270
concrete design and control, 280
- Panther Valley Water Co.; new water supply, 922
- Paper manufacture; slime control, ammonia-chlorine and, 124
water; color removal; carbon and, 1629
chlorine and, 124
quality requirements, 124
volume required, 1629
- Pardee Dam; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Paris, France; ozonization, 394
- Parker Dam; *see* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
- Parshall Measuring Flume; and recorder, 671
- Pasadena; Morris Dam; data, 545
project, 1798
- Pine Canyon Dam; low-heat cement and, 779
progress, 782
- Passaic River; pollution, Sewerage Commission system, 921
- Passaic Valley Sewerage Commission; intercepting sewer system, 8 years' operation, 920
- Pawnee, Ill.; water supply, 1260
- Peabody, Mass.; feeder mains, cleaning, 1434
- Penang, Malaya; water supply, 399
- Pennsylvania; ground waters, chemical character, 292
phenol pollution, notification and, 1429
Water Works Operators' Association Journal, Vol. 6, 291
- Penstock pipe; 185-ton sections, handling, 1780
welding and x-raying, 1797
- Permanganate; treatment, vs. chloramine, 1254
see Chlorination, taste; Iron removal; Microscopic organisms; Taste and odor
- Perth, Scotland; infiltration galleries, new, 397
- Pforzheim, Ger.; deacidification, 130
- Phenol; decomposition in water, natural, temperature and, 1094

- pollution, notification and, 1429
 waste treatment, carbon and, 1086
 see Chlorination, taste; Chlorine
 absorption; Gas and coke works
 Phenol determination; colorimetric,
 1095
 bromination methods, 1094
p-nitraniline and, 668, 1094
 Philadelphia, Pa.; consumption, me-
 tering and, 674
 hydrants, shop assembly, 269
 taste and odor study, 283
 water; supply, Delaware River
 and, 404
 works, improvements, 1778
 Phosphate; see Boiler feed water
 Phosphate determination; in boiler;
 scale and sludge, 1098
 water, 144, 1095
 colorimetric, 1087, 1253, 1425, 1774
 nephelometric, 1087
 Phosphoric acid; see Coagulation
 Pine Canyon Dam; see Pasadena,
 Cal.
 Pines-on-Severn, Md.; iron removal,
 1271
 Pipe; 402
 leak clamps, 1438
 line; construction, 1256
 freezing and, 665
 in marsh, damage by ice, 665
 mileage and value in United
 States, 401, 677, 1258
 unstable ground, arching over,
 1256
 pressure, standard code, 281
 see Conduit; Penstock; Siphon;
 etc.
 Pipe, brass; 1088
 copper solution from; pH and, 672
 protective film and, 672
 friction loss; 136
 artificially roughened pipe and,
 934
 zinc solution from; 673
 pH and, 672
 protective film and, 672
 Pipe, cast iron; centrifugal casting,
 improvement, 1639
 coatings, 932
 corrosion, iron bacteria and, 397
 flow, nomograph and, 541
 line; construction, 127, 550
 cost, 128, 281
 leakage, 128
 new, 281
 subaqueous; construction, 919
 salvage, 1786
 tuberculation, carrying capacity
 reduction and, 1263
 manufacture, 932
 see Pipe, iron
 Pipe, cement asbestos; disintegra-
 tion, 1642
 joints, 922
 lime, leaching of, 1641
 line, 922
 lining, bituminous, 1642
 Pipe, cement-lined; carrying capa-
 city, constancy, 1263
 corrosion resistance, 1264
 line, 1777
 lining; centrifugal, thickness re-
 quired, 409
in situ, 1260
 Pipe coating; 401, 402, 1256, 1258
 exterior; asbestos-cement, "Dal-
 mine," and tests of, 1435
 bituminous, stray current elec-
 trolysis and, 131
 coal tar enamel, 1436
 interior; bitumastic enamel, cen-
 trifugally applied, thickness, 409
 bituminous, centrifugally ap-
 plied, 131
 friction coefficient and, 409
 jute and tar, 131
 reinforced, 122
 specifications, 122
 study, Bureau of Standards, 925
 testing method, 121
 see Coating; Main; Pipe, cement-
 lined; Pipe corrosion
 Pipe, concrete; lime, leaching of, 1641
 line, steel cylinder-reinforced; con-
 struction, 1083, 1434
 cost, 1779
 joints, leakage, and flow tests,
 1083
 steel cylinder-reinforced, manu-
 facture, 1083, 1434
 see Siphon
 Pipe, copper; arsenic and, 1093
 copper in water and; 668, 1088
 carbon dioxide, pH, and oxygen
 and, 1093
 warm and cold water and, 1093
 protective coating formation, 667
 staining, pH adjustment with soda
 ash and, 674
 tinned, 1092
 see Copper; Hot water system
 Pipe corrosion; 1256, 1424
 bibliography, 399
 deaeration and, 1444
 loss, annual, 401, 677, 1258
 rust removal, 802
 soil; bibliography, 1258
 electrical protection; 137, 1255,
 1436

- coatings and, 1255
- economic feasibility, determination, 1255
- potential required, 1255, 1436
- rectox rectifier and, 399
- moisture and, 1258
- oxygen and, 401, 677, 1258
- reduction, methods, 1258
- velocity and, 1091
- see* Corrosion; Hot water system; Pipe, brass; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, iron; Etc.
- Pipe flow; bends and, 402, 1260
- friction factor, 136
- measurement, Gibson method, 282
- orifices, coefficients, determining, 279
- problems, Freeman's method, modification, 1638
- roughened (artificially) pipe and, 934
- side tubes, losses in, 126
- study, 136
- see* Distribution system; Flow; Pipe coating
- Pipe, galvanized, corrosion; 129, 673
- coating thickness and, 926
- fire vs. electrolytic coating and, 926
- see* Hot water system
- Pipe, iron; Armco, corrosion resistance, 131
- copper containing, corrosion resistance, 131
- see* Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, wrought iron
- Pipe joint; developments, 284
- Dresser couplings, 1438
- gasket; new, 1800
- pressure, 1799
- see* Pipe, cement-asbestos; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, lead; coating, natural, 793
- earthing of radio sets to, 794
- lead content of water and, 793
- light, 793
- sulfur-treated, 794
- tellurium addition; 396
- freezing and, 397
- tin-lined, 129
- see* Lead
- Pipe, steel; coating, 281, 932, 1432
- exterior, concrete, wrapped, 1783, 1784
- interior; concrete, centrifugally applied, 923
- enamel, centrifugally applied, 922, 1783
- corrosion; pitting, 1434
- soil, repair and encasement in concrete, 1778
- fabrication, 932
- joints, Dresser type, 1432, 1791
- line; construction, 550, 1431
- cost, 1787, 1788
- friction loss, 136
- leakage tests, 1432
- river crossing, 1432, 1790
- scale removal, acid and inhibitor, 1773
- welded; 922, 1799
- construction; 269, 1783
- paint for reducing internal temperature, 281
- in precipitous country, 280
- cost, 274, 1779
- see* Electrolysis; Penstock; Siphon; Welding; Etc.
- Pipe, tin; *see* Hot water system; Pipe, copper; Pipe, lead
- Pipe, Transite; 410
- Pipe, wood-stave; development in Russia, 1800
- Pipe, wrought iron; corrosion, 673
- Pipet; syringe, 1425
- Pitometer; *see* Distribution system; Leakage; Waste
- Pitot tube; accuracy, 1260
- problems in use of, 1259
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; distribution system improvements, 1777
- water works improvement program, 124
- Plainview, Tex.; mottled tooth enamel, 1642
- Plant; flowering, chlorine, and sodium chloride and sulfate and, 927
- Platte City, Mo.; iron removal plant, 548
- Plumatella Tangynaikae; in water conduit, 1256
- Plumbing; cross-connections, 409
- siphonage, 1261, 1428
- Polarite; *see* Filtration, pressure
- Pollution; 288
- court decision, 286
- indicator, chlorine absorbed-oxygen consumed ratio, 931
- Lake Michigan, 290
- sewage discharge, distance and, Massachusetts regulations, 1264
- see* Purification, self; Water, ground; Watershed; Well
- Pollution, industrial wastes; 412
- see* Chlorination, taste; Oil waste; Phenol; Wood; Etc.
- Pollution, stream; 410, 789, 802, 1267, 1431
- control; 134, 411, 921, 1091
- state, 1261
- trends, 678

- survey, 134, 141, 393
- see* Books
- Ponca City, Okla.; Turkey Creek project contracts, 1788
- Population; trend in United States, 784
- Port Arthur, Tex.; reservoir, lining with gunite, 409
- Potassium permanganate; *see* Permanganate
- Power; *see* Books; Electric
- Pressure; tank, elevated, and, 389
- see* Distribution system; Fire protection
- Prettyboy Dam; *see* Baltimore, Md.
- Priest Dam; *see* San Francisco
- Property; appropriation, law and, 534
- title, law and, 534
- Providence, R. I.; coagulation, Ferrisul and, 545
- sewage plant, Parshall measuring flume and, 671
- Public relations; 143, 410, 799, 802, 1267
- Public works; citizen as stockholder, 125
- program; resumption recommended, 124
- and stabilization, 1639
- Pump; 402
- advances, recent, 932, 1257
- discharge lines, surge and, relief valves and, 294
- disinfection, 142
- drive; electric; 1786, 1788
- cost, 1788
- efficiency, 1789
- water-turbine, testing and efficiency, 1439
- history, 1265
- maintenance, 1265, 1446
- operation, 1446
- records, 1446
- selection, 143, 390, 549, 1257
- testing program, Colorado River Aqueduct, 1793
- types, advantages and disadvantages, 282
- Pump, air-lift; 282
- see* Well
- Pump, centrifugal; drive; Diesel; 1792
- efficiency and fuel cost, 1798
- electric, new installations, 127, 390, 391
- flow conditions, study, 136
- large, 1792
- selection, 1266
- specifications, 390
- stage variations, provision for, 273
- water hammer and, 1629
- Pumping cost; 412, 1630
- Pumping station; 282, 396, 412
- architecture, 287
- booster, new, 800
- cost, 127
- developments, 125
- drive; costs; comparison, 1268
- steam vs. electric, 1788
- electric; 137, 1268
- automatic, 936, 1268
- electrical losses, 1266
- standby, Diesel engine and, 536, 1798
- supervisory control, 138
- steam; gallons per pound of coal, 1270, 1630
- turbine, cost, 673
- water turbine, 399
- electrical equipment, installation and maintenance, 1446
- meters and, 1434
- new, 127, 409, 550, 672, 677, 800, 1084
- operation, elevated storage and, 400
- records; 1446
- value, 1266
- see* Engine, Diesel; Pump; Pump, centrifugal; Pumping cost
- Purification; 798, 1089
- cost, 409, 799
- extent employed, 1430
- laboratory control, 801
- plant; experimental; 1782
- operation; economics of, 1265
- essentials of, 801
- practice, review, 1639
- progress, 1091
- typhoid and, 534
- see* Books; Chlorination; Electro-osmosis; Filtration; Softening; Etc.
- Purification, self; bacterial reduction; coli-aerogenes and, 141
- factors, 142
- season and, 141
- impounding reservoir; B. coli reduction, season and, 1437
- deoxygenation and reaeration, season and, 1437
- season and, 1436
- Quebec; water and sewerage projects, 1799
- Radioactivity; determination; 536, 1093
- bibliography, 1093
- waters of Germany and, 278
- Railroad boiler; blow-down; electro-metric, 674

- systematic, economy and, 674
corrosion and pitting, alkalinity and, 285
feed water; 667
treatment; economy and, 674
 extent employed, 532
 lime-soda; filtration, excelsior and sand, 533
 sodium aluminate; 285
 air mixing and, 285
 and copperas, 532
 sludge return, 285
 sodium aluminate and, 674
 value, 285
foaming; blow-down, systematic, hydrometer tests and, 533
concentration, critical, 533
signal meter, 674
scale, silicate, sodium aluminate and, 532
see Boiler
Rain; gage, periodic inspection, importance, 1263
water, chloride and, 1082
Rainfall; data, in United States, coordination, suggestion re, 1786
drought; of 1930; Kentucky and, 550
 Missouri and, 547
 of 1931, Virginia and, 134
 of 1933, British Isles and, 1269
 of 1933-4, Illinois and, 1257
 of 1934; 1780, 1781, 1794
 Indiana and, 1431
 Kansas and, 1792
 Missouri and, 1424
 Nebraska and, 1792
 Ohio and, 1430
frequency, 1787
ground water and, 544, 1780, 1794
stream flow and, 547, 1257, 1424, 1780, 1781
study, 1787
water; consumption and, 550
 supply and, 404, 544, 547, 550, 1430, 1781, 1792, 1794
Great Britain, 398
heavy; South New Jersey, 1782
 Southern California, foothills, 1631
 Tehachapi Valley, 272
intensities, short time duration, Morgantown, W. Va., 677
Ohio, 1429
prediction, probability curves, 1263
records; averaging, 921
 continuity, importance, 1786
run-off and, 129
see Weather
Rariton Township, N. J.; pipeline damage by ice, 665
Rates; 284, 1424
adjoining municipalities and, 282
Arkansas, 1267
Chicago Region, 289
determining, 548
Erie, Pa., 1270
establishment of, 410, 412, 1635
flat vs. meter, 550
increase and; 136
 consumption and, 1629
Indianapolis Water Co. case, 1630
law and, 286, 1628
Newton, Mass., 673
preferential, legality, 286
refunds ordered by state commission, 1779
service charge, 1781
trend, 676
two-rate schedule, 1635
valuation for, 550
see Books; Fire protection; Fire protection, private
Reading, Pa.; Ontelaunee Dam; 1790
 raising old concrete dam for spillway, costs, 1791
 purification plant; 1790
 new, 1791
Records; 1267
 graphical presentation, 1444
 importance, 124, 799
 instrument, multiple-point, numerals in colors, 678
 see Distribution system; Fire hydrant; Meter; Pumping station; Swimming pool; Water analysis; Etc.
Reservoir; capacity increase, 282
clear water, contamination by settling basin drainage, 291
concrete; new and cost, 1637
 relining with gunite, 393
construction, 143
disinfection, 142
elevation gage, 802
evaporation, factors and records, 543
impounding; bathing and, 1264
 coagulation in, 1634
 gate control tower, 403
 silt, forestation and, 1263
 lining with gunite, 409
maintenance, 143
open, tadpoles, chlorination and stocking with bass and, 292
service; concrete, new, 126
 maintenance, 136
 new, 283, 1263
 open, as sanitary defect, 547
see Chironous; Microscopic organisms; Purification, self; Storage; Tank

- Rheumatism; hard water and, 1085
 Rhine, Ger.; Palatine Middle Rhine Group, water supply, 535
 Richmond, Ky.; water supply, drought and, 550
 Richmond, Va.; "flocculator," 134, 1778
 purification plant operation, improvements, 1778
 sand washer, 134
 Rickets; soft water and, 1085
 Ridgewood N. J.; water supply improvements, metering, etc., 282
 Ringedal Dam; percolation, concrete diaphragm and, 782
 Rio Grande Valley; hurricane, sanitation after, 790
 River; *see* Stream
 Road; *see* Taste and odor
 Rock; infiltration, chemical consolidation and, 1436
 Rock Hall, Md.; iron removal, 1271
 Rodriguez Dam; foundation design, 542
 Roswell, N. M.; artesian water, conservation, 1791
 Ruhr River; utilization for water supply and sewage disposal, 410
 Run-off; forest and, 541, 1263
 rainfall and, 129, 1263
 Russia; wood-stave pipe and, 1800
 Sacramento, Cal.; pre-treatment plant, new and cost, 269
 Saginaw, Mich.; consumption, metering and, 922
 taste and odor, carbon and, 922
 water purification plant, operating data, 921
 Saint Joseph, Mo.; purification plant, 802
 Saint Louis, Mo.; Howard Bend Works; 802
 changes and additions, 1637
 Saint Petersburg, Fla.; water works operation, maps and graphs and, 1444
 Saint Stephen, N. B.; standby Diesel-driven pump, 1798
 Saint Thomas, Ont.; filter plant operation data, 123
 Salamander; *B. coli* and, 780
 Salinity; *see* Water, salt
 Salinity determination; boiler water, conductivity, recorders, 1098
 Salt; *see* Sodium chloride
 Sample; collection; 143, 1093
 apparatus, 271
 preservation, 927
 see Bacteriological examination
 San Antonio, Tex.; collection and credit, 1424
 water supply, 135
 San Diego, Cal.; El Capitan Dam; and Colorado River supply, 268
 progress, 782
 water supply, All-American Canal and, 1796
 San Francisco, Cal.; Eleanor Dam, 1784
 Hetch Hetchy; aqueduct, operation, 1785
 pipe line, costs, 1779
 project; bibliography, 1786
 details, 1783
 tunnels; cave-in, 778
 Coast Range, difficulties, 128, 1785
 holing through of final section, 287
 inspection car, 1630
 lining, 270, 785
 water quality and rights, 1785
 O'Shaughnessy Dam, 1784
 Priest Dam; 1784
 construction and maintenance, settlement and leakage, 279
 water supply history, 1784
 see Books
 San Gabriel Dam; *see* Los Angeles County
 Sand; *see* Filter sand
 Sand removal; 270, 1433
 see Grit
 Sanitary District; Act, Virginia, 790
 Sanitary engineering; *see* Books
 Sarasota County, Fla.; ground water geology and artesian well exploration, 1445
 Saxony; water supply, law and, 131
 Scarsdale, N. Y.; pumping station, automatic, 936
 Schwenning; main corrosion, 397
 Scotland; *see* Books
 Scranton-Spring brook Water Service Co.; refunds to consumers, 1779
 Screen; new installation, 268
 traveling, 1790
 Sea water; bacterial multiplication, 1425
 corrosion and; bacteria and fungi and, 1094
 benzyl cellulose varnish and, 1094
 organic matter, uniformity and, 1425
 oxygen determination, 1090
 Seattle, Wash.; steel supply line, construction, 1783

- Sedalia, Mo.; water works, history, and rate increase, 136
- Sedimentation; 272, 396
- bibliography, 135
- period, 138, 395
- theory, 135
- Sedimentation basin; 802
- algae control, 1778
- baffling, 932
- detention period, 536
- lining, gravel puddle, 396
- new, 268, 408, 409
- "turn over" and, 395
- see Clarifier; Coagulation basin; Softening
- Services; copper, 275, 548
- corrosion near walls, 1256
- frozen, thawing; 293
- charge for, 1264
- electric; 1264
- cost, 789, 1255
- time and, 1255
- welding generator and; 675, 1438
- copper and, 534
- current required, 675
- installation and maintenance, 143
- lead goosenecks, manganese deposits, 1424
- leakage and, 672
- paying for, law and, 1629
- replacement without disturbing lawn, 918
- see Copper
- Sewage analysis; 410
- see Books
- Sewage sludge; activated, *B. typhosum*, death rate curves, 928
- digestion; 801
- gas collection, 549
- Sewage treatment and disposal; 678, 801, 802, 1092, 1094, 1267, 1268
- activated sludge; organic matter removal as base-exchange action, 1432
- plant, 293
- power cost, 549
- chemical, 1094
- discharge; court decision and, 1432
- distance from water intake, 1264
- Dunbar filter, 143, 410
- efficiency, 292
- ferric chloride and, 143, 1268
- laboratory control, 549
- odor control; 410, 547
- prechlorination and, 549
- oxidation and, 143
- plant; 410
- aluminum and, 143
- small town, 143
- progress and developments, 547, 549
- sea, discharge into, 1094
- screens, bar, mechanical, automatic control, 410
- sludge, coagulation, dilution and, 204
- trickling filters, revolving distributors and, 294
- Shawinigan Falls, Que.; new filter plant, 780
- Sheboygan, Wis.; new elevated tank, 284, 400
- Shelbyville, Ky.; water supply, drought and, 550
- Shillington, Pa.; wells, 292
- Shippensburg, Pa.; new water supply, 1777
- Silica; see Railroad
- Silica determination, molybdate method; 787
- in boiler feed water, 1096
- standards, 786
- Silver, sterilization and; concentration and, 670, 929, 1087
- contact period and, 670, 778, 929, 1087
- sand; chloro-silvered, 288
- silvered; oligodynamic effect, heating and, 288
- washing, 288
- temperature, organic matter, and light and, 778
- treated water; bactericidal properties, 778
- silver content, 778
- see Chlorination; Swimming pool
- Singapore; water supply, swimming pools, 399
- Siphon; concrete; 1780
- construction, 1793, 1795
- leakage, 1795
- efficiency, expression, 544
- field tests, 544
- steel, hinged support, 1784
- Soap; hard water loss, 135, 1777
- softening and, saving and, 1267
- Soda ash; see Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen ion concentration; Railroad; Softening
- Sodium aluminate; see Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler water; Coagulation; Copper; Railroad; Softening
- Sodium bicarbonate; carbonate and carbon dioxide, equilibrium, 1098
- solutions, decomposition, 1098
- at boiling temperatures, 535
- Sodium carbonate; carbon dioxide absorption, 1098

- see Soda ash; Sodium bicarbonate
 Sodium chloride; flowering plants
 and, 927
 see Chloride
 Sodium determination; 139
 Sodium hydroxide; see Boiler corro-
 sion; Carbon dioxide removal;
 Corrosiveness
 Sodium hypochlorite; see Chlorina-
 tion
 Sodium sulfate; flowering plants and,
 927
 see Boiler corrosion
 Sodium sulfite; see Boiler feed water
 treatment
 Sodium thiosulfate; solutions, stand-
 ardization, 1090
 see Dechlorination
 Softening; 406, 802, 1092
 advantages, 1424
 after-precipitation, prevention, 407
 base exchange; 393, 1084, 1268
 advantages, 1445
 alkali content of softened water,
 health and, 1640
 alumina in softened water, 1640
 apparatus, household, cost, 393
 control, automatic, 1087
 cost, 407, 548, 781, 799
 hardness, residual, recom-
 mended, 1640
 H-ion concentration and, 1640
 iron and; 126
 removal and, 781, 1445
 materials; capacity of various,
 1640
 greensand, mining and proce-
 ssing, 1445
 manufacture, 1437, 1445
 trass and, 1639
 plant; automatic, 1775
 cost, 548, 780, 799
 new 126, 780, 1788
 regeneration; automatic control,
 1437
 brine recovery; 1775
 salt consumption and,
 1445
 sanitary regulations, 1640
 taste and, 548
 theory, 1254
 time factor, 1254
 water; solution of scale from
 mains, aeration and, 126
 viscosity and, 1255
 clarifier and, 1266
 cost, 409, 1267
 developments, 273
 extent employed, 134, 273
 hardness; of raw water, 272
 residual, practice, 273, 291, 395,
 411, 548, 781, 921, 1267, 1445,
 1635
 lime; excess; and recarbonation,
 135, 395
 red water and, soda ash and,
 921
 -soda; filter sand incrusta-
 tion and, 921
 and recarbonation, 272,
 921
 filter gravel incrustation, clean-
 ing, acid and, 1445
 mixing period, 395
 plant, new and cost, 1635
 sludge, vacuum drying, calcining
 and reuse, 395
 -soda; 291, 802
 costs, 796
 mechanical improvements,
 407
 plant, 272, 796
 sludge; disposal, 533
 return, 272
 volume; weight, 533
 sodium aluminate and, 410
 vs. zeolite, 291, 407
 sodium aluminate and, 1628, 1635
 operating difficulties, 283
 plant costs, 283, 409, 1267
 red water and, 283
 savings and, 283
 settling basins, continuous sludge
 removal, 272, 921
 sludge return, 802
 see Boiler feed water; Books; Cal-
 cium chloride; Calcium sulfate;
 Distillery; Hardness; Magnesium
 sulfate; Soap
 Soil; B. coli—B. aerogenes ratio, 1092
 corrosiveness, 1089
 erosion, forest and, 542, 1263
 see Books; Pipe corrosion; Pipe,
 steel
 Solids, determination; in condensate,
 1097
 see Salinity
 Solutions; standard, preparation,
 1082
 South Dakota; water supplies, 132
 South Essex Water Co.; Stour supply,
 395
 South Gate, Cal.; elevated tank
 failure, earthquake and, 1631
 South Staffordshire Waterworks Co.;
 Slitting Mill pumping station, 137
 Southeastern Section; Journal, Vol.
 4, 677
 Southend Waterworks Co.; softening
 and purification plant, 395

- Southwest Water Works Association; constitution, 143
- Sparrows Point, Md.; iron removal, 1271
- Sphaerotilus; ecology of, 1086
- Spillway; crests, model research, 932
see Dam
- Spirillum desulfuricans; hydrogen sulfide production in slow sand filters and, 1256
isolation, 1257
- Springfield, Ill.; purification, value of, 548
"Six-Town" project, 1260
- Springfield, Mass.; Cobble Mountain; Dam, tests, 542
tunnel construction, 1261
water works management, 129
- Springs; bacterial content, rainfall and, 1641
contamination; protection and, 788
surface, Tyndall effect and, 932
safe, 1430
typhoid epidemic and, 795
see Books
- Springville, N. Y.; taste and odor, aeration and, 133
- Standpipe; concrete, prestressed, 923
painting, 549
see Tank; Water tower
- Staphylococcus aureus; silver and, 929
- Starch manufacture; waste treatment, 1095
- Staunton, Va.; water supply history and improvements, softening, red water, 283
- Stavanger, Norway; corrosiveness, lime and, 924
- Steam; see Boiler; Condensate; Pumping station
- Steel; 18-8, pitting, 796
see Boiler; Pipe, steel; etc.
- Sterilization; pH alteration with alkali and, 926
see Books; Chlorination; Lime treatment; Ozone; Silver; Etc.
- Storage; 799
elevated, pumping station operation and, 400
purification and, 405
tanks, reservoirs, etc., covering, 135
see Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank
- Stream; flow; bends and, 274, 280
drought and, 547, 1257, 1424, 1730, 1781
flood, formulas, 391
forest and, 541
records; continuity, importance, 677
water supply and, 549
statistics; 1263
United States, coordination, suggestion re, 1786
gaging; small streams, methods, 677
stage recorder, 123
tidal, silt movements, control, 1796
see Pollution; Run-off
- Streator, Ill.; flooded water works, emergency measures, 271
- Streptococci; fecal, estimation, 1270
- Suburban Water, Ltd., Que.; supply inadequacy, law suit, 1438
- Sugar; beet, waste treatment, activated sludge and, 1095
milk, manufacture, water quality requirements, 124
see Taste and odor
- Sulfate; see Concrete
- Sulfate determination; benzidine and, 1774
in boiler water, methods, comparison, 1098
gravimetric, 793
nephelometric, 1090
turbidimetric, 276, 277, 666, 1773
volumetric, 794, 1085, 1253
- Sulfur; mining, water problems, 1773
water baths, fatality, 667
- Sulfur dioxide; see Dechlorination; Sulfurous acid
- Sulfurous acid; manufacture at water works, 1444
see Color removal; Sulfur dioxide
- Superior, Wis.; soap consumption, 1777
- Susquehanna, Pa.; services and mains, thawing, 293
- Swimming pool; chlorination; 274, 399, 545, 1091
ammonia and, 546, 1091, 1092
chlorinous odor, marble contact tower and, 538
copper and; 1091
and silver, 277
residual required, 278, 546, 791, 928
construction, 274
design, 274
filtration; 274, 399
bacterial increase and, 278
microorganisms; chlorine-ammonia and, 546
copper sulfate and; 1792
dosage, 546
Katadyn and, 537
new, 1792
operation; 269
cost, 1792
records, 269
regulations, state, 788

- water; continuous flow, rate, 1792
 Katadyn treatment, silver concentration and, bactericidal water and, 537
 purification, 269, 1092
 quality standard, 278, 546, 788
 recirculation, 269, 274, 546, 1092
 sea, well points and, 1792
 silver sterilization, 671
see Books
 Switzerland; zeolite softening, sanitary regulations and, 1640
 Synura; taste and odor and, 1634
 Syracuse, N. Y.; Woodland Reservoir, guniting of, 393
- Tadpoles; *see* Reservoir
 Taintor gates; discharge, 1634
 Tallahassee, Fla.; new elevated tank, 268, 1434
 well pumping station below ground level, 1434
 Tampa, Fla.; decolorization, alum and sulfuric acid, 1444
 Tank; elevated; aerator in, 284
 over coal mine, foundation procedure, 923
 disinfection, 142
 dismantling, and cost, 294
 earthquake and, 1794
 failure, earthquake and, 1631
 foundations tests, 392, 1632
 lowering by flame-cutting of tower leg, 1792
 new, 273, 800, 1084, 1434
 painting, 549
 specifications, National Bd. of Fire Underwriters, 1631
 steel; enclosed in brick, 284
 foundation design, 919
 largest, 284
 new, 273, 800, 1084, 1434
 radial-cone-bottom, 919
 settlement observations, 919
 steel; largest yet built, and cost, 269
 painting, 269
 wash water; dual, 1083
 new, 1084
see Standpipe; Storage; Water tower
- Tanna Tunnel; *see* Japan
 Tannery; iron stains and, 124
 water quality requirements, 124
 Tannin; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler scale
 Taste and odor; 802
 aeration and, 133, 143, 1433
 beet sugar waste and, 411
 carbon, activated, and; 134, 932, 1084
- filtration and; 411
 layer in sand filter and, 537
 powdered, addition; 142, 534, 537, 1092, 1440, 1445
 application; point of, 123, 1778
 to wash water, 545
 cost, 548
 dosage, 548, 922, 1445
 extent employed, 778
 causes, 396
 chloride and, hardness and, 1633
 chlorination and; ammonia and; 126, 143, 292, 924
 ratio, 126, 550
 pre-, 292
 super-, contact period and, 1441
 copper and, 1088
 determination; 292, 1093, 1260
 bibliography, 293
 evaluated, 548
 filtration, slow sand, and, 283
 microorganisms and; 800, 1445
 carbon and, 1084, 1266
 hypochlorite and carbon, in reservoir, 535
 permanganate and, 676
 prechlorination and, 1266
 reservoirs, impounding, control, 1634
 oil waste and, 786
 oxygen deficiency and, 133
 ozone and, 1439
 permanganate and, 792
 removal, 402, 676, 797, 802, 1260
 road asphalt and tar and, 677
 softening, zeolite, and, 548
 Synura and, 1634
 weeds and, 1260
see Books; Carbon; Chlorination, taste; Odor
- Taunton, Mass.; water works practice, 672
 Taxation; public utilities and, 676
 Tea; iron in water and, 1633
 Tees River; survey, 1268
 Teeth, mottled enamel; 1642
 fluoride and; 411, 1638
 concentration and, 285, 930, 936, 1254, 1261
 Tehachapi Valley, Cal.; cloudburst and flood, 272
 Temperature; *see* Chlorination; Coagulation; Endameba histolytica; Hydrogen-ion concentration
 Tennessee; B. coli test bottles, 800
 deep well waters, 800
 PWA projects, 1429
 water supply and stream flow data, 549

- Tennessee River; utilization, problem, 1258
- Tennessee Valley Authority; Norris Dam; design, 1259
- site, geology of, 933
- slice-model study, 1797
- Wheeler Dam, design and construction, 1259
- Tepuxtepec Dam; 540
- Texas; CWA and PWA projects, 143
- fire insurance rates, 136, 143
- municipal sanitary improvements, 410
- pollution, court decision and, 286, 408
- tooth enamel, mottled, 1638, 1642
- water; and sewerage, swimming pools and tourist camps, 144
- works; operators, licensing, 1424
- short school, 142, 408
- superintendents, 143
- Textile mill; water quality requirements, 124
- The Scientific Research Institute of Hydrotechnics, U. S. S. R.; organization and activities, 1778
- Thermometer; electrical, 1642
- Tilbury, Ont.; new filter plant and water tank, 1084
- Tin; health and, 129
- o*-Toldin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
- Toronto, Ont.; distribution system maintenance building, new, 274, 1440
- filtration; drifting sand, micro-organisms and, 274
- plant, new, 390, 1440
- water supply history, 125, 1441
- Torrance, Cal.; tank foundation tests, 1632
- Traverse City, Mich.; new intake, 534
- Treatment; history, 1265
- laboratory control; 548
- savings and, 1266
- progress, 778
- saline waters and, 406
- trends, 1258
- see* Chlorination; Filtration; Iron removal; Purification; Softening; Sterilization; Etc.
- Trenching; cost, 800
- excavator, wear-resisting alloy bucket teeth and, 924
- Trinity River; reclamation report, 409
- Troisdorf; sewage works, 1094
- Tunbridge Wells, Eng.; water purification, 398
- Tunis; Oued Kébir Dam, corewall tilt and repair, 920
- Tunnel; construction; 273, 279, 933, 1261, 1262, 1782, 1795
- cable failure, 780
- cave-in and, 778
- cost, 127, 273, 274, 390, 779, 1262
- earthquake and, 1795
- hydrogen sulfide and, blindness and, 1785
- line and grade, accuracy, 1261
- methane, explosion and, 128, 1785
- quicksand and, 1785
- shaft, concrete caisson, sinking of, 129
- squeezing ground and; 128
- guniting and, 1785
- ventilation system, design and cost, 1632
- water inflow and, 1795
- inspection car, 1636
- lining; concrete; 270, 779, 782, 1261, 1262, 1782, 1784
- aggregate plant, portable, 785
- pipe, steel-cylinder-reinforced, 274, 923
- twenty-five-year old, 124
- steel, 1261
- longest in world, 785
- shaft, cast iron lining with helical vanes, 403
- Turbidity; determination; flocc detector, plans for, 547
- instruments for, 537, 801
- photo-electric recorder, 927
- high, removal, 273
- reduction, 292
- Turbine; *see* Pumping station
- Tyler; sewage treatment plant, 410
- Typhoid; Baltimore, 1271
- Canada, 125
- carriers; percentage of cases, 288
- regulations, state, 288
- chlorination and, 125
- epidemics, water-borne; 1433
- chlorination; insufficient dosage and, 132
- interruption and, 920
- cross-connections and, 133
- picnic ground supply and, 133
- spring supply and, 795
- well supply and, 134
- Maryland, 1271
- New York City, 1634
- Ontario, 125, 1441
- purification and, 534
- water-borne, 132
- wells and, 1429
- Wheeling, W. Va., 799
- Wisconsin, 790, 1631
- see* Disease

- Tyrone, Pa.; taste, chlorine-carbon treatment and, 535
- United States Bureau of Reclamation; All-American Canal project, 1795
- Boulder Dam; bibliography, 781
- cableway, 779
- cement; pneumatic pumping, 1797
- specifications, 781, 1642
- concrete; and cement studies, 1793
- cooling, 1642, 1793
- placing; 1642, 1783
- construction, stiff-leg derricks and, 1638
- dam site, geology of, 933
- penstock pipe; moving, trailer and, 1780
- welding and x-raying, 1797
- progress, 128
- project; 1795
- symposium, 781
- river bed retrogression below, 1780
- river diversion, 781
- spillway, model tests, 272, 1791
- tunnels, ventilation system, 1633
- dam stresses and strains, slice-model studies (Boulder, Grand Coulee and Norris Dams), 1797
- United States Bureau of Standards; pipe coating study, 925
- United States Navy; 18-8 steel, pitting, 796
- United States Treasury Department, water quality standard; 411
- administration, 801
- Upper Crystal Springs Dam; earthquake of 1906 and, 785
- Upper Potomac River; pollution and flow control, proposed dam and, 1788
- Utica, N. Y.; softening plant, 1775
- Utility; public, regulation, 1638
- see* Books
- Valuation, 412
- for rate making, 550
- Valve; inspection and maintenance, 1638
- specifications, 142
- see* Cross-connections; Distribution system
- Vancouver, B. C.; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Venturi meter; "side-contraction meter," advantages, 394
- vs. weir, accuracy, 1259
- Vessel, navigating; water supplies, in tropics, 791
- Vienna, Austria; lead solvency, 703
- Virginia; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering report, 134
- flood and, 789
- PWA water and sewerage projects, 293
- rainfall, 134
- sanitary districts, law and, 790
- typhoid, 134
- Vom Wasser; VIII, 1934, 1093
- Waco, Tex.; taste and odors, 142
- water and sewage plants, 410
- Warwick, R. I.; distribution system, electric network analyzer and, 1638
- Washington, D. C.; carbon dioxide reduction treatments, 293
- pump discharge lines, surge correction, 294
- raw water booster station, 293
- Washington, Pa.; meters, 293
- water supply history, 293
- Washington State; precipitation records, averaging, 921
- Washington Suburban Sanitary District; fire hydrants, 1789
- PWA projects, 293
- Waste; reduction; 284, 1637
- house to house inspection and, and cost, 1636
- survey, pitometer, 1266
- see* Leakage
- Water analysis; 1090, 1443
- apparatus, indicating and recording, 292
- Pulp and Paper Association methods, 1087
- records and, 548
- spectrum, 1093
- "Standard Methods," history, 391
- Verein Deutscher Chemiker methods, 1093
- see* Bacteriological examination; Books; Chlorine, free; Hardness; Microscopic examination; Oxygen dissolved; Turbidity; Etc.
- Water, bottled; quality, supervision needed, 1429
- Water company; purchase, law and, 534
- rate of return, reasonable, 1435
- transactions, objection by stockholder, law and, 665
- see* Fire protection
- Water cost; Dallas, Tex., 1636
- East Bay Municipal Utility District, 405
- Erie, Pa., 1270
- Omaha, Neb., 1630
- Windsor, Ont., 275
- Water, gratuitous; Emergency Relief Act projects and, 783

- Erie, Pa., 1270
 Kansas and, 783
 water works bonds and, 784
- Water, ground; artesian, conservation and, water rights and, 1791
 collecting galleries and; 1628
 and underground dam, 1776, 1799
 drought and, 544, 1780, 1794
 flow, tracing, methods, 281, 936
 locating, divining and, 129, 289
 pollution; carbonate hardness as index, 794
 tracing, 1424
 salt water infiltration, 1633
 supply, increasing artificially, 130, 538, 673, 1781
 see Books; Springs; Well
- Water hammer; 1260
 see Distribution system; Pump, centrifugal
- Water measurement; see Bentzel Velocity Tube; Flow; Level; Meter; Orifice; Parshall; Pipe flow; Pitot tube; Stream gaging; Venturi; Weir
- Water, mineral; chemistry of, 1093
 therapeutic value, 409
- Water quality; B. coli and; 122
 significance, 798
 chemical impurities, limits, 1267
 copper, limit, 1088, 1093
 health and, 778
 improvement needed, 778
 iron, limit, 669
 lead, limit, 669, 793, 931, 1099, 1269
 requirements, various industries, 124
 standards; 142, 669
 Treasury Dept.; 411
 administration, 801
 see Brewing; Distillery; Pollution; Swimming pool
- Water resources; national policy, 1789, 1797
 planning, long-term, 677
- Water rights; 131, 287
 appropriations, 534
 artesian water and, 1791
 Hetch Hetchy water and, 1785
 riparian owners and, 935
- Water, salt; motion of through fresh water, model law, 542
- Water supply; ancient American, 922
 carriers and; in Canada, control, 1441
 interstate, certification, 801
 cost, yearly, average, 784
 drought and, 404, 544, 547, 550, 1430, 1781, 1792, 1794
 earthquake and, 123, 394
 fire insurance rates and, 126, 136, 143
 improvements needed, 784
 inadequacy, law suit re, 1438
 number in United States, 392
 organizations, activities, 932
 ownership of premises, responsibility and, 125, 287
 rating, 142, 410
 regional, advantages, 784
 regulations, state, 135, 789, 801
 sanitary defects, 547, 801
 service; contracts, validity, 1629
 outside city, contract, law and, 1629
 source; data, 128, 132, 392, 1631
 ground vs. surface, 392, 549
 selection, 411, 1267, 1776
 supervision, state, 1430, 1441
 see Books; Fire protection; Purification; Treatment; Vessel; Etc.
- Water tower; enclosing in concrete, 283
 see Tank
- Water unaccounted for; Fayetteville, Ark., 1266
 Lexington, Mass., 672
 Minneapolis, Minn., 1637
 Omaha, Neb., 1630
- Water weeds; 288
 control, 1260
 distribution, 1086
 taste and odor and; 1260
- Water works; beautification, 1432
 flood and, emergency measures, 271, 407, 787, 1782
 improvements, unemployed labor and, 142
 law and, Ontario, 125
 number in United States, 125, 392
 operators, licensing, 142, 677, 1424
 ownership data, 125, 128
 practice, 544
 publicity, 801, 1267
 PWA projects, financial summary, 1258
 recreational facilities at, 1433
 state department of health and, 411, 412
 technically trained men and, 412
 see Accidents; Accounting; Administration; Financing; Fire protection; Rates; Valuation; Water supply; Etc.
- Watershed; cattle and, court decision, 138
 forestation; erosion and silting and, 1263, 1631
 run-off and, 1263
 lumbering, gastro-enteritis and, 133
 pollution, 135
 protection; 143, 1633
 purchasing and, 1262
 recreational use, 801, 1628

- sanitation, 1264, 1628
 toilets on trains, locking and, 1633
see Reservoir
- Waukegan, Ill.; mixing and aeration, 410
- Weather; forecasting, cycles and, 1787
see Rainfall
- Weimer, Ger.; water divining, 129
- Weir; flow over, forces affecting, 933
 measuring, vs. Venturi meter, accuracy and, 1259
- Welding; joints, photo-electric study, 1795
 preheating and, 122
see Books; Penstock; Pipe, steel
- Well; abandoned, plugging, 547
 artesian; 137, 393
 exploration, 1445
 capacity determination, "flow-in" method, 1633
 casing; 801
 cast iron, 796
 chlorination, 547
 construction; 137, 546, 796, 801, 802
 concrete-cased, 532
 drilling; 788
 specifications, 142
 in sand, 136
 deep; geology and, 802
 new, 920
 supply, 1433
 disinfection, 142, 1431
 drawdown-capacity curves, 400
 driven, 788
 gravel-wall, new, 126, 285, 550
 in limestone, characteristics, 292
 location, 546, 796
 new, 127, 130, 233, 536
 pollution; 788, 1266
 abandoned well; grouting and, 1430
 used for waste disposal and, 1430
 defects and, 546, 547
 distance and, 134, 135
 flood and, 538, 789
 precautions, 789
 typhoid and, 1429
 pumping; 801
 air-lift, 936
 air-operated pump, 281
 centrifugal; automatic operation, 285
 vertical, power consumption, 285
 deep; electric drive, 1786
 equipment selection, 797
 plunger, steam-driven, 532
 station, below ground level, 1434
 turbine; 127
 vertical, 802
 rural, safe, 1430
- salting; 127, 406
 sealing against, 932
- shooting, 1431
- supplies, prevalence, 392
- typhoid and, 134
see Books; Water, ground
- West Virginia; mine sealing, 1778
- phenol pollution, notification and, 1429
- Water Purification Conferences, 676, 798
 water supplies, 798
- Wheeler Dam; *see* Tennessee Valley Authority
- Wheeling, W. Va.; filtration and cost, 799
 typhoid, 799
 water treatment, 676
- Wilksburg, Pa.; meter repair costs, 293
 services and mains, thawing, 293
- Williamsport, Pa.; services and mains, thawing, 293
- Wilmette, Ill.; new filter plant, 1637
- Wilmington, Del.; filter plant, modernization and extension, 294
- Winchester, Mass.; water supply history, 1263
- Windsor, Ont.; water works operation and financial data, 275
- Winery; water quality requirements, 124
- Winnetka, Ill.; electric and water utility, financial data, 405
- Winnipeg; cement-asbestos pipe, 922
- Wisconsin; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering report, 1258
 cross-connections, elimination, 1631
 swimming pool regulations, 788
 typhoid, 790, 1631
 water supplies, data, 1631
 well pollution, abandoned wells and, 1430
- Wood distillation waste; chlorination taste and, 550
- Wyoming; streams, flood flow, 391
- Yeast; *see* Beverage
- Yellow River; flood control, load recovery theory, 1780
- Youngstown, O.; *see* Mahoning Valley Sanitary District
- Zanesville, O.; elevated tank, 923
- Zinc; corrosion, water-line attack and, 129
 health and, 129
see Pipe, brass
- Zuyder Zee, Holland; drainage works, centrifugal pumps, 1792

ADVERTISEMENT SECTION

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

- Access Shafting:**
 - Alco Products, Inc.
- Activated Carbon:**
 - Industrial Chemical Sales Co., Inc.
- Agitators:**
 - Alco Products, Inc.
- Air Compressors:**
 - Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
 - DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Air Lift Pumping Systems:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Airlocks:**
 - Alco Products, Inc.
- Alum:**
 - General Chemical Co.
 - Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
- Ammonia Receivers:**
 - Alco Products, Inc.
- Aqua Tester:**
 - Hellige, Inc.
- Asbestos-Cement Pipe:**
 - Johns-Manville Corp.
- Base-Exchange Silicate (Zeolite):**
 - Permutit Co.
 - Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Boiler Blowoff Apparatus:**
 - Permutit Co.
- Brass Goods:**
 - (See also Pipe, Brass)
 - American Brass Co.
 - Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - Kitson Co.
 - Mueller Co.
 - A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
 - Union Water Meter Co.
- Brass Well Screens:**
 - A. D. Cook, Inc.
 - Edward E. Johnson, Inc.
- Calking Tools:**
 - Mueller Co.
- Cast Iron Pipe:**
 - (See Pipe)
- Cement Lined Pipe:**
 - (See Pipe)
- Cement Lining Presses:**
 - Union Water Meter Co.
- Chemical Feed Apparatus:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - Builders Iron Foundry
 - New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
 - Permutit Co.
 - Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
 - Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
- Chemicals for Laboratory Use:**
 - Difco Laboratories
 - La Motte Chemical Products Co.
- Chemicals for Water Purification:**
 - General Chemical Co.
 - Industrial Chemical Sales Co., Inc.
 - Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
- Chemists and Engineers:**
 - (See Directory of Experts, page 15)
- Chlorinators:**
 - Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
- Chlorine Comparator:**
 - Hellige, Inc.
 - La Motte Chemical Products Co.
- Chlorine, Liquid:**
 - Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
 - Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
- Clamps, Bell Joint:**
 - S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
- Clarifiers:**
 - Permutit Co.
- Clay Spaders:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Cleaning Water Mains:**
 - National Water Main Cleaning Co.
- Cocks, Curb and Corporation:**
 - Kitson Co.
 - Mueller Co.
 - A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
 - Union Water Meter Co.
- Color Standard for Turbidity, Nitrates, Total Iron, etc.:**
 - Hellige, Inc.
 - LaMotte Chemical Products Co.
- Colorimetric Analysis Equipment:**
 - Hellige, Inc.
 - LaMotte Chemical Products Co.
- Concrete Forms:**
 - Alco Products, Inc.
- Condensers:**
 - Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
 - United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Contractors Water Supply:**
 - A. D. Cook, Inc.
- Contractors Well Drilling:**
 - A. D. Cook, Inc.
- Copper Sheets:**
 - American Brass Co.
- Couplings, Flexible:**
 - DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
 - S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
- Curb Boxes:**
 - Mueller Co.
- Dewatering Pumps:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Diaphragms, Pump:**
 - Edson Corp.

- Diesel Engines:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Drills, Rocks:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Electrically Operated Gate Valves:**
 - Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Engineers and Chemists:**
 - (See Directory of Experts, page 15)
- Engines:**
 - (See Pumps and Pumping Engines)
- Feed Water Filters:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - Permutit Co.
 - Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
- Feed Water Heaters:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Feed Water Testing Outfits:**
 - Hellige, Inc.
 - La Motte Chemical Products Co.
- Feed Water Treatment:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - Permutit Co.
- Filter Rate Controllers and Gages:**
 - (See Rate Controllers)
- Filters and Water Softening Plants:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - Fuller & Everett
 - New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
 - Permutit Co.
 - Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Filtration Plant Equipment:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - Builders Iron Foundry
 - Difco Laboratories
 - New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
 - Permutit Co.
- Filtration Sand:**
 - Dawes Silica Mining Co.
 - Ottawa Silica Co.
 - Permutit Co.
- Fittings, Copper Pipe:**
 - Kitson Co.
 - Mueller Co.
- Fittings, Tees, Ells, etc.:**
 - Builders Iron Foundry
 - S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
 - Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - Kitson Co.
- Flexible Joints:**
 - S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
 - United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
 - R. D. Wood Co.
- Flumes, Steel:**
 - Alco Products, Inc.
- Furnaces:**
 - Mueller Co.
 - A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
- Gages, Surface, Reservoir and Special Water Works:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - Builders Iron Foundry
 - New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
- Gas Engines:**
 - Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Gate Valves:**
 - (See Valves, Gate)
- Gates, Shear and Sluice:**
 - The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Gears, Speed Reducing:**
 - DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
- Greensand (Zeolite):**
 - Permutit Co.
 - Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Hose, Suction and Discharge:**
 - Edson Corp.
- Hydrants, Fire:**
 - A. D. Cook, Inc.
 - Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - Rensselaer Valve Co.
 - Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
 - A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
 - The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
 - R. D. Wood Co.
- Hydrants, Sprinkling and Flushing:**
 - Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - Mueller Co.
 - Rensselaer Valve Co.
 - A. P. Smith Co.
 - R. D. Wood Co.
- Hydrant Protectors:**
 - Edson Corp.
- Hydrant, Pumps:**
 - Edson Co.
- Hydraulically Operated Gate Valves:**
 - Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Hydrogen Ion Equipment:**
 - Hellige, Inc.
 - La Motte Chemical Products Co.
- Indicators, Combustion, CO₂, NH₃, SO₂, etc.:**
 - Permutit Co.
- Inserting Machines:**
 - A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
- Iron Removal Plants:**
 - American Water Softener Co.
 - New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
 - Permutit Co.

- Jointing Materials:**
 Atlas Mineral Products Co.
 Hydraulic Development Corp.
 Leadite Co., Inc.
 Mueller Co.
- Laboratory Apparatus:**
 Difco Laboratories
- Liquid Chlorine:**
 (See Chlorine, liquid)
- Machines, Drilling:**
 Mueller Co.
- Machines, Lead Flanging:**
 Mueller Co.
- Meters:**
 Builders Iron Foundry
 Hersey Mfg. Co.
 National Meter Co.
 Neptune Meter Co.
 Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.
 A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
 R. W. Sparling
 Thomson Meter Corp.
 Union Water Meter Co.
 Worthington-Gamon Meter Co.
- Meters (Venturi Type):**
 Builders Iron Foundry
 National Meter Co.
- Meter Boxes:**
 Ford Meter Box Co.
 Mueller Co.
 Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.
- Meter Couplings:**
 S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
 Hersey Mfg. Co.
 Mueller Co.
 National Meter Co.
 Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.
 Thomson Meter Corp.
 Union Water Meter Co.
 Worthington-Gamon Meter Co.
- Meter Coupling Yokes:**
 Ford Meter Box Co.
 Mueller Co.
- Meter Testers:**
 Ford Meter Box Co.
 Hersey Mfg. Co.
 Mueller Co.
 National Meter Co.
 Neptune Meter Co.
 Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.
- Meter Washers:**
 Mabbs Hydraulic Packing Co.
- Mixing Kettles:**
 Alco Products, Inc.
- Motors, Electric:**
 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
- Oil Engines:**
 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
 Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Packing, Rawhide:**
 Mabbs Hydraulic Packing Co.
- Pavement Breakers:**
 Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Penstocks, Steel:**
 Alco Products, Inc.
- Pipe, Asbestos-Cement:**
 Johns-Manville Corp.
- Pipe, Brass:**
 American Brass Co.
 A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
- Pipe, Cast Iron (and Fittings):**
 American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
 Central Foundry Co.
 Lead Lined Iron Pipe Co.
 United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
 Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
 R. D. Wood Co.
- Pipe, Cement Lined:**
 American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
 Central Foundry Co.
 United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
 Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
 R. D. Wood Co.
- Pipe, Concrete:**
 Lock Joint Pipe Co.
- Pipe, Copper:**
 Mueller Co.
- Pipe Cutting Machines:**
 A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
- Pipe Jointing Materials:**
 (See Jointing Materials)
- Pipe Joints, Mechanical:**
 S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
- Pipe, Lead Lined (and Fittings):**
 Lead Lined Iron Pipe Co.
- Pipe, Pressure, Riveted and Welded:**
 Alco Products, Inc.
- Pipe, Steel:**
 Alco Products, Inc.
 The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Pressure Regulators:**
 Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
 Mueller Co.
 Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
 Union Water Meter Co.
- Provers, Water:**
 Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co.
- Pumps and Pumping Engines:**
 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
 DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
 Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
 Sterling Engine Co.
 Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Pumps, Attached to Steam Turbines:**
 A. D. Cook, Inc.

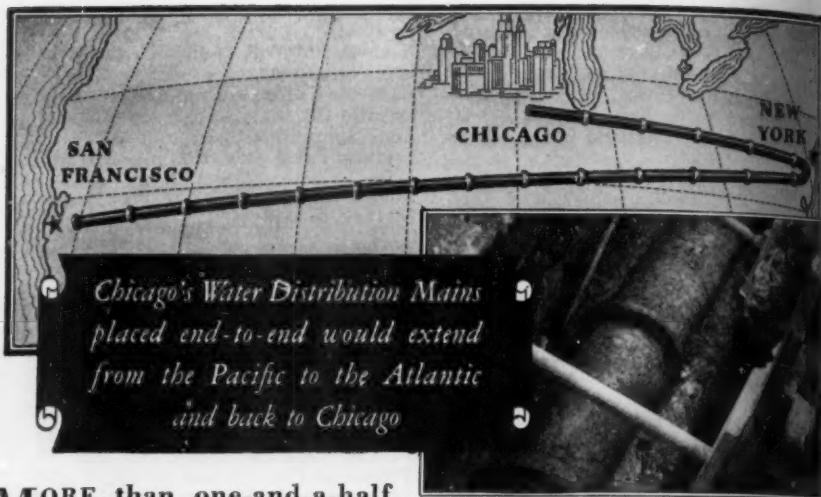
- Pumps, Centrifugal:**
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Pumps, Deep Well:**
A. D. Cook, Inc.
Jensen Bros. Mfg. Co.
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Pumps, Diaphragm:**
Edson Corp.
- Pumps, Hydrant:**
Edson Co.
- Pumps, Power:**
A. D. Cook, Inc.
Edson Corp.
Jensen Bros. Mfg. Co.
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Pumps, Sump:**
A. D. Cook, Inc.
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Pumps, Turbine:**
A. D. Cook, Inc.
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Rate Controllers:**
American Water Softener Co.
Builders Iron Foundry
New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
- Recorders, Gas Density, CO₂, NH₃, SO₂, etc.:**
Permutit Co.
- Recording Instruments:**
Builders Iron Foundry
Permutit Co.
- Reservoirs, Steel:**
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
- Rock Drills:**
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Sand, Filtration:**
Dawes Silica Mining Co.
Ottawa Silica Co.
Permutit Co.
- Service Clamps, Galvanized:**
Mueller Co.
- Shaft Linings:**
Alco Products, Inc.
- Shovels, Underground:**
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
- Sleeves:**
S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
- Sleeves and Valves, Tapping:**
Mueller Co.
Rensselaer Valve Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
R. D. Wood Co.
- Sleeves, Long, River, Split:**
S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
- Softeners and Purifiers:**
American Water Softener Co.
Permutit Co.
- Special Vessels:**
Alco Products, Inc.
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Stacks:**
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Standpipes, Steel:**
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Steel Plate Construction:**
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Storage Tanks:**
Alco Products, Inc.
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Strainers, Suction:**
Edson Corp.
- Sulphate of Alumina:**
(See Alum)
- Sump Pumps:**
A. D. Cook, Inc.
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Swimming Pool Refiltration System:**
Permutit Co.
- Tanks, Elevated Steel:**
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Tanks, Mixing:**
Alco Products, Inc.
- Tanks, Steel:**
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Tapping Machines:**
Mueller Co.
A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
- Tapping Sleeves:**
(See Sleeves and Valves, Tapping)
- Taste and Odor Removal Plants:**
Permutit Co.
Industrial Chemical Sales Co., Inc.
- Turbidimeters:**
Hellige, Inc.

- Turbine Pumps:**
 A. D. Cook, Inc.
 Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.
- Turbines, Steam:**
 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
 DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
- Turbines, Water:**
 DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.
- Valve Boxes:**
 Ford Meter Box Co.
 Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 Mueller Co.
 Rensselaer Valve Co.
 A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
 The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
 R. D. Wood Co.
- Valve Inserting Machines:**
 A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
- Valves, Altitude:**
 Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
 Ross Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.
- Valves, Check, Flap, Foot, Hose, Mud and Plug:**
 A. D. Cook, Inc.
 The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Valves, Compounding:**
 Union Water Meter Co.
- Valves, Float:**
 Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
 Ross Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.
- Valves, Gate:**
 S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
 Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 Mueller Co.
 Rensselaer Valve Co.
 A. P. Smith Mfg. Co.
 United States Pipe & Foundry Co.
 The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
 R. D. Wood Co.
- Valves, Large Diameter:**
 Alco Products, Inc.
 The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Valves, Regulating:**
 Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
 Mueller Co.
- Ross Valve Mfg. Co.
 Union Water Meter Co.
- Valves, Relief (Temperature and Pressure):**
 Kitson Co.
- Valves, Swing Check:**
 Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.
 Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 The Western Gas Construction Division of The Koppers Construction Co.
- Valves, Water Meter Protection:**
 Kitson Co.
- Water Softener (Hot Lime Soda):**
 Permutit Co.
- Water Softener (Zeolite):**
 Permutit Co.
 Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Water Softening Plants:**
 American Water Softener Co.
 Fuller & Everett
 New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.
 Permutit Co.
 Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Water Supply Contractors:**
 A. D. Cook, Inc.
- Water Testing Apparatus:**
 Hellige, Inc.
 LaMotte Chemical Products Co.
- Water Treatment Plants:**
 American Water Softener Co.
 Permutit Co.
 Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Water Waste Detection:**
 Builders Iron Foundry
 Pitometer Co.
- Water Works Construction, General:**
 Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
- Well Drilling Contractors:**
 A. D. Cook, Inc.
- Well Screens:**
 A. D. Cook, Inc.
 Edward E. Johnson, Inc.
- White Filtration Sand:**
 Ottawa Silica Co.
- Wrenches, Ratchet:**
 S. R. Dresser Mfg. Co.
- Zeolite (Water Softener):**
 Permutit Co.
 Zeolite Chemical Co.
- Zeolites (Natural and Synthetic Minerals):**
 Permutit Co.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Alco Products, Inc.....	22	Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.....	31
Alvord, Burdick & Howson.....	13	Kitson Co.....	33
American Brass Co.....	19	Knowles, Morris, Inc.....	14
American Public Health Assn.....	36	LaMotte Chemical Products Co... 11	
American Red Cross.....	28	Leadite Co.....	cover 4
American Water Softener Co.....	20	Lock Joint Pipe Co.....	i
Atlas Mineral Products Co.....	18	Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.....	17
Black & Veatch.....	13	Meeting Dates.....	24
Builders Iron Foundry.....	33	Metcalf & Eddy.....	14
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co.....	13	National Meter Co.....	29
Caird, James M.....	13	National Tuberculosis Assn.....	26
Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn....	8	National Water Main Cleaning Co. 20	
Central Foundry Co.....	10	Neptune Meter Co.....	27
Chester, Laboon, Campbell, Davis & Bankson.....	13	Ottawa Silica Co.....	10
Cook, A. D., Inc.....	13	Pease Laboratories, Inc.....	14
Dawes Silica Mining Co.....	17	Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.....	34
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.....	21	Permutit Co.....	11
Dresser, S. R. Mfg. Co.....	cover 3	Pirnie, Malcolm.....	14
Edson Corp.....	17	Pitometer Co.....	14
Ford Meter Box Co.....	11	Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co... 10	
Fuller & Everett.....	13	Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Co... 40	
Fuller & McClintock.....	13	Potter, Alexander.....	14
General Chemical Co.....	32	Potts, Clyde.....	14
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.....	12	Rensselaer Valve Co.....	25
Greeley & Hansen.....	13	Ross Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.....	18
Hellige, Inc.....	17	Sanborn & Bogert.....	14
Hersey Mfg. Co.....	9	Scofield Engineering Co.....	14
Hill, Nicholas S., Jr.....	13	Smith, A. P., Mfg. Co.....	39
Hydraulic Development Corp....	30	Sterling Engine Co.....	16
Industrial Chemical Sales Co., Inc. 23		Union Water Meter Co.....	38
Jensen Bros. Mfg Co.....	35	United States Pipe & Foundry Co. ii	
Johns-Manville Corp.....	15	Wallace & Tiernan Co. Inc.....	vi
Johnson, Edward E., Inc.....	14	Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.... 16	
		Weston & Sampson.....	14
		Wood, R. D., Co.....	cover 2
		Worthington-Gamon Meter Co... 37	
		Zeolite Chemical Co.....	18

CHICAGO'S 3652 miles of water mains are 100% CAST IRON---



Chicago's Water Distribution Mains placed end-to-end would extend from the Pacific to the Atlantic and back to Chicago

MORE than one-and-a-half million lengths of pipe—100% cast iron—distribute water to Chicago's three-and-a-quarter million population. In airline distance these cast iron mains placed end-to-end would reach from San Francisco to New York and back to Chicago. The rated pumping capacity of Chicago's system is 1,900,000,000 gallons. The maximum amount of water pumped on one day was 1,280,000,000 gallons.

The average percentage of cast iron pipe in the water distribution systems of the 15 largest cities in the United States is 95.6%.

Chicago cast iron water main in good condition after more than 80 years of continuous service

Cast iron is the standard material for water mains. Cast iron pipe costs less per service year and least to maintain. Its useful life is *more than a century* because of its effective resistance to rust. It is the one ferrous metal pipe for water and gas mains, and for sewer construction, that will not disintegrate from rust.

For further information address The Cast Iron Pipe Research Association, Thos. F. Wolfe, Research Engineer, 1015 Peoples Gas Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Methods of evaluating bids now in use by engineers rate the useful life of cast iron pipe at 100 years

CAST IRON PIPE

Look for this



trade-mark

WATER

HERSEY
WATER  **METERS**

Measured in Gallons—Sold for Dollars

The difference between profit dollars and loss dollars is largely a matter of good water meters. The wise water department naturally selects Hersey water meters. 50 years of record performance for accuracy and low maintenance cost.

Send for latest catalog.

HERSEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

South Boston, Mass., Branch Offices: New York, 290 Broadway; Portland, Ore., 1231 N. W. Hoyt St., Philadelphia, 314 Commercial Trust Bldg.; Atlanta, 510 Haas-Howell Bldg.; Dallas, 402 Praetorian Bldg., Chicago, 844 Rush St.; San Francisco, 553 Howard St.; Los Angeles, 450 East Third St.

UNIVERSAL CAST IRON PIPE

Federal Specification
WW-P-423

Cast Iron, of course, but
... no lead, no pouring, no
bell holes to dig. Ma-
chined iron-to-iron, flex-
ible joints made with just
wrenches—that's all.

THE
CENTRAL FOUNDRY
COMPANY

New York.. 420 Lexington Avenue
Chicago 1629 Wellington Street
San Francisco 100 Potrero Avenue

Offices in other Principal Cities from Coast to Coast



A Washed, Dried, Screened and
Processed White Silica Sand
Wholly Free from Silt, Clay or
Other Foreign Substance
Dependable Supply Winter and
Summer

Prepared and Shipped only by the
OTTAWA SILICA COMPANY
OTTAWA, ILLINOIS



500,000 Gal. Elevated Tank
172' 7" to Top
Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.

PITTSBURGH DES MOINES

Elevated Steel Tanks
Steel Standpipes
Steel Reservoirs
Steel Pipe and Penstocks
Steel Filter Plants
Steel Smokestacks
Oil and Gas Tanks

*Write for catalog,
estimate or designs,
or to request a call
by one of our repre-
sentatives.*

**Pittsburgh-Des Moines
Steel Company**

3424 Neville Island, Pittsburgh, Pa.
925 Tuttle St., Des Moines, Iowa
New York Chicago Dallas
San Francisco



Fully Automatic
ZEOLITE WATER SOFTENER

This is a photograph of the Permutit fully automatic water softener installed at Elmore, Ohio. It softens the entire municipal supply. Such plants offer a number of advantages: small space requirements, uninterrupted service, minimum of attendance, absence of sludge disposal problems. Write for your free copy of the leaflet: "Pressure Zeolite Water Softening at Elmore, Ohio." The Permutit Company, 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y. World's largest manufacturer of Water Conditioning Equipment.

Permutit
Water Conditioning Equipment

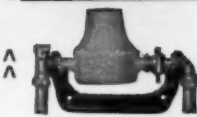
**YOUR DOLLAR'S WORTH
IN A METER SETTING**

It is just as much false economy to set a water meter in the cheapest way as it is to do the plumbing of a house in the cheapest way—


• A water meter set in a Ford Yoke or in a Copperhorn Meter Coupling can be easily removed and replaced without disturbing the service pipe—

• This one fact alone justifies what slight extra cost there may be—


**THE FORD
METER BOX CO.
Wabash, Ind.**
*Water Meter Setting
and Testing Equip-
ment*



▲ ▲ *Ford Yoke for Setting
on Risers*



▲ ▲ *Straight Line Yokes for
shallow meter box or
basement settings in
horizontal piping*



▲ ▲ *Saves
Couplings* *Saves
Fittings*
*Ford Copperhorn
Meter Coupling*

LAMOTTE SERVICE

*in control of pH and
Chemical Treatment*

Residual Chlorine

Boiler Feed Water Tests

Simplified Tests for Operators Use

The LaMotte Research Department will supply, without any obligation, complimentary report and full details relative to the use of LaMotte Equipment on Specific Jobs. Send for your copy today giving nature of tests in which you are interested.

LaMotte Chemical Products Co.

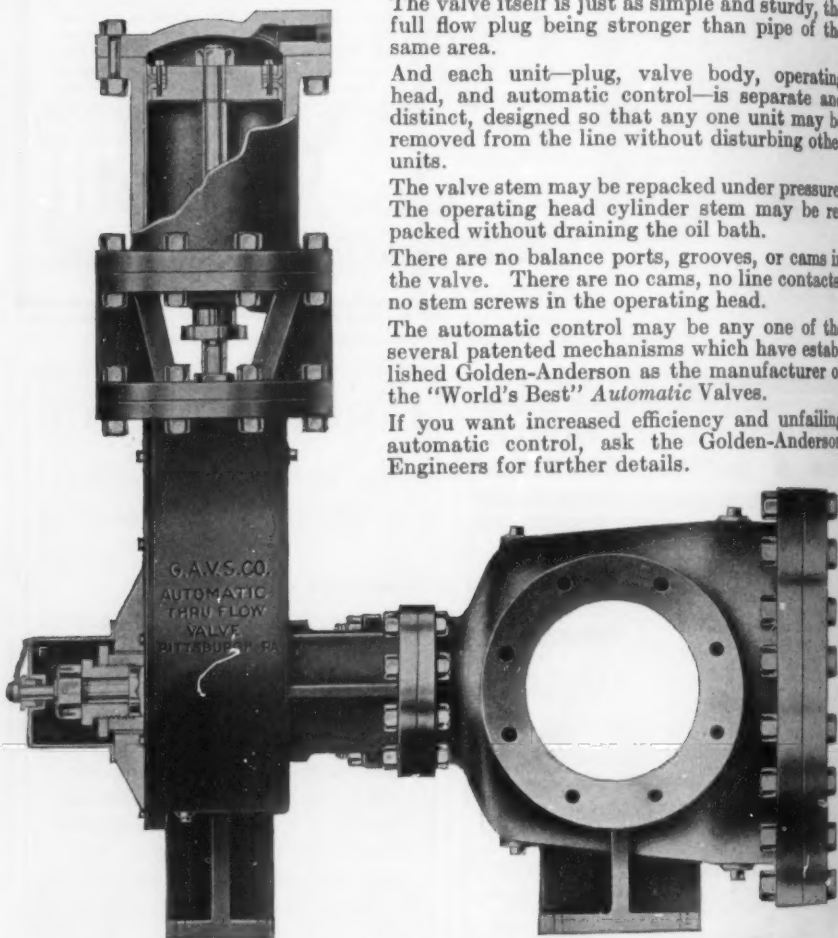
Originators of Practical Application of pH Control
428 Light St. Baltimore, Md.

and now

the "World's Best" Thru-Flow Cone Valve

For more than 30 years Golden-Anderson has been known as the manufacturer of the *World's Best* automatic valves.

Now, Golden-Anderson offers you the supreme development in the Thru-Flow or Cone type Valves.



In the new Golden-Anderson Thru-Flow Valve the plug is unseated axially, rotated, and re-seated axially, all in one free and frictionless operating movement and drop tight in either open or closed position; this is accomplished by means of a simple and sturdy patented toggle type rotor mechanism which is encased in a bath of oil in the operating head.

The valve itself is just as simple and sturdy, the full flow plug being stronger than pipe of the same area.

And each unit—plug, valve body, operating head, and automatic control—is separate and distinct, designed so that any one unit may be removed from the line without disturbing other units.

The valve stem may be repacked under pressure. The operating head cylinder stem may be repacked without draining the oil bath.

There are no balance ports, grooves, or cams in the valve. There are no cams, no line contacts, no stem screws in the operating head.

The automatic control may be any one of the several patented mechanisms which have established Golden-Anderson as the manufacturer of the "World's Best" Automatic Valves.

If you want increased efficiency and unfailing automatic control, ask the Golden-Anderson Engineers for further details.

GOLDEN-ANDERSON VALVE SPECIALTY CO.
1330 Fulton Building Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

DIRECTORY OF EXPERTS

JOHN W. ALVORD LOUIS R. HOWSON
CHARLES B. BURDICK DONALD H. MAXWELL

ALVORD, BURDICK & HOWSON ENGINEERS

Water Works, Water Purification, Flood
Relief, Sewerage, Sewage Disposal,
Drainage, Appraisals, Power
Generation

Civic Opera Building Chicago

E. B. BLACK N. T. VEATCH, JR.
A. P. LEARNED E. H. DUNMIRE J. F. BROWN
C. L. DODD F. M. VEATCH

BLACK & VEATCH Consulting Engineers

Sewerage, Sewage Disposal, Water Supply, Water
Purification, Electric Lighting, Power Plants,
Valuations, Special Investigations and Reports.

Kansas City, Mo., 4706 Broadway

Burns & McDonnell

Engineering Company

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

R. E. McDONNELL, C. F. LAMBERT, C. A. SMITH,
C. S. TIMANUS, R. L. BALDWIN, R. H. McDONNELL

Water Supply and Purification, Sewerage, Treat-
ment and Disposal, Power Generation and Distri-
bution, Rate Investigations and Appraisals
KANSAS CITY, MO. 107 West Linwood Blvd.
CINCINNATI, OHIO. 307 East Fourth Street.
ALBANY, NEW YORK. 11 No. Pearl Street.

JAMES M. CAIRD

Cannon Bldg., Broadway and Second Street
Troy, N. Y. Assoc. Am. Soc. C. E.

Chemist and Bacteriologist
Water Analyses

SPECIALTIES—Tests of Filter Plants Examina-
tions and Reports upon Proposed Sources of
Water Supply; the Copper Sulphate Treatment
for Algae; Expert Testimony.

CHESTER, LABOON, CAMPBELL, DAVIS & BANKSON

Engineers

Water Supply, Water Treatment, Sewerage,
Sewage Disposal, Garbage and Waste Disposal,
Valuations and Operation

717 Liberty Avenue PITTSBURGH, PA.

Well Strainers and Deep-Well Turbine Pumps

A reciprocal relation, the life and
functioning of the one depending
much on the other.

A. D. COOK, INC.

Lawrenceburg — Indiana

Fuller & Everett

(formerly Hazen & Everett)

Civil Engineers

Weston E. Fuller C. M. Everett

WATER WORKS

Design, Construction, Operation, Valuations,
Rates

22 E. 40th Street - New York City

FULLER & McCLINTOCK

Engineers

F. G. CUNNINGHAM W. DONALDSON
C. A. EMERSON, JR. ERNEST W. WHITLOCK
ELMER G. MANAHAN H. K. GATLEY

Sewage Treatment, Sewers, Waterworks, Water
Purification, Drainage, Waste Disposal,
Valuations.

11 Park Place, New York.

GREELEY & HANSEN

HYDRAULIC AND SANITARY ENGINEERS

Water Supply, Water Puri-
fication, Sewerage, Sewage
Treatment, Refuse Disposal
Investigations, Reports, De-
signs, Construction Supervi-
sion, Appraisals and Consul-
tation.

6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

NICHOLAS S. HILL, Jr.

CONSULTING ENGINEER

WATER SUPPLY—SEWAGE DISPOSAL— HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENTS

Reports, Investigations, Valuations, Rates,
Design, Construction, Operation, Management
Chemical and Biological Laboratories

112 E. 19th St. New York City

WELL SCREENS

To meet your problems in sand
and gravel wells.

EDWARD E. JOHNSON, INC.

2304 Long Avenue,
St. Paul, Minn.

ALEXANDER POTTER**CONSULTING ENGINEER**

Specialties: Water Supply and Sewerage

50 Church St.

New York City

Telephone 5501 Cortlandt

MORRIS KNOWLES, INC.*Engineers*

Water Supply and Purification, Sewerage
and Sewage Disposal, Valuations,
Laboratory, City Planning.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

CLYDE POTTS

M. Am. Soc. C. E.

CONSULTING SANITARY ENGINEER

30 Church Street - - New York

Sewerage and Sewage Disposal
Water Works and Water Supply
Reports, Plans and Estimates

**METCALF & EDDY
ENGINEERS**

Harrison P. Eddy John P. Wentworth
Charles W. Sherman Harrison P. Eddy, Jr.
Almon L. Fales Arthur L. Shaw
Frank A. Marston E. Sherman Chase

Water, Sewage, Drainage, Refuse and
Industrial Wastes Problems
Laboratory, Valuations

Statler Bldg. Boston

Sanborn & Bogert**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

Water Supply, Sewerage,
Dams, Tunnels, and Foundations.
Concrete Structures.

New York 30 Church St.

Pease Laboratories, Inc.

39 West 38th Street, New York

Analysis of the water supplies
for municipalities, industrial
plants, private estates and
camps. Swimming pool control.

**Chemists Field Sanitary Surveys
Bacteriologists Consultants**

Scofield Engineering Co.**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

Water, Gas, Electric Plants
and Distribution Systems
Appraisals, Valuations and Reports
Design—Supervision—Operation

PHILADELPHIA,

PENNA.

Malcolm Pirnie*Engineer*

Water Supply, Treatment, Sewerage,
Reports, Plans, Estimates,
Supervision and Operation
Valuation and Rates.

25 W. 43d St., New York, N. Y.

Weston & Sampson

Robert Spurr Weston

G. A. Sampson

Consulting Engineers for Water Supply, Water
Purification, Sewerage, Disposal of Sewage, and
Municipal and Factory Wastes, Operation of
Purification Plants and Sanitary Analysis.

14 Beacon St.

Boston, Mass.

THE PITOMETER COMPANY*Engineers*

Water Waste Surveys
Trunk Main Surveys
Water Distribution Studies
Penstock Gaugings

50 Church St.

New York City

CAN

You afford

NOT

to have your ad. in
this space

*Smoother
when laid
... stays
smoother!*

A comparatively few years and tuberculation had seriously reduced the capacity of water lines at Belmont, Mass. Hence, for their 1934 Cushing Ave. project, they specified Transite, the non-tuberculating pipe.



This Non-Tuberculating Pipe Keeps Pumping Costs Permanently Low

Johns-Manville
TRANSITE
PRESSURE
PIPE



An Asbestos Product



Tested, after carrying aggressive water for over 2 years, this 150' Transite line has an average coefficient of C-145. Carrying capacity as high as ever; pumping costs still low. (Tested by the Pitometer Company, New York City.)

BECAUSE it has a lower coefficient of friction when installed . . . because it retains that low C throughout its *entire* life . . . Transite has assured permanently low pumping costs on hundreds of pipe installations.

The reason for the initial high delivery capacity of Transite Pressure Pipe is obvious . . . it is given a smooth interior wall by the highly polished steel mandrel on which it is formed.

And as for its *continued* high delivery capacity . . .

Transite Pressure Pipe is made from asbestos and Portland cement. It is *non-metallic*. It simply *cannot* tuberculate.

The coefficient C for Transite in service has been proved in numerous tests to be greater than 140.

C-140 vs. C-100

To fully appreciate the significance of Transite's unvarying C, check the figures on increase in pumping costs due to tuberculation through five, ten, fifteen, and twenty years of service. You'll find that it costs practically twice as much to pump against a coefficient of 100 as against a coefficient of 140.

Let us send you an interesting series of hydraulic tables based on Hazen and Williams figures . . . And also a copy of the Transite brochure, which gives full details not only on Transite's savings in pumping costs, but in *installation* and *maintenance* as well . . . Mail the coupon.

JOHNS-MANVILLE, 22 E. 40th St., New York City
Send me the Transite Brochure and Hydraulic Tables.

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City and State _____

AWW-12-35

Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.

ALSO

Warren Pipe Co. of Mass., Inc.

SALES OFFICES

11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
75 FEDERAL ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Manufacturers of

CAST IRON PIPE

Sizes 2" to 84"

Flanged Pipe

Flexible Joint Pipe

Bell and Spigot Pipe

Special Castings

Short Body B. & S. Specials

Warren  Spun Centrifugally Cast Iron Pipe

WORKS: PHILLIPSBURG, N. J. and EVERETT, MASS.

Large Stock Enables Us to Make Prompt Shipments

Automatic Starting Eliminates Attendant

This set operates automatically on failure of electric current, supplying the power required during all emergency periods.

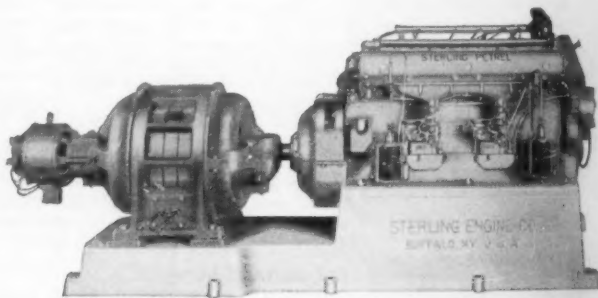
The automatic feature reduces the cost of maintenance and is faster and more dependable than manual starting.

STERLING
HIGH DUTY



INTERNAL
COMBUSTION
ENGINES

Automatic equipment
defrays its cost in one
year of operation.



The Highlandtown Pumping Station, Baltimore, Md., employs a Sterling Petrel 6 cylinder 115 H.P. engine driving a 60 K.W. 240 volt General Electric generator, 1200 R. P. M.

Gas - Gasoline - Diesel Oil Engines

STERLING ENGINE COMPANY

Home office and plant
1270 Niagara St.
Buffalo, N. Y.

Dept. C-3

Branch office
900 Chrysler Building
New York, N. Y.

WHITE FILTER SAND

98% Pure Silica

Washed, Screened and Dried.
No Freight on Moisture—
Prompt shipment in Bags or
paper lined Box Cars—Write
or wire us for information and
prices.

DAWES SILICA MINING
COMPANY
Silica Mines
THOMASVILLE, GEORGIA

A Modern Hydrant

Check these points!

No obstruction in
water way.

All working parts
easily removed.

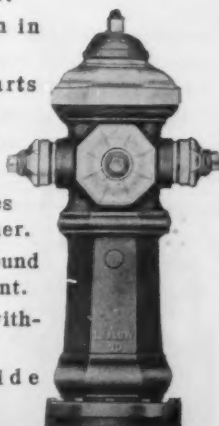
Drains from the
bottom.

Eliminates surges
and water hammer.

Breaks *above* ground
in case of accident.

Can be replaced with-
out digging.

Beautiful outside
symmetry.



The LUDLOW
VALVE MFG. COMPANY
TROY . . . NEW YORK

Only GLASS
STANDARDS
are always accurate!

FOR **pH** AND
CHLORINE
CONTROL

Noted authorities and all leading
firms of the water supply field are using
the Hellige non-fading, and therefore
permanently reliable, glass standards
and handy Hellige
Comparators, as they
offer unequalled ad-
vantages. One appa-
ratus for Chlorine, pH
Control, and many
other popular
tests.



Write today for detailed information

HELLIGE

INCORPORATED

302 NORTHERN BLVD. LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

EDSON DIAPHRAGM PUMPS

Hand Operated—size 2", 2½", 3", 4"

Power Operated—size 3" and 4"

Open Discharge or Force Pump
Skid, Truck or Traller Mounted

Complete Pump Outfits, Genuine
Edson Pumps, Suction Hose,
Brass Couplings, Bronze Clamps,
Red Seal Diaphragms,
Brass Strainer or Foot Valve,
Hose Spanners, Adapter, Etc.
Standard Hydrant Protector,
Brass Hydrant Pump.

THE EDSON CORPORATION

Main Office and Works: 49 D St.,
South Boston, Mass.

New York: 142 Ashland Pl., Brooklyn

**FOR
THOSE WHO
PREFER IT**

we are still supplying

MINERALEAD

the ingot form compound which makes quicker, tighter, more permanent joints in Bell and Spigot Water Mains. ● MINERALEAD's advantages, plus others more recently developed, can also be had in *Tegul-MINERALEAD which reduces initial leakage by as much as 96%. Write for folder.

The ATLAS MINERAL PRODUCTS COMPANY of Pa., Mertztown, Pa.

**A Tegul product, produced under license from The Texas Gulf Sulphur Company*



THE STANDARD FOR MORE THAN 50 YEARS

Automatic Pressure Control Valves

Water Works Specialties

Altitude — Pressure Reducing — Surge

Relief and Combination Valves

Portable Fire Hydrants

Hydraulic Booster Pumps

ROSS VALVE MFG. CO., INC.

TROY, N. Y.



**FOR WATER SOFTENING
AND IRON REMOVAL**

Zeolite Chemical Company, 144 Cedar Street, New York

***Help Build up Your Association by
Bringing in a New Member***

SEND FOR APPLICATION BLANKS

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

29 W. 39th St., NEW YORK CITY

SEE THAT FRAME!
IT'S EVERDUR,
cast and machined

THIS PLATE IS
cold rolled
EVERDUR

AND THE STEM!
IT'S A drawn
EVERDUR ROD,
threaded

EVEN THE RIVETS...
they're EVERDUR, too

EQUIPMENT much more complicated than this weir gate can be made entirely of Everdur Metal. For this adaptable copper alloy can be cast, rolled, drawn, spun, forged and pressed... and can be worked either hot or cold. It is ductile and machines readily. It possesses the strength and welding characteristics of medium carbon steel. It is comparatively inert, resists many industrial corrosive agents, and will not crack from exposure.

Everdur was first used on reservoir and sewage treatment systems in 1927, and

EVERDUR METAL

"Everdur" is a registered trade-mark identifying products of The American Brass Company, made from alloys of copper, silicon and other elements.

has been found ideal for this service. It is being used for screens, screen frames, spillway fittings, flashboard supports, bolts, steps, valve stems, flush box fittings and pipe. To date every water service application of Everdur shows uniform excellent corrosion resistance and every indication of permanence. Everdur is moderate in price. When its strength, ease of fabrication and long years of trouble-free service are considered, it is a most

economical metal to use. Write us for additional information about Everdur.



THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

General Offices: Waterbury, Connecticut

Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

ANACONDA COPPER & BRASS

AMERICAN WATER SOFTENER CO.

including by purchase

New York Continental Jewell Filtration Co.

Over 500 Municipal Purification Plants installed.

WATER FILTERS
WATER SOFTENERS
ACID PUMPS

Water Purification Equipment of every description.

DRY CHEMICAL FEEDERS
WET FEED APPARATUS
LOSS OF HEAD GAUGES
IRON REMOVAL PLANTS
CHLORINATORS

CONTROL TABLES
EFFLUENT CONTROLLERS
RATE OF FLOW GAUGES
WATER SOFTENING PLANTS
ZEOLITE WATER SOFTENERS

And Originator of the NEW ELECTRO-MAGNETIC PROPORTIONERS, with MICROMETER adjustment, for feeding all kinds of Chemicals, Coagulants, etc.

AMERICAN WATER SOFTENER CO.

Lehigh Avenue and Fourth St. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CLEAN YOUR WATER MAINS

One does not have to be an expert mathematician to figure out that a clogged water main calls for a stronger pressure and that in turn calls for more coal—and literally burning up money. We can show you how to get dollar for dollar value out of every ton of coal. We can show you how to clean the water mains quickly and cheaply. Send us your address—that's all we ask of you.

National Water Main Cleaning Co.

CHURCH AND DEY STREETS

NEW YORK CITY

SAVING POWER

in PUMPING SOLIDS IN SUSPENSION

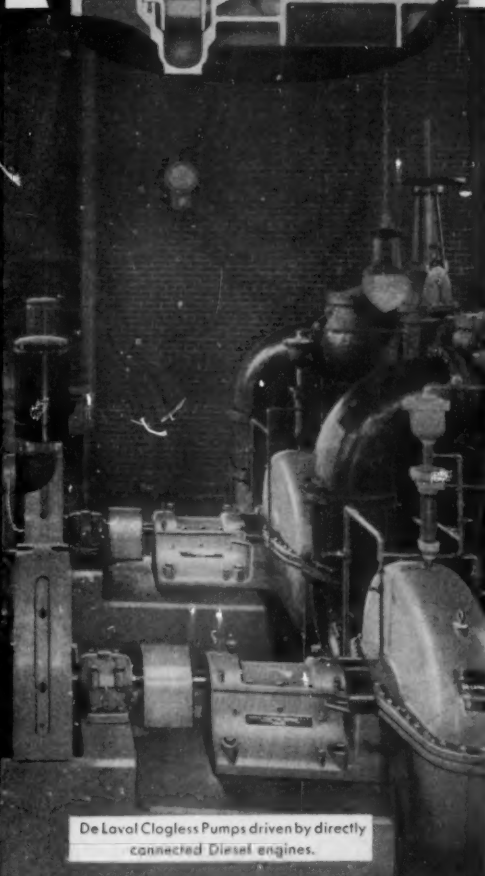
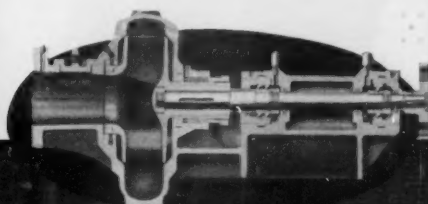
CAREFUL stream-lining of impeller and casing has been applied in the

DE LAVAL CLOGLESS PUMP

not only to insure large, open and direct passages which offer no corners or obstructions to cause clogging, but also to obtain efficiencies which compare very favorably with those of standard high speed clear water pumps. Efficiency is further promoted and its continual maintenance insured by the use of renewable combined sealing and wearing rings of bronze, one threaded on the impeller and the other seated in the casing and casing cover. Sealing with clear pressure water prevents abrasive matter from entering between the rings, and a similar seal keeps abrasive matter away from the stuffing box and the impeller hub protecting sleeve.

The horizontally split pump casing permits quick inspection or renewal of internal parts without disconnecting suction or discharge piping.

Ask for Catalog B-1.



De Laval Clogless Pumps driven by directly connected Diesel engines.

DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO.
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY



FLUSHING, N. Y.

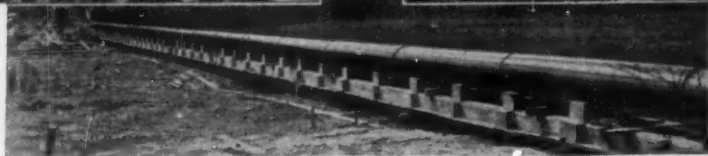
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FOR WATER SUPPLY AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL
Features of Alco Steel Pipe include: Low first cost
— Low installation and maintenance costs — great
strength and light weight — protection against
costly line bursts.

Alco Electric Welded Steel Pipe is made in diameters
from 24" to 96".

AUBURN, N. Y.

FORT WAYNE, IND.



NEW YORK, N. Y.

ALCO PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
 220 East 42nd Street New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices:

CHICAGO

WASHINGTON

HOUSTON

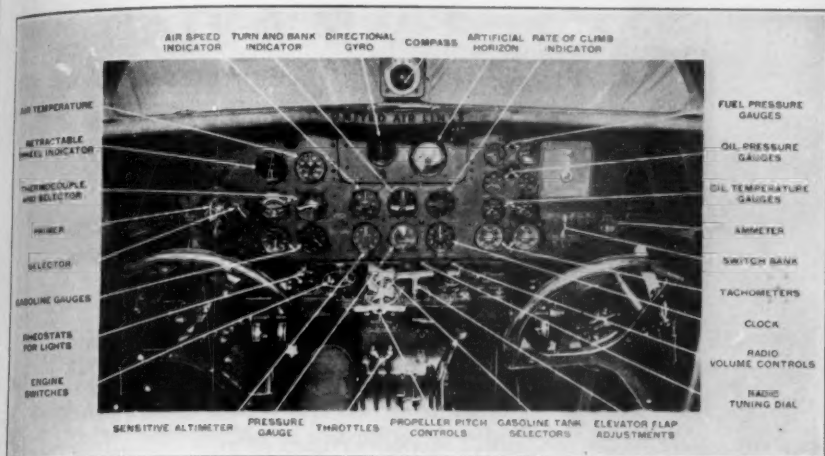
TULSA

Plants at Dunkirk, N. Y., and Montreal, Canada.

Cable Address: Alproducts

DIVISION OF AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE COMPANY

★ ★ ★ CONTROL ★ ★ ★



Thru the Courtesy of the United Air Lines.

With Confidence

This instrument panel of the Boeing 247D, used by the United Air Lines, is the latest word in the navigational and engine instruments and includes every instrument available today to aid the pilot in determining the condition of his equipment and in aiding him to reach his destination regardless of weather conditions.



IN the field of water purification, especially having reference to taste and odor treatment, the plant operator has the same opportunity as given in the above illustration through the use of NUCCHAR Activated Carbon.

Tastes and odors are removed by physical adsorption because NUCCHAR, being insoluble in water, is not passed on to the consumer as are other means of chemical treatment.

Your responsibility to the consumer is to deliver the best water possible and free from tastes—this is readily done with NUCCHAR Activated Carbon.



INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SALES CO., INC.

New York, N. Y.

Cleveland, Ohio

Chicago, Ill.

230 Park Avenue

418 Schofield Bldg.

205 W. Wacker Drive

COMING MEETINGS

December 27, 1935—New York Section—Hotel New Yorker, New York, N. Y. Secretary, R. K. Blanchard, Neptune Meter Co., 50 W. 50th St., New York, N. Y.

March 23-25, 1936—Kentucky-Tennessee Section—Lexington, Ky. Secretary, F. C. Dugan, State Board of Health, 532 W. Main St., Louisville, Ky.

April 1-3, 1936—Canadian Section—Hamilton, Ont. Secretary, A. E. Berry, Ontario Dept. of Health, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto, Ont., Canada.

April 7-9, 1936—Southeastern Section—Hotel De Sota, Savannah, Ga. Secretary, W. H. Weir, State Board of Health, State Capitol Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

April 7-9, 1936—Indiana Section—Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. Secretary, J. A. Bruhn, Box 855, Indianapolis, Ind.

April 17-18, 1936—Montana Section—Butte, Mont. Secretary, H. B. Foote, State Board of Health, Helena, Mont.

May 14-16, 1936—Pacific Northwest Section—Aberdeen, Wash. Secretary, E. C. Willard, 720 Corbett Bldg., Portland, Ore.

June 8-12, 1936—Annual Convention of American Water Works Association—Hotel Biltmore, Los Angeles, Calif. Secretary, B. C. Little, 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.

Rensselaer GATE VALVES

have these superior advantages:

Straightway passage the full diameter of connecting pipe

Parallel faces or gates having a tendency to scrape off any foreign substance when operated

Wedges independent of stem and stem nut, allowing stem to work easy and without binding.

They are made suitable for use on Water, Gas, Steam Oil, etc., and are manufactured in all commercial sizes. We can furnish them with any style end connection; any style of gearing; any size Hydraulic Cylinder; and for Motor operation, to suit specifications.



Hub Ends.

Corey FIRE HYDRANTS

have these superior advantages:

Bronze working parts.

Non-freezing.

Positive drip valve.

Rubber valves "Goodrich Quality."

Interchangeable working parts.

All working parts removable through top, avoiding necessity of digging up entire Hydrant when repairs are made (which is seldom).

No water-hammer can be caused if closed too quick.

Valve remains tightly closed should standpipe be broken off above ground (by accident). No flooding of ground around Hydrant.

We have manufactured Coreys since 1896, and we believe they are the best Fire Hydrants on the market. Unless otherwise ordered, they are made suitable for a working pressure of 150 pounds per square inch, and each Hydrant is tested to 300 pounds per square inch. We can build them for greater working pressures if required.



Plain Hose Nozzle Type with
Plain Steamer Nozzle.

ASK FOR CATALOGUE "G"

RENSSELAER VALVE COMPANY

TROY, N. Y.

BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK, Hudson Terminal Bldg.

CHICAGO, Monadnock Block

SAN FRANCISCO, Sharon Bldg.

PITTSBURGH, Oliver Bldg.

LOUISVILLE, Starks Bldg.

SEATTLE, Arctic Bldg.

LOS ANGELES, Subway Terminal Bldg.

NEW ENGLAND, C. L. Brown, Northboro, Mass.



Every letter
CHRISTMAS
SEALED!

The girl of the 1860's never heard of Christmas Seals. But she knew about "consumption." It was rampant. Her chance of getting it was three times greater than it is today. Tuberculosis still takes fifty per cent more girls than boys between 15 and 24. To help protect our modern girls against this disease the Christmas Seal must continue its program of education and prevention.



BUY
CHRISTMAS
SEALS

The National, State and Local Tuberculosis Associations of the United States



"There is hardly anything in the world that some man cannot make a little worse and sell a little cheaper; and the people who consider price only, are this man's lawful prey"

RUSKIN

"Ruskin was RIGHT!"

Ruskin was a poet—but the shrewdest business man couldn't have summed up the *Quality* argument more forcefully—and truthfully. Read Ruskin's words into your thinking when you come to buying *Water Meters* . . . and you will make no mistaken investment. It is such thinking that has made so many Water Works men invest in the quality of Trident and Lambert Water Meters—the meters that never grow obsolete. A type for every service. Write for catalogs to the Neptune Meter Co. (Thomson Meter Corp.), 50 West 50th St. (Rockefeller Center), New York City . . . or . . . Neptune National Meters, Ltd., Toronto, Canada



TRIDENT

and LAMBERT Water Meters

OVER SIX MILLION MADE AND SOLD THE WORLD OVER



P... Precision

is the outstanding characteristic of the L. H. Nash Water Meter. That is one reason why Nash Meters are so extremely sensitive to small flows. It also explains why they need so little attention and why they last so long—without periodical reconstruction or

renewal of parts. Nash Meters are sturdy—dependable—and backed by more than sixty years of successful experience.



L. H. Nash Water Meter (Frost Model) — the pioneer disc-type meter— noted for half a century for its precision of construction and operation.

NATIONAL METER COMPANY

Executive Offices and Factory: 4203 First Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 BOSTON CHICAGO DALLAS LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO



End supports 34 feet apart. 100 lbs. pressure still in line and deflection of over 11 inches with joint still tight.

ELIMINATE THAT LEAKAGE



LEAKY joints have a bearing on many of the problems which water company and water department officials are continually faced with. Unaccounted for water—excessive pumping charges—digging up costly pavements—even renewing pipe lines on account of lowered carrying capacity. Many of these worries can be avoided by making all new joints with Hydro-Tite.

Should a pipe line jointed with Hydro-Tite settle, as shown in the above picture, the joints will remain tight. Lines jointed with Hydro-Tite remain tight year after year and systems completely installed with Hydro-Tite joints are the tightest on record.

Hydro-Tite joints never blow out—have a record of over 20 years—require no caulking and save from 50% to 75% as compared with lead. Write for information on any phase of joint making.

HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Main Sales Office: 50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.
General Offices and Works: West Medford Station, Boston, Mass.

HYDRO-TITE

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

A DEPENDABLE SELF - CAULKING JOINT COMPOUND

Why they all prefer the SAFETOP Fire Hydrant



The Water Department Superintendent:

SAFETOP Fire Hydrants which have been accidentally broken by a smashing collision can be put back into service at less than $\frac{1}{2}$ the cost of repairing other types of hydrants. This saving in fire hydrant maintenance expense will pay for many new hydrants during the course of a year in the average municipality.

The Fire Chief:

When SAFETOP Hydrants are operated during a fire, their large standpipe with smooth interior gives full main pressure at the nozzle, their simple mechanism never sticks, and their double, positive-acting drip valves never fail to drain them completely after use.

The Hydrant Maintenance Man:

A broken SAFETOP Hydrant does not mean an emergency hurry call with serious incidental damage to be repaired. With a new Safety Breakable Section, costing \$6.00, and a few standard tools, the repairs can easily be made by one man within half an hour.

The Neighborhood Householder:

No flooded cellars or interruptions to water service if a SAFETOP Fire Hydrant is accidentally broken. The compression type inlet valve automatically closes tightly in case of breakage and the water service need not be shut off while awaiting or making repairs.

The Truck Chauffeur:

There are no fatalities or serious personal injuries if a skidding vehicle accidentally smashes into a SAFETOP Fire Hydrant. The Safety Breakable Section guards human lives as well as preventing heavy property damage and excessive hydrant repairs.

Send for Bulletin

The Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.

Elmira, N. Y.



KENNEDY

SAFETOP FIRE HYDRANT

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

ALUMINUM SULPHATE

~ FILTER ALUM ~



THE General Chemical Company is organized for service—and delivers it. A nation-wide chain of plants and stations provides strategically located stocks from which your requirements can be shipped on short notice and with a minimum burden of transportation cost. Address your inquiry to the nearest office.

GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY

40 Rector Street, New York

(Cable address: Lycurgus, N. Y.)

Sales Offices: Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Denver, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Providence, San Francisco, St. Louis, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Charlotte, Kansas City, Minneapolis

In Canada: The Nichols
Chemical Company,
Limited, Mon-
treal - To-
ronto



for Water Purification

ORINDA, CALIFORNIA

CHRONOFLO INSTRUMENTS shown on the Orinda filter plant panel:

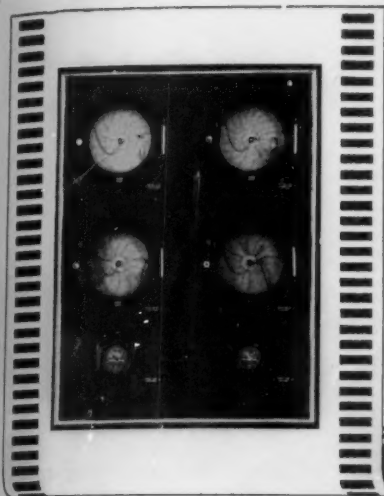
- record water level at East Portal of Claremont Tunnel;
- record water level at West Portal of Claremont Tunnel;
- record and totallize filter effluent; and
- record and totallize wash water flow.

By bringing complete information from points nearby and far away, to the operator, Chronoflo makes more efficient operation possible. Troubles are foreseen and avoided. Distance makes no difference to Chronoflo.

Chronoflo exemplifies how Builders Iron Foundry has consistently kept water works metering and controlling equipment in step with other improvements in plant operation. Consultation invited on your metering or controlling problems.

**FOLLOW THE
BUILDERS
CAMERAMAN**

as month by month he shows views of interesting installations.



BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY

9 CODDING STREET
PROVIDENCE • R. I.

Bulletin 260—Venturi Meters for Main Pipe Lines | Bulletin 232—Venturi Direct Acting Controllers
Bulletin 273—Chronoflo Telemetering System, transmitting flow, pressure, or level measurements for "hundreds of feet or hundreds of miles."

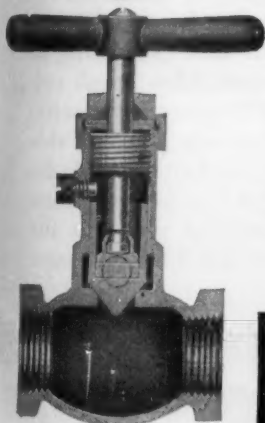
PREVENTS
"Cooked" Water Meters

— because it limits the
temperature of the water

THE KITSON WATER METER PROTECTION VALVE (Lovekin Patent) has no operating parts in water—stays closed until excessive temperature occurs, then automatically opens and stays open until re-serviced. For customer's convenience, one re-servicing is accomplished by mere turning of valve handle. For further re-servicing, a new fusible disc must be inserted.

When Fusible Disc melts, from excessive water temperature, water pressure opens valve and hot water (or steam) passes out into drain. Then, the pressure on boiler side of valve having been lowered, the cold water (of a now greater pressure) flowing through valve, solidifies fusible element, and valve is ready for re-servicing to meet another emergency.

Kitson also manufactures Ground Key
Cocks for Gas and Water—and Brass
Plumbing Products.



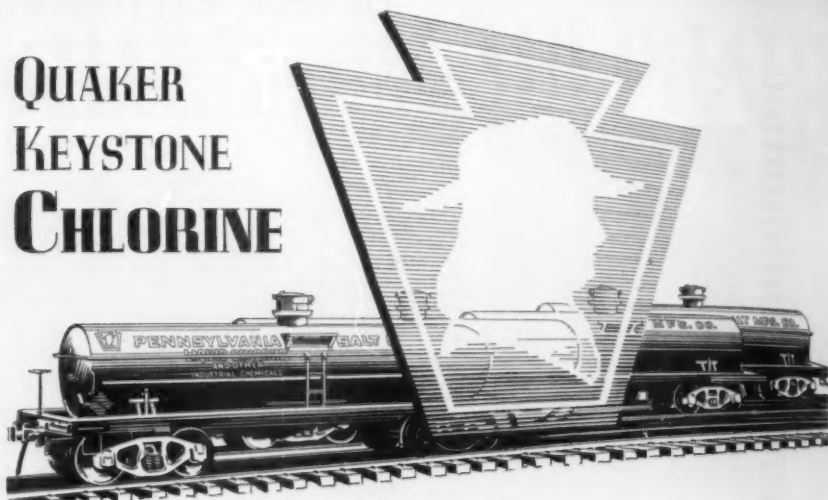
KITSON COMPANY

261 No. BROAD ST.

PHILADELPHIA

PA.

QUAKER KEYSTONE CHLORINE



The First Chlorine in America to be Shipped in Tank Cars was Shipped by the Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Chemicals for Municipal Purposes

ALUM
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
CAUSTIC SODA
CHLORIDE OF LIME
CHLORINE
FERRIC CHLORIDE
(Anhydrous—39% to 45% Liquid)
PENCHLOR
(Super-test Calcium Hypochlorite)
SODIUM ALUMINATE

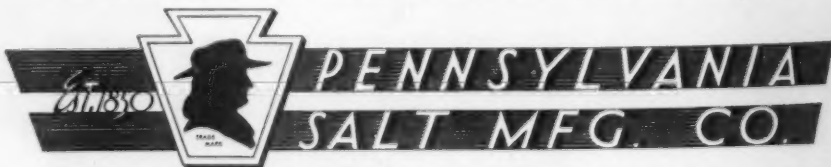
Our specialized technical service is available without cost to adapt our products to customers' requirements.

Quaker Keystone Brand Chlorine is the result of years of experience and rigid manufacturing control. No greater care could be taken in the manufacture of a dependable chlorine . . . always uniform in quality.

Quick deliveries of Quaker Keystone Chlorine to all parts of the country are made possible by the convenient location of our plants and stocks.

Quaker Keystone Chlorine is shipped in all standard types of containers—single-unit tank cars of 16 and 30 tons each and multi-unit cars consisting of 15 one-ton containers. Also small cylinders of 100 and 150 pounds capacity.

Dependability in every phase of this product, from its manufacture to its delivery, has earned for Quaker Keystone Chlorine the prominent place in the treatment of water it has held for years.



EXECUTIVE OFFICES, WIDENER BLDG., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Branch Sales Offices: New York—Chicago—St. Louis—Pittsburgh—Tacoma—Wyandotte

A Thoroughly **DEPENDABLE**
Water Well Pumping Unit

JENSEN STRAIGHT LIFT JACK



No. 14A JENSEN Straight-Lift Pumping Unit handling a 2710-foot well with a 5 h. p. electric motor.

If you need a thoroughly **DEPENDABLE** way of lifting a lot of water at low cost, get a **JENSEN Straight Lift JACK!**

JENSEN Pumping Units require repairs only after long, faithful service, and such repairs are almost **NEVER** of an emergency character. Nothing to break; nothing to get out of order.

Easy to install; easy to set aside when the well needs attention. Finely balanced, so that very little power is required to operate. Made in sizes to fit all requirements.

WRITE or WIRE for further information.

JENSEN BROS. MFG. COMPANY
COFFEYVILLE, KANSAS

JOIN

THE AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

and

SHARE IN THE ENTIRE PUBLIC HEALTH MOVEMENT

The A.P.H.A., the technical society of the public health profession, points with pride to a record of sixty-three years of service to its members, the men and women engaged in public health practice.

Membership in this society brings the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH each month and other special benefits. It also provides stimulating contact with the leaders in every branch of preventive medicine—Sanitary Engineering, Laboratory, Public Health Administration, Child Hygiene, Public Health Education, Industrial Hygiene, Food and Nutrition, Vital Statistics, etc.

Fill in the coupon below for an application blank and further information regarding the advantages of membership.

American Public Health Association
50 West 50th St., New York, N. Y.

Please send me additional information regarding the advantages of membership in the professional society of public health workers.

Name..... Street.....

City..... State.....

WORTHINGTON

EQUIPMENT FOR WATER SUPPLY

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

•

DEEP WELL TURBINE PUMPS

•

DIESEL ENGINES

•

STEAM CONDENSERS

•

STATIONARY FEEDWATER HEATERS

•

STATIONARY AIR COMPRESSORS

•

ROCK DRILLING EQUIPMENT

•

V-BELT DRIVES

STEAM AND POWER PUMPS

•

SUMP AND DRAINAGE PUMPS

•

GAS ENGINES

•

CONDENSER AUXILIARIES

•

STEAM AIR EJECTORS

•

PORTABLE AIR COMPRESSORS

•

CONSTRUCTION AIR TOOLS

•

AIR LIFTS

•
WATER METERS

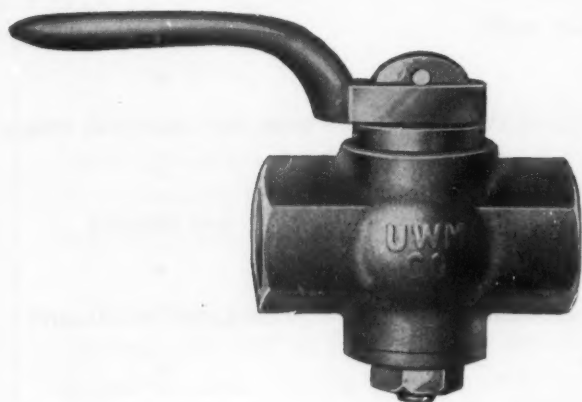
A complete line of water meters of every type is manufactured by Worthington-Gamon Meter Company, a subsidiary of Worthington Pump and Machinery Corporation.

● *Complete descriptive literature available*

**WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION
WORTHINGTON-GAMON METER COMPANY**

General Offices: **HARRISON, NEW JERSEY** District Offices and Representatives in Principal Cities

EVERY UNION STOP IS TESTED **Under 250 lbs. Water Pressure**



The absolute reliability of every Union Stop and Fitting is guaranteed by the care taken in every step of their manufacture. Before any Stop or Fitting leaves the factory it must be subjected to a test of 250 pounds water pressure.

Every Union Stop and Fitting is ground and lapped. Only the highest grade bronze is used in the manufacture of this high quality product.

UNION WATER METER CO., Worcester, Mass.

Incorporated 1868

WATER METERS

CHRONOMETER VALVES

HAND GROUND STOPS

PRESSURE REGULATORS

A Branch Connection While the Water Flows

QUICKLY, easily, safely, a 30" branch connection can be cut into a 30" or larger main by the use of a Smith Tapping Machine while the water in the main flows merrily along under its usual full head of pressure.

Shut-downs are avoided. They are unnecessary. Expense is saved. Danger is avoided. Health is protected.

This machine is power-operated. It uses an air-motor which supplies a smooth, steady flow of power which enables it to cut through the hardest main in less than an hour.

Other sizes of Smith Tapping Machines will make branch connections from 2" to 42" into any size mains not smaller in diameter than the connection desired.

Smith Tapping Machines are standard equipment today in the water and gas fields.

Send for full details

SMITH

TAPPING MACHINES

SMITH

The A. P. Smith Manufacturing Company
East Orange, New Jersey

Smith Tapping Machines—Tapping Sleeves and Valves—O'Brien Hydrants—
Valve-Inserting Machines—Removable Plugs, Pipe Cutting Machines—Corporation
Tapping Machines—Gas Tee-Inserting Machines—Corporation Cocks—
Federal Water Meters.





... use
**PITTSBURGH
 WATER METERS**

**PITTSBURGH EQUITABLE METER CO.
 MERCO NORDSTROM VALVE CO.**

MAIN OFFICES PITTSBURGH, PA.

ATLANTA
 NEW YORK

BUFFALO
 COLUMBIA

KANSAS CITY

PHILADELPHIA

TULSA

HOUSTON

CHICAGO
 LOS ANGELES

MEMPHIS
 OAKLAND

JAN 7 1936
53RD ANNUAL CONVENTION, LOS ANGELES, CALIF., JUNE 8-12, 1936

VOL. 27, NO. 12

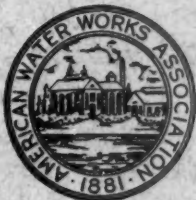
DECEMBER, 1935

PROCEEDINGS 53RD YEAR

JOURNAL

OF THE

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION



PUBLISHED MONTHLY

BY THE

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, 29 WEST 39TH STREET, NEW YORK

EDITOR'S OFFICE, 2411 NORTH CHARLES STREET, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Subscription Price, \$7.00 per annum

COPYRIGHT, 1935, BY THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

Made in United States of America

THE MEANEST FIRE-BUG

Shuts Off Water Before Starting Fires

The villain of this story is mean, bitter, and completely heartless, but so clever and tricky as to be difficult to stop. The innocent victim is the whole population—everybody everywhere who is threatened by winter fires. And you are the hero, the one person who can do something about it. . . . Zero weather is the meanest fire-bug. Zero weather shuts off the water at the very moment it is starting fires.



You know winter's dirty work. You know how its icy grasp closes on operating threads, blocks standpipes, and heaves hydrants loose from the mains at the very moment when furnaces are being pushed beyond their limits, when fires in buckets are warming the poor, and when alarms are ringing in from all sides.



When this happens, your department is faced with a life-and-death crisis. Then it is too late to prevent the damage, the loss, the helpless standing by.



The time to face that problem is right now. . . . Give your citizens hydrants that will not freeze. Beat winter before it starts. Buy no hydrant unless its standpipe is free from standing water, its operating threads protected from moisture, and the whole hydrant guarded against the thrust of frozen ground. Then—and only then—will you have a sure flow of water whenever fire strikes. . . . Study the Mathews Hydrant with winter in your mind. Note its positive and automatic drain valve, which must be open when the hydrant is closed, and which drains a properly set hydrant almost instantly. Look where its operating threads are located, sealed in a dry chamber where neither pressure from the main nor water from outside can freeze them together. Look especially at its loose protection case, free to slide

up and down with the frost-heaved movement of the ground, but with never a strain on standpipe, valve, or main. . . . The Mathews Hydrant is a good hydrant because it is a winter hydrant. The construction which makes it absolutely safe against frost also makes it ideal for Summer. It is double-strong, permanent, and fool-proof.



Remember, also, that the Mathews protection case construction gives you a hydrant which can be unscrewed and completely lifted from the ground, overhauled, inspected, repaired if broken, or replaced—all with no digging whatever. Once the Mathews Hydrant is in the ground, you will never use a shovel on it again.



Study your hydrant problem as a winter problem. Write for cross section views. Or, we'll be glad to show a perfect model, indicating exactly how the Mathews works. Would that help persuade your council? We'll send a man.

MATHEWS HYDRANTS

and "SAND-SPUN" PIPE, a superior grade, centrifugally cast in sand moulds.

SOLD BY **R. D. WOOD CO.** 400 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA
ESTABLISHED 1803

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT MOUNT ROYAL AND GUILFORD AVENUES, BALTIMORE, MD.
Entered as second class matter April 10, 1914 at the Post Office at Baltimore, Md., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Accepted for mailing at a special rate of postage provided for in section 1103 Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 6, 1918

G
es

the
at of
ever
ipe,
The
a
e it
The
akes
ins
deal
ble-
and

he
use
a
n-ly
d,
e-
g-
e



DRESSER COUPLED WATER LINES

are in the picture

Everywhere!

1—THROUGH Colorado's mighty mountains. 2—WATERING a golf course for National Steel Corp. at Weirton, W. Va. 3—ROUNDING a curve in Fort Wayne's great water artery. 4—THE "UNEMPLOYED" built straight and true from reservoir to the heart of Auburn, N.Y. 5—DEFLECTING sharply at the crossroads, Bradford, Pa. 6—CARRYING water through Panther Valley to the collieries at Tamaqua, Pa. 7—LORAIN (Ohio) took every precaution to insure long life for this water line.

North—South—East—West, modern water lines are Dresser Coupled. THIS is the one jointing method that combines simplicity, speed, flexibility, strength, economy, and *absolute, permanent* tightness—proved conclusively over a period of fifty years!

Dresser Couplings are available for all kinds and sizes of plain-end steel and cast iron pipe, in sizes from $\frac{3}{4}$ " I.D. to 24" O.D. and larger.



S. R. DRESSER MFG. CO. • BRADFORD, PA.

In Canada: Dresser Mfg. Company, Ltd., 32 Front Street, West, Toronto, Ontario

LEADITE

Jointed for . . . Permanence with LEADITE

Generally speaking, most Water Mains are buried beneath the Earth's surface, to be forgotten,—they are to a large extent, laid for permanency. Not only must the pipe itself be dependable and long lived,—but the joints also must be tight, flexible, and long lived,—else leaky joints are apt to cause the great expense of digging up well-paved streets, beautiful parks and estates, etc.

Thus the "jointing material" used for bell and spigot Water Mains **MUST BE GOOD,—MUST BE DEPENDABLE,—**and that is just why so many Engineers, Water Works Men and Contractors aim to **PLAY ABSOLUTELY SAFE**, by specifying and using **LEADITE**.

Time has proven that **LEADITE** not only makes a tight, durable joint,—but that it improves with age.

*The pioneer self-caulking material for c. i. pipe.
Tested and used for over 30 years.
Saves at least 75%*

THE LEADITE COMPANY
Girard Trust Co. Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.



No Caulking



